Oracle® Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing

US Localization Installation Guide - Silent Installation Release 2.7.0.0.0 **F11759-01**

March 2019



Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing US Localization Installation Guide - Silent Installation, Release 2.7.0.0.0

F11759-01

Copyright © 2019 Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

Contents

Preface	16
Audience	16
Documentation Accessibility	16
Organization of the Guide	16
Related Documents	17
Conventions	
1 Getting Started	21
1.1 About Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing	21
1.2 About This Document	21
1.3 Assumptions	21
1.4 Limitations	22
1.5 Exclusions	
2 Pre-Installation Configurations	23
2 Pre-Installation Configurations	23 23
2 Pre-Installation Configurations 2.1 Setup Prerequisites 2.1.1 Hardware Environment	23 23 23
2 Pre-Installation Configurations 2.1 Setup Prerequisites 2.1.1 Hardware Environment 2.1.2 Software Environment	23 23 23 23 24
2 Pre-Installation Configurations 2.1 Setup Prerequisites 2.1.1 Hardware Environment 2.1.2 Software Environment 2.1.2.1 Certification Details	23 23 23 23 24 24
2 Pre-Installation Configurations 2.1 Setup Prerequisites 2.1.1 Hardware Environment 2.1.2 Software Environment 2.1.2.1 Certification Details 2.1.2.2 Optional	23 23 23 24 24 24 24 27
2 Pre-Installation Configurations 2.1 Setup Prerequisites 2.1.1 Hardware Environment 2.1.2 Software Environment 2.1.2.1 Certification Details 2.1.2.2 Optional 2.1.2.3 Patching	23 23 23 24 24 24 27 27
2 Pre-Installation Configurations 2.1 Setup Prerequisites 2.1.1 Hardware Environment 2.1.2 Software Environment 2.1.2.1 Certification Details 2.1.2.2 Optional 2.1.2.3 Patching 2.2 Configure Variables	23 23 23 24 24 24 27 27 27 28
2 Pre-Installation Configurations 2.1 Setup Prerequisites 2.1.1 Hardware Environment 2.1.2 Software Environment 2.1.2.1 Certification Details 2.1.2.2 Optional 2.1.2.3 Patching 2.2 Configure Variables 2.3 Installation Process Overview	23 23 23 24 24 24 27 27 27 28 29
2 Pre-Installation Configurations 2.1 Setup Prerequisites 2.1.1 Hardware Environment 2.1.2 Software Environment 2.1.2.1 Certification Details 2.1.2.2 Optional 2.1.2.3 Patching 2.2 Configure Variables 2.3 Installation Process Overview 2.4 Installation Checklist	23 23 23 24 24 24 27 27 27 28 29
2 Pre-Installation Configurations 2.1 Setup Prerequisites 2.1.1 Hardware Environment 2.1.2 Software Environment 2.1.2.1 Certification Details 2.1.2.2 Optional 2.1.2.3 Patching 2.2 Configure Variables 2.3 Installation Process Overview 2.4 Installation Checklist 2.4.1 XD Components	23 23 23 24 24 24 27 27 27 28 29

2.4.3 Database and WebLogic Domain Configuration	65
2.5 OID Schema Setup – Custom OBDLOCS Schema	67
2.5.1 Prerequisite – OID setup	67
2.5.2 Verify the OID installation	67
2.5.2.1 Start and Verify the OID processes	67
2.5.2.2 OPSS/OID Performance Tuning	
2.5.2.3 Import OBDLOCS Specific LDIF files	74
2.5.2.4 Verify the import using ODSM or JXplorer	76
3 OBDLOCS US Localization SOA Media Pack Installation	77
3.1 Installation and Configuration Procedure	77
3.1.1 Preparatory Steps	77
3.1.2 Pre-Installation Steps	77
3.1.3 Installation Steps	78
3.2 Post Installation Configuration	
4 OBDLOCS US Localization Host Media Pack Installation	87
4.1 Installation and Configuration Procedure	87
4.1.1 Preparatory Steps	
4.1.2 Pre-Installation Steps	
4.1.3 Installation Steps	
4.1.4 Front End Processing Interface (FEPI) Installation Steps	
4.2 Post Installation Configuration	
5 OBDLOCS US Localization Presentation Media Pack Installation	113
5.1 Installation and Configuration Procedure	
5.1.1 Preparatory Steps	113
5.1.2 Pre-Installation Steps	
5.1.3 Installation Steps	114

5.2 Post Installation Configuration	121
6 Standalone Database Setup	
6.1 Pre-Installation Steps	
6.2 OBDLOCS Database Setup – RCU Installation	
6.3 OBDLOCS Database Installation	130
6.3.1 Host DB Schema Creation and Verification	130
6.3.2 HOST DB schema ddl execution	131
6.3.3 HOST DB Schema Seeding	
6.3.4 System Configuration DB Update Script Execution	131
6.3.5 Removing Preference Refresh Level	132
6.3.6 Database Table Partitioning	
7 OBDLOCS and IPM Integration	
7.1 IPM Application Setup for OBDLOCS Content Management	133
7.1.1 UCM Connection	133
7.1.2 Main Application Configuration	
7.1.2.1 Manage Application Configuration	140
7.1.2.2 Manage Searches	146
7.1.3 Temp Application Configuration	
7.1.3.1 Manage Application Configuration	153
7.1.3.2 Manage Searches	159
7.2 IPM Configuration for Bulk Upload Process Setup	167
7.2.1 Prerequisites	
7.2.2 Setting up the Connection Name	167
7.2.3 Setting up Input Agent Path	
7.2.4 Create SOA Connection	175
7.2.5 Manage Workflow Configuration	180

7.2.6 Manage Inputs for Input Agents	
7.2.7 Additional Steps	192
7.2.8 SSL Handshake Resolution	193
7.3 IPM Report Upload Setup	
7.3.1 Prerequisites	
7.3.2 Setting up the Connection Name	195
7.3.3 Setting up Input Agent Path	
7.3.4 Create SOA Connection	
7.3.5 Manage Application Configuration	
7.3.6 Manage Inputs for Input Agents	216
7.3.7 Manage Searches	221
7.3.8 Additional Steps	
8 BIP Datasource Creation	231
8.1 BIP Datasource Creation	231
9 ODI Configuration	
9.1 Configuration Procedure	235
10 Monitoring Servers Using Oracle Enterprise Manager	
11 Post Installation Verification	
11.1 UI Domain Verification	239
11.2 Host Domain Verification	
11.3 SOA Domain Verification	249
11.4 BPM Worklist Window Setting	
12 Errors and Remedies	
12.1 OBDLOCS Domain Installation	
12.2 OBDLOCS Security Policy Seeding	
12.3 OBDLOCS Domain Post Installation	

	12.4 Error on First Log in	254
	12.5 Log in Issues	.255
	12.6 SOA Setup in Cluster	. 255
	12.6.1 "COMPONENTTYPE": invalid identifier error	.255
	12.7 BIP Report Data Model Linkage Problem after Host Post Installation Step	.256
	12.8 BPM Worklist Task Issue	. 257
	12.9 Artifacts Issue for SM500 page	257
	12.10 ra/FCRJConnectorSOA connector issue	.258
	12.11 Humantask Startup Issue	. 259
	12.12 Collection Mocking	.259
	12.13 DDA, Party and LOAN Mocking for OBDLOCS installer	. 260
1	3 Uninstalling the Application	.261
	13.1 Manual Uninstall	.261

List of Figures

Figure 2–1 Installation Overview	29
Figure 2–2 JXplorer	76
Figure 3–1 Steps in installobpsoa.sh script	79
Figure 3–2 Verification of Properties	79
Figure 3–3 Verification of Properties	80
Figure 3–4 Confirmation to Proceed Domain Installation (cont.)	80
Figure 3–5 Copying and Extraction of obpinstall-soa.zip	81
Figure 3–6 Copying and Extraction of obpinstall-soa.zip	81
Figure 3–7 Copying and Extraction of obpinstall-soa.zip	82
Figure 3–8 Domain Creation Confirmation	82
Figure 3–9 Starting Post Installation	84
Figure 3–10 Starting Post Installation (contd)	84
Figure 3–11 Starting Post Installation (contd)	85
Figure 3–12 Starting Post Installation (contd)	85
Figure 3–13 SOA Post Installation Completion	86
Figure 4–1 Steps in installobphost.sh script	90
Figure 4–2 Verification of Properties	91
Figure 4–3 Verification of Properties (contd)	91
Figure 4–4 Verification of Properties (contd)	92
Figure 4–5 Verification of Properties (contd)	92
Figure 4–6 Confirmation and Copying of Installables to Target Machine	93
Figure 4–7 Confirmation and Copying of Installables to Target Machine (contd)	94
Figure 4–8 Confirmation and Copying of Installables to Target Machine (contd)	94
Figure 4–9 Domain Installation Confirmation	95

Figure 4–10 Untar the policyStoreSetup and Copy on destination location	
Figure 4–11 Untar the policyStoreSetup and Copy on destination location (contd)96
Figure 4–12 Untar the policyStoreSetup and Copy on destination location (contd)97
Figure 4–13 Policy Seeding	
Figure 4–14 Policy Seeding (contd)	99
Figure 4–15 BIP Reports Upload	100
Figure 4–16 BIP Reports Upload (contd)	
Figure 4–17 BIP Reports Upload (contd)	102
Figure 4–18 Host Domain Admin Server Credentials	104
Figure 4–19 Host Domain Post Installation Script Execution	106
Figure 4–20 Host Domain Post Installation Script Execution (contd)	
Figure 4–21 Host Domain Post Installation Script Execution (contd)	
Figure 4–22 Host Domain Post Installation Script Execution (contd)	
Figure 4–23 Host Domain Post Installation Script Execution Summary	110
Figure 5–1 Steps in installobpui.sh script	
Figure 5–2 Confirmation to Proceed Domain Installation	116
Figure 5–3 Confirmation to Proceed Domain Installation (contd)	117
Figure 5–4 Confirmation to Proceed Domain Installation (contd)	118
Figure 5–5 Copying and Extraction of obpinstall-ui.zip	
Figure 5–6 Copying and Extraction of obpinstall-ui.zip (contd)	
Figure 5–7 Domain Creation Confirmation	121
Figure 5–8 UI Admin Server Credentials	
Figure 5–9 UI Admin Server Running	122
Figure 5–10 UI Admin Server Running (contd)	123
Figure 5–11 Starting Post Installation	124
Figure 5–12 Starting Post Installation (contd)	

Figure 5–13 Continuation of Post-Installation	
Figure 5–14 Continuation of Post-Installation (contd)	
Figure 7–1 IPM Imaging Console - Login page	134
Figure 7–2 IPM - Welcome page	
Figure 7–3 Create Content Server Connection	
Figure 7–4 UCM: Basic information	
Figure 7–5 UCM: Connection Settings	
Figure 7–6 UCM: Connection Security	
Figure 7–7 UCM: Review Settings	140
Figure 7–8 Main: General Properties	141
Figure 7–9 Main: Field Definitions	
Figure 7–10 Field Definitions (cont.)	
Figure 7–11 Main: Application Security	
Figure 7–12 Main: Document Security	144
Figure 7–13 Main: Storage Policy	145
Figure 7–14 Main: Review Settings	
Figure 7–15 Main: Properties	147
Figure 7–16 Main: Results Formatting	148
Figure 7–17 Main: Conditions	
Figure 7–18 Main: Parameters	
Figure 7–19 Main: Search Security	151
Figure 7–20 Main: Preview and Test	152
Figure 7–21 Main: Review Settings	
Figure 7–22 Temporary: General Properties	
Figure 7–23 Temporary: Field Definitions	
Figure 7–24 Temporary: Application Security	156

Figure 7–25 Temporary: Document Security	157
Figure 7–26 Temporary: Storage Policy	158
Figure 7–27 Temporary: Review Settings	159
Figure 7–28 Temporary: Properties	160
Figure 7–29 Temporary: Results Formatting	161
Figure 7–30 Temporary: Conditions	162
Figure 7–31 Temporary: Parameters	163
Figure 7–32 Temporary: Search Security	164
Figure 7–33 Temporary: Preview and Test	165
Figure 7–34 Temporary: Review Settings	166
Figure 7–35 EM Console Login	168
Figure 7–36 Click Weblogic Domain: ipm domain	169
Figure 7–37 Navigate to Weblogic Domain> Security> Credentials	170
Figure 7–38 Create Map oracle.wsm.security	171
Figure 7–39 Create Key basic.credentials	172
Figure 7–40 ipm_domain: Credentials Created	173
Figure 7–41 Navigate to Weblogic Domain> System MBean Browser	174
Figure 7–42 InputDirectories: Enter Input Agent Path	175
Figure 7–43 Manage Connections: Create Workflow Connection	176
Figure 7–44 IUTSOA: Basic Information	177
Figure 7–45 IUTSOA: Workflow Settings	178
Figure 7–46 IUTSOA: Connection Security	179
Figure 7–47 IUTSOA: Review Settings	180
Figure 7–48 Main: Application Summary	181
Figure 7–49 Manage Applications - Server Properties	182
Figure 7–50 Manage Applications - Component Properties	183

Figure 7–51 Manage Applications - Payload Properties	184
Figure 7–52 Manage Applications - Workflow Configuration	
Figure 7–53 Field Definitions	
Figure 7–54 Main: Application Summary	
Figure 7–55 Input Agent: Basic Information	
Figure 7–56 Input Agent: Input Mask	
Figure 7–57 Input Agent: File Parameters	
Figure 7–58 Input Agent: Fields Mapping	191
Figure 7–59 Input Agent: Summary	192
Figure 7–60 flx_fw_config_all_b table	
Figure 7–61 SSL Handshake Resolution	194
Figure 7–62 Log in to Enterprise Manager (EM) console	195
Figure 7–63 Click Weblogic Domain: ipm domain	196
Figure 7–64 Navigate to Weblogic Domain> Security> Credentials	
Figure 7–65 Create Map oracle.wsm.security	198
Figure 7–66 Create Key: basic.credentials	199
Figure 7–67 ipm_domain: Credentials Created	
Figure 7–68 Navigate to Weblogic Domain> System MBean Browser	
Figure 7–69 InputDirectories: Enter Input Agent Path	
Figure 7–70 Manage Connections: Create Workflow Connection	
Figure 7–71 IUTSOA: Basic Information	
Figure 7–72 IUTSOA: Workflow Settings	
Figure 7–73 IUTSOA: Connection Security	206
Figure 7–74 IUTSOA: Review Settings	
Figure 7–75 Create Application: General Properties	
Figure 7–76 Report: Field Definitions	

Figure 7–77 Create Application: Applications Security	210
Figure 7–78 Create Application: Document Security	211
Figure 7–79 Create Application: Storage Policy	212
Figure 7–80 Report: Workflow Configuration - Server Properties	213
Figure 7–81 Report: Workflow Configuration - Component Properties	214
Figure 7–82 Report: Application Summary	215
Figure 7–83 Create Application: Review Settings	216
Figure 7–84 Manage Inputs	217
Figure 7–85 Input Agent Details: Input Mask	218
Figure 7–86 Input Agent Details: Field Mapping	219
Figure 7–87 Input Agent Details: Security	220
Figure 7–88 Input Agent Details: Review Settings	221
Figure 7–89 Create Search: Properties	222
Figure 7–90 Create Search: Results Formatting	223
Figure 7–91 Create Search: Conditions	224
Figure 7–92 Create Search: Parameters	225
Figure 7–93 Create Search: Security	226
Figure 7–94 Create Search: Preview and Test	227
Figure 7–95 Create Search: Review Settings	228
Figure 7–96 Component Properties	230
Figure 8–1 BIP Server Console Login	231
Figure 8–2 BIP Administration	232
Figure 8–3 BIP JDBC Connection	232
Figure 8–4 BIP - Add Data Source	233
Figure 8–5 BIP Data Source Created	234
Figure 11–1 UI EM Console Status Check	241

Figure 11–2 UI Admin wsm-pm Validator	.241
Figure 11–3 UI managed wsm-pm validator	.242
Figure 11–4 HOST admin wsm-pm validator	.248
Figure 11–5 HOST managed wsm-pm validator	. 249
Figure 11–6 BPM Worklist Window Settings	. 251
Figure 12–1 SOA Domain Error	.253
Figure 12–2 Error on First Log In	. 255
Figure 12–3 Selecting the Data model	.256
Figure 12–4 BPM Worklist Task issue	.257
Figure 12–5 Artifacts Issue for SM500 page	.258
Figure 12–6 Settings for javax.resource.cci.ConnectionFactory page	.259

List of Tables

Table 2–1 Hardware and OS	23
Table 2–2 List of Software	24
Table 2–3 Notes	
Table 2–4 XD Components	
Table 2–5 Values for updating installobp***.properties	31
Table 2–6 DB and WebLogic Domain Configuration	65
Table 2–7 Parameter Values to be Changed	67
Table 2–8 Suggested values for Tuning and Alter Command	69
Table 2–9 Properties	73
Table 2–10 Order of Execution	74
Table 4–1 XD Components	
Table 4–2 Examples of FMW Dir Name, Domain Name, Server Name and Parameters	Memory 88
Table 4–3 Properties	103
Table 4–4 Examples of files	
Table 7–1 PROP ID Values	193
Table 7–2 PROP ID Values	228
Table 8–1 Data Source Details	

Preface

The Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing US Localization Installation Guide - Silent Installation contains information on silent installation and configuration of Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing software and its associated products.

This preface contains the following topics:

- Audience
- Documentation Accessibility
- Organization of the Guide
- Related Documents
- Conventions

Audience

This guide is primarily meant as a step-by-step installation manual for IT deployment teams and onshore implementations at client locations to install a complete Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing US localization system in a UNIX based environment.

The reader is expected to have an acquaintance with UNIX platform, Oracle WebLogic server and Oracle Fusion platform firmware such as Oracle JDeveloper, Oracle OID and Oracle SOA Suite.

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at http://www.oracle.com/us/corporate/accessibility/index.html.

Access to Oracle Support:

Oracle customers have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit http://www.oracle.com/us/corporate/accessibility/support/index.html#info or visit http://www.oracle.com/us/corporate/accessibility/support/index.html#trs if you are hearing impaired.

Organization of the Guide

This document contains:

Chapter 1 Getting Started

This chapter presents an overview of Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing and the installation guide. It also mentions the assumptions, limitations and exclusions that this document has been based upon.

Chapter 2 Pre-Installation Configurations

This chapter describes the pre-configuration activities that are to be completed successfully for proper installation and functioning of Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing.

Chapter 3 OBDLOCS US Localization SOA Media Pack Installation

This chapter explains the steps involved in the installation, and post installation and configuration of Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing SOA (Integration Server) Media pack.

Chapter 4 OBDLOCS US Localization Host Media Pack Installation

This chapter explains the steps involved in the installation, and post installation and configuration of Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing Host Media Pack.

Chapter 5 OBDLOCS US Localization Presentation Media Pack Installation

This chapter explains the steps involved in the installation, and post installation and configuration of Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing Presentation (UI) Media Pack.

Chapter 6 Standalone Database Setup

This chapter explains the steps involved in Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing database.

Chapter 7 OBDLOCS and IPM Integration

This chapter explains the steps involved in the integration of Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing and Oracle Imaging and Process Management (IPM).

Chapter 8 BIP Datasource Creation

This chapter explains the steps required for Business Intelligence Publisher (BIP) datasource creation.

Chapter 9 ODI Configuration

This chapter explains the steps involved in the configuration of ODI using OBDLOCS HOST Media Pack.

Chapter 10 Monitoring Servers Using Oracle Enterprise Manager

This chapter explains the steps required to monitor servers using Oracle Enterprise Manager (OEM).

Chapter 11 Post Installation Verification

This chapter explains the steps required to verify the installation of Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing.

Chapter 12 Errors and Remedies

This chapter provides information on troubleshooting to help diagnose and remedy some of the problems encountered during installation of the Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing.

Chapter 13 Uninstalling the Application

This chapter explains the process of uninstalling the Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing.

Related Documents

For more information, see the following documentation:

- For information necessary for the installation and configuration of integration components to create a complete solution using Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing and Oracle Documaker, see the installation and configuration guides at http://docs.oracle.com/cd/E22582_01/e22582_01_index.html.
- Information on Oracle Fusion Middleware Install-Config Checklist is available at http://asengwiki.us.oracle.com/asengwiki/display/ASMWArchPM/FMW+Install-Config+Checklist+Page.
- For a comprehensive overview of security, see the Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing Security Guide.

- For the complete list of licensed products and the third-party licenses included with the license, see the Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing Licensing Guide.
- For information related to setting up a bank or a branch, and other operational and administrative functions, see the Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing Administrator Guide.
- For information related to customization and extension, see the Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing Extensibility Guides for SOA, HOST, and UI.
- For information on the functionality and features, see the respective Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing Functional Overview document.
- For recommendations of secure usage of extensible components, see the Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing Secure Development Guide.

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
italic	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
monospace	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

The following acronyms are used in this document:

Acronym	Meaning
ADF	Application Development Framework
ATM	Automated Teller Machine
BIP	Business Intelligence Publisher
BPEL	Business Process Execution Language
DB or db	Oracle Database
FEPI	Front End Processing Interface
HOST	Middleware Host Tier
IAM	Identity and Access Management
IPM	Imaging and Process Management
LDAP	Lightweight Directory Access Protocol
OAAM	Oracle Adaptive Access Manager
OBDLOCS	Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing

Acronym	Meaning
ODI	Oracle Data Integrator
OEL	Oracle Enterprise Linux
OEM	Oracle Enterprise Manager
OID	Oracle Internet Directory
OIM	Oracle Identity Manager
OLTP	Online Transaction Processing
OPSS	Oracle Platform Security Services
OS	Operating System
POS	Point Of Sale
RCU	Repository Creation Utility
sh	Unix Shell file
SOA	Service Oriented Architecture Tier
SVN	Source Code Version Repository
UI	User Interface, that is Presentation Tier
VM	Virtual Machine
WLS	WebLogic Server

20 | Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing US Localization Installation Guide - Silent Installation

1 Getting Started

This chapter presents an overview of Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing and the installation guide. It also mentions the assumptions, limitations and exclusions that this document has been based upon.

1.1 About Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing

Transaction Accounts constitutes a crucial segment in banking business. Servicing transaction account customers is critical and depends on the target customer segment and geography. Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing supports the servicing of the following three significant segments in a bank's business offering - namely, Current and Savings Account, Term Deposits, and Retail and SME Lines of Credit.

1.2 About This Document

This document guides you through the installation of the core banking application Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing along with localization. This document guides in deploying the following parts of the application:

- Presentation Server (ADF Presentation UI deployment on WebLogic)
- Application Server (Banking Services hosted on WebLogic)
- Integration Server (Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing Integration and Approval Processes hosted on Oracle SOA)
- Security Configuration (Seeding security to OID)
- Seed Data Configuration (Seeding data to Core banking OLTP Database Server)

There are multiple prerequisites that need to be done before the start of the installation. The prerequisites section lists down the requirements. This document does not attempt to guide you through the prerequisites installation. The readers are expected to see the appropriate platform documentation to install the prerequisites.

This document prescribes bare minimum hardware requirements to have a functional application configuration. The sizing for a production environment is not prescribed here.

Due care has been taken to make this document as complete as possible. In case of any anomalies please mail to obp-deployment-support@oracle.com.

There are certain steps in the installation that *may* not be optimal yet. Further releases will optimize the deployment further.

1.3 Assumptions

It is assumed that the reader is aware of the technologies involved and is capable of installing the prerequisite software products mentioned in Section 2.1.2 Software Environment.

The following are the assumptions regarding the environment and setup with regard to carrying out this installation:

- The Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing US localization installables are downloaded and copied onto a Linux machine or Linux VM.
- The reader has taken a remote connection to the Linux machine via Windows box.
- The reader is able to take an 'ssh' connection to the servers on which various OBDLOCS components have to be installed from the Linux machine.
- The user is aware of the process of creating required db schema using RCU prior to initiation of OBDLOCS US localization installation.

1.4 Limitations

Whenever the installation gets aborted or is served a timeout for various reasons, rerun the installation from the beginning with domain cleanup.

1.5 Exclusions

Though some of the software and products listed in prerequisites section may work on Windows, such qualification has not been carried out and shall not be the focus of this guide. It is advisable to use the mentioned Operating System (OS) for the best experience.

2 Pre-Installation Configurations

This chapter describes the pre-configuration activities that are to be completed successfully for proper installation and functioning of Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing.

2.1 Setup Prerequisites

This section lists down the requirements from an environment perspective including minimum hardware requirements with Operating System (OS) and the middleware software products, which the Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing solution depends and runs on (for example, Database or WebLogic) or interfaces with (for example, OID or IPM).

2.1.1 Hardware Environment

The minimum hardware requirements for Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing solution to install and function decently are listed below:

Sr. No.	CPU (2+GHz)	RAM (GB)	Disk (GB)	OS Version	Purpose
1	4	16	200	OEL 6.8 or OEL 7.1 64 bit	Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing Oracle Database
2	4	32	200	OEL 6.8 or OEL 7.1 64 bit	Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing ADF UI Presentation Server
3	4	32	200	OEL 6.8 or OEL 7.1 64 bit	Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing Services Middleware Host Server
4	2	16	200	As per OID certification matrix.	Oracle OID Server
5	2	16	200	As per IPM certification matrix.	Oracle IPM Server
6	2	16	200	As per BIP certification matrix.	Oracle BIP Server
7	4	32	200	As per SOA certification matrix.	Oracle SOA Server
8	4	16	200	As per BAM certification matrix.	Oracle BAM Server

Tahlo	2_1	Hardware	and	20
lable	2-1	naiuwaie	anu	03

2.1.2 Software Environment

It is assumed that the following products are installed and are available on the server on which the Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing installation will be performed.

2.1.2.1 Certification Details

The following software are mandatory:

Table	2–2	List	of S	oftwa	re

Sr. No.	Components	Zone	Software
1	OBDLOCS UI Presentation	Banking App	Oracle Fusion Middleware Infrastructure 12c (12.2.1.3.0) Java Version jdk1.8.0_xx (jdk1.8.0_172) Oracle Linux 6.8 / 7.1 64-bit
2	SOA	Banking App	Oracle SOA Suite 12c (12.2.1.3.0) Java Version jdk1.8.0_xx (jdk1.8.0_172) Oracle Linux 6.8 / 7.1 64-bit
3	OBDLOCS HOST	Banking App	Oracle Fusion Middleware Infrastructure 12c (12.2.1.3.0) Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.2.0.1.0 Java Version jdk1.8.0_xx (jdk1.8.0_172) Oracle Linux 6.8 / 7.1 64-bit
4	OID	Security	Oracle Internet Directory 12.2.1.3.0 Oracle Fusion Middleware Infrastructure 12c (12.2.1.3.0) Java Version jdk1.8.0_xx (jdk1.8.0_172) Oracle Linux 6.8 / 7.1 64-bit
5	BIP	Document	Oracle Business Intelligence 12c (12.2.1.3.0) Oracle Fusion Middleware Infrastructure 12c (12.2.1.3.0) Java Version jdk1.8.0_xx (jdk1.8.0_172) Oracle Linux 6.8 / 7.1 64-bit
6	IPM	Document	Oracle WebCenter - Content 12.2.1.3.0 Oracle Fusion Middleware Infrastructure 12c (12.2.1.3.0) Java Version jdk1.8.0_xx (jdk1.8.0_172) Oracle Linux 6.8 / 7.1 64-bit
7	OSB	Integration	Oracle Fusion Middleware Infrastructure 12c (12.2.1.3.0) Oracle Service Bus 12c (12.2.1.3.0). Java Version jdk1.8.0_xx (jdk1.8.0_172) Oracle Linux 6.8 / 7.1 64-bit
8	ODI	Integration	Oracle Fusion Middleware Infrastructure 12c (12.2.1.3.0) Oracle Data Integrator 12c (12.2.1.3.0) Java Version jdk1.8.0_xx (jdk1.8.0_172) Oracle Linux 6.8 / 7.1 64-bit
9	OIM	Security	Oracle Identity Manager 12.2.1.3.0

Sr. No.	Components	Zone	Software
			Oracle Fusion Middleware Infrastructure 12c (12.2.1.3.0) Java Version jdk1.8.0_xx (jdk1.8.0_172) Oracle Linux 6.8 / 7.1 64-bit
10	OAAM	Security	Oracle IAM 11.1.2.3 Suite Oracle Weblogic Server 10.3.6 Java Version jdk1.7.0_xx Oracle Linux 6.8 64-bit or Oracle Linux 7.0 64-bit
11	OAM	Security	Oracle Access Manager 12.2.1.3.0 Oracle Fusion Middleware Infrastructure 12c (12.2.1.3.0) Java Version jdk1.8.0_xx (jdk1.8.0_172) Oracle Linux 6.8 / 7.1 64-bit
12	OEM	Management	Oracle Enterprise Manager 13.2.0.0.0 As per certification matrix of Oracle Enterprise Manager 13.2.0.0.0
13	EM Agent Installation	Management	Push from OEM Console
14	OBDLOCS Database	Database	Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.2.0.1.0 Oracle Linux 6.8 / 7.1 64-bit
15	HTTP Server	Web Server	Oracle HTTP Server 12.2.1.3.0.
16	BAM	Banking App	Oracle SOA Suite and Business Process Management 12c (12.2.1.3.0) Java Version jdk1.8.0_xx (jdk1.8.0_172)

The following are some notes related to the software.

Table 2–3 Notes

Serial Number	Description
1	OBDLOCS release has been certified with OEL version 6.8 and above (7.1) during the release cycle. It is strongly recommended to use the versions on which the release is certified.
2	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher is required at the time of OBDLOCS installation. It is required to use the actual BIP property values during the installation. This is required as the installer uploads the OBDLOCS reports as onto the BIP server as part of the middleware host installation process.
3	ODI_OUTBOUND_USERNAME and ODI_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD The OBDLOCS installer will not abort the installation if this component is not present. It can be installed later. However, it is strongly recommended to use the actual property values instead of default property values during the installation. Else, the actual values for ODI_OUTBOUND_USERNAME and ODI_OUTBOUND_

Serial Number	Description
	PASSWORD once available have to be manually updated in the 'ra/FCRJConnectorODI' indi property of com.ofss.fc.app.connector.ear application inside middleware host server after the entire installation completes.
	The OBDLOCS installer will not abort the installation if this component is not present. It can be installed later.
4	It is strongly recommended to use the actual property values instead of default property values during the installation. Else, these properties have to be manually updated in Host Database after the entire installation completes.
	OIM_OUTBOUND_USERNAME and OIM_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD The OBDLOCS installer will not abort the installation if this component is not present. It can be installed later.
5	It is recommended to use the actual property values instead of default property values during the installation. Else, these properties have to be manually updated in Host Database. Also, actual values for OIM_OUTBOUND_USERNAME and OIM_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD once available have to be manually updated in the 'ra/FCRJConnectorOIM' jndi property of com.ofss.fc.app.connector.ear application inside middleware host server after the entire installation completes.
6	Oracle Access Manager can be installed later.
7	During installation, password of unix user will be asked multiple times for "scp" "ssh". There is a time limit for entering password. If not entered within specified limit, the installation is likely to exit. User should take care of this.
8	It is mandatory for machine nodes on which OBDLOCS UI, Host, and SOA Media pack installation is planned, to install the Java Cryptography Extensions Unlimited Strength Jurisdiction Policy Files, to enable additional encryption strengths.
	Download the jce_policy.zip from Oracle website for the current Java version being used. For jdk1.8.0_xx, download Java Cryptography Extension (JCE) Unlimited Strength Jurisdiction Policy Files 8 jce_policy-8.zip from the following link:
9	http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/javase/downloads/jce-all-download-5170447.html Copy "local_policy.jar" and "US_export_policy.jar" from this zip file in the path mentioned below:
	JAVA_HOME/jre/lib/security/
	It is mandatory that the team installing OBDLOCS reads and understands the system requirements and specifications for the fusion middleware specified in the following link:
	https://docs.oracle.com/html/E82037_01/toc.htm
	The url details the system and platform-specific information for Oracle Fusion Middleware 12c Release 1 (12.2.1.3.0) products.
10	Changes necessary at a system level for the fusion middleware should be made prior to executing OBDLOCS media packs.
	For example, the number of open files should be increased from the default value as specified in the following link:
	https://docs.oracle.com/html/E82037_01/toc.htm#GUID-95BCDEF2-F2FC-4E30-A8EF- B966F817B1D4
11	SOA managed servers may need the default value raised at operating system level to run, as it needs to load a large number of OBDLOCS application binaries.

Serial Number	Description
12	The value of property SOA_SERVER_NAME in installer properties should not be changed. The default value of soa_server1, that is shipped along with media pack, should be retained AS IS. Managed servers, that are required inside the cluster as per the naming onsite conventions, should be added after the media pack installation is complete.
13	Oracle SOA Suite 12.2.1.3.0 patch - p27651368_122130_Generic.zip has to be applied on SOA machine only. This can be downloaded from the following link: http://aru.us.oracle.com:8080/ARU/ViewPatchRequest/process_form?aru=22513715

2.1.2.2 Optional

The following software is optional:

• Oracle VM server release 2.2.0

2.1.2.3 Patching

OPatch is a patching utility in OBDLOCS Installer. The following is required to run OPatch.

The Python packages need to be installed in the same order as mentioned below. They have to be installed as root user in UI, Host, and SOA Machines.

- Suds-0.4 (to create webservice client)
- docutils-0.12 (prerequisite for SOAPpy)
- wstools-0.4.3 (prerequisite for SOAPpy)
- SOAPpy0.12.5 (to make SOAP webservice call)
- PyYAML-3.11 (to read yaml file)
- Jypye1-0.5.7 (to call java code from Python)

The above mentioned packages are available in the form of .tar.gz files in the media pack.

The installation steps are as follows:

- 1. Extract each file so that the above Python packages get installed in the same order.
- 2. Run setup.py file inside extracted folder. (command:python install).

tar -xvzf suds-0.4.tar.gz tar -xvzf docutils-0.12.tar.gz tar -xvzf wstools-0.4.3.tar.gz tar -xvzf SOAPpy-0.12.5.tar.gz tar -xvzf PyYAML-3.11.tar.gz tar -xvzf JPype1-0.5.7.tar.gz chmod -R 777 * cd suds-0.4 python setup.py install cd ../docutils-0.12 python setup.py install cd ../wstools-0.4.3 python setup.py install cd ../SOAPpy-0.12.5 python setup.py install cd ../PyYAML-3.11 python setup.py install cd ../JPype1-0.5.7 python setup.py install

Please note that the above step is only required to run OPatch (a patching utility available with OBP Installer).

2.2 Configure Variables

Perform the following steps to configure the variables:

- 1. Modify the TargetDefinition.yaml located at the location <installDir>/patching/config.
- 2. The IP and port of the target should be of Admin Server and the destination location is the path where the zip will be extracted which is the patch Stage Path.
- 3. Modify the PatchConfig.yaml located at the location <installDir>/patching/config.
- 4. The Session context details such as Bank Code, Channel, TargetUnit, Transaction Branch, UserId has to be entered.

The wsdl details will be as follows:

\${Protocol}://\${hostadmin_ip}:\${hostadmin_port}/\${path_to_ TransactionBlackoutApplicationServiceSpi}?wsdl

For example, url: http://<Ip>:<Port>/com.ofss.fc.webservice/services/sms/TransactionBlackoutApplicationServiceSpi ?wsdl

- 5. Modify the PatchConstants.py located at the location <installDir>patching/constants.
 - a. The PATCH_HOME should point to the Patching Utility.
 - b. The Deployables Path should point to obp.
 - c. The FMW_HOME should point to the path till fmw.
 - d. The WLST_SCRIPT_LOCATION should point to the wlst.sh (weblogic scripting tool).
 - e. The JVM_PATH should point to the libjvm.so.
 - f. The PATCH_TEMP_LOCATION should be the path where the zips are to be stored.
 - g. The FCServerWithPort is '\${protocol}://\${hostmanagedserver_ip}:\${hostManagedServer_port}'.

- h. The SOAServerWithPort is '\${protocol}://\${uimanagedserver _ip}:\${ uiManagedServer _port}'.
- i. The CENTRAL_PATCH_STAGE_PATH should point to the central patch Staging path.
- 6. Create folder patchStage and centralPatchStage in location <installDir>/.

2.3 Installation Process Overview

The following diagram provides an overview of the steps that need to be followed to install and configure Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing:





2.4 Installation Checklist

It is mandatory that the team installing OBDLOCS US Localization reads and understands the system requirements and specifications for the fusion middleware specified in the following link:

https://docs.oracle.com/html/E82037_01/toc.htm

The link details the system and platform-specific information for Oracle Fusion Middleware 12c Release 1 (12.2.1.3.0) products.

Changes necessary at a system level for the fusion middleware should be made prior to executing OBDLOCS US Localization media packs.

For example, the number of open files should be increased from the default value as specified in the following link:

https://docs.oracle.com/html/E82037_01/toc.htm#GUID-95BCDEF2-F2FC-4E30-A8EF-B966F817B1D4

To make the installation experience quick and easy, a checklist of information is provided, which should be filled and kept handy. The checklist has been made more intuitive and relevant by ensuring that the Key for properties defined in the installation property file is same as the Name column in the first table of the checklist.

2.4.1 XD Components

The following table provides a list of XD components.

Sr. No.	Name	Value	Description
1	XD_COMPONENT_ NAME	batchhost	Value for batch host sever, Policy seeding and BIP reports upload will be done with this batch host server installation
2	XD_COMPONENT_ NAME	obepmhost	Value for obepm server (Product Manufacturing)
3	XD_COMPONENT_ NAME	obcsdshost	Value for obcsds server (Deposits)
4	XD_COMPONENT_ NAME	obpmhost	Value for obpm server (Party)
5	XD_COMPONENT_ NAME	obeprhost	Value for obpr server (Pricing)
6	XD_COMPONENT_ NAME	obccmhost	Value for obccm server (LCM)
7	XD_COMPONENT_ NAME	obpui	Value for obcsds UI server
8	XD_COMPONENT_ NAME	obpsoa	Value for obcsds SOA

Table 2–4 XD Components

2.4.2 Updating installobp***.properties

The following checklist provides values for updating installobp***.properties.

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
1	SILENT_INSTALL	Flag for installing silent or interactive mode	у	
2	IPM_INSTALLED	Flag to make sure IPM is installed	у	
3	BIP_INSTALLED	Flag to make sure BIP is installed	У	
4	OID_FARM_AND_ POLICY_ SEEDING_FLAG	Flag for policy seeding	Y	This value must be 'Y' for batch host installati on and for other XD host installati on value must be 'N'
5	BIP_REPORTS_ UPLOADING_ FLAG	Flag for BIP reports uploading	Y	This value must be 'Y' for batch host installati on and for other XD host installati on value must be 'N'
6	REMOTE_ EXECUTION	Flag for executing installer remotely	Y	
7	SECURITY_ ENABLED	Flag for security enable	Υ	
8	XD_ COMPONENT_ NAME	Flag for XD Component name	batchhost	Refer XD compon ents table

Table 2–5 Values for updating installobp***.properties

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
				above
9	LOCAL_IP	I/P of the local machine which could be a windows machine on which software like XManager is installed for rendering UI of a utility executing on a remote Linux server.	10.180.84.110	
10	LOCAL_ DISPLAY_VALUE	Value of DISPLAY variable to be exported to generate installation wizard in local machine	0.0	
11	DOMAIN_NAME	Weblogic Domain name	host_domain or ui_domain or base_domain	
12	DOMAIN_ DIRECTORY_ LOCATION	Location where DOMAIN_ NAME folder will be created	/scratch/app/product/fmw/user_ projects/domains	
13	WEBLOGIC_ USERNAME	Username for weblogic domain	weblogic	
14	WEBLOGIC_ PASSWORD	Password for weblogic domain	weblogic1	
15	ADMIN_ SERVER_ LISTEN_ ADDRESS	Admin server listen address	10.180.84.110 (Always use ip , do not use localhost)	
16	ADMIN_ SERVER_ LISTEN_PORT	Admin server listen port	7001	
17	ADMIN SERVER_SSL_ LISTEN_PORT	Admin server SSL listen port	7002	
18	MANAGED_ SERVER_ LISTEN_ ADDRESS	Managed server listen address	10.180.84.110	
19	MANAGED_ SERVER_	Managed server listen port	8001	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
	LISTEN_PORT			
20	MANAGED_ SERVER_SSL_ LISTEN_PORT	SSL listen port for managed server	8002	
21	LDAP_PROVIDER	Refers to LDAP Provider .Value will be OID or OVD.	OID	
22	OID_IP	I/P address of the OID server.	10.180.84.113	
23	OID_PORT	Port of the OID process instance.	389	
24	OID_ADMIN_ USER	Admin user id which can be used to login of the OID as administrator.	cn= orcladmin	
25	OID_ADMIN_ PWD	Refers to the password of admin user of the OID	welcome1	
26	OID_GROUP_ DSN	The DSN used for object class Groups in the OID Idap.	cn=Groups,dc=in,dc=oracle,dc=com	
27	OID_USER_DSN	The DSN used for object class Users in the OID Idap.	ou=obp,cn=Users,dc=in,dc=oracle,dc=com	
28	NODE_MGR_ PORT	Refers to the port number to be used for the weblogic node manager. This port should either be free on the UI Presentation server or an existing weblogic node manager should be installed to listen on this port when the same is started.	5556	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
29	HOST_ CLUSTER_NAME	Refers to HOST cluster name	obphost_cluster1	
30	HOST_SERVER_ NAME	Refers to HOST server name	obphost_server1	
31	HOST_JAVA_ HOME	Refers to the home directory of java installation of the host machine.	/scratch/app/product/jdk1.8.0_172	
32	OUI_JAVA_HOME	Refers to the home directory of java installation.	/scratch/app/product/jdk1.8.0_172	
33	CENTRAL_ INVENTORY_LOC	Refers to the path of central inventory. This path is used for oui patching.	/scratch/app/oraInventory	
34	HOST_IP	I/P address of the server on which the OBDLOCS host or middleware layer should be installed.	10.180.84.110 (Always use ip , do not use localhost)	
35	HOST_TARGET	Refers to a location on the Host server where the installable can be transferred. The user id used for installation of OBDLOCS should have read, write and execute privileges on this directory.	/scratch/install/target	
36	HOST_MW_ HOME	Refers to the middleware home of the weblogic installation on the Host server.	/scratch/app/product/fmw	
37	UI_ADMIN_ SERVER_ LISTEN_	Listen address of UI Admin server	10.180.84.111	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
	ADDRESS			
38	UI_ADMIN_ SERVER_ LISTEN_PORT	Listen port of UI Admin server	7001	
39	UI_MANAGED_ SERVER_ LISTEN_ ADDRESS	Listen address of UI managed server	10.180.84.111	
40	UI_MANAGED_ SERVER_ LISTEN_PORT	Listen port of UI managed server	8001	
41	UI_MANAGED_ SERVER_SSL_ LISTEN_PORT	Listen ssl port of UI managed server	8002	
42	SOA_ORACLE_ HOME	Name of Oracle SOA which is present in fusion middleware.	soa	
43	SOA_IP	i/p address of SOA machine	10.180.84.112	
44	SOA_UNIX_USER	Unix username of SOA machine	ofssobp	
45	SOA_MW_HOME	Refers to the middleware home of the weblogic installation on the SOA server.	/scratch/app/product/fmw	
46	SOA_DOMAIN_ NAME	Refers to the middleware home of the weblogic installation on the SOA server.	base_domain	
47	SOA_MANAGED_ SERVER_ LISTEN_ ADDRESS	Listen address of SOA server	10.180.84.112	
48	SOA_ADMIN_ SERVER_ LISTEN_PORT	Listen port of SOA Admin server	7001	
49	SOA_MANAGED_ SERVER_ LISTEN_PORT	Listen port of SOA server	8001	
50	SOA_	Username of the	weblogic	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
	WEBLOGIC USERNAME	server of SOA domain		
51	SOA_ WEBLOGIC_ PASSWORD	Password of the server of SOA domain	weblogic1	
52	UI_IP	I/P address of the server on which the OBDLOCS presentation or UI layer should be installed.	10.180.84.111	
53	UI_UNIX_USER	Linux login user id used to install the OBDLOCS UI solution.	ofssobp	
54	UI_DOMAIN_ HOME	Refers to the domain name to be used for the weblogic domain of the OBDLOCS Presentation server	/scratch/app/ product /fmw/user_projects /domains /ui_domain	
55	INSTALL_AS	Linux login user id used to install the OBDLOCS solution.	ofssobp	
56	BIP_SERVER_IP	I/P of the BIP server to host OBDLOCS reports	10.180.84.115	
57	BIP_SERVER_ PORT	Port of the BIP server that hosts OBDLOCS reports	9502	
58	BIP_UNIX_USER	Linux login user id for BIP server	ofssobp	
59	BIP_MW_HOME	Oracle BIP Middleware directory on BIP server	/scratch/app/product/fmw	
60	BIP_HOME	Oracle BIP Home directory on BIP server	/scratch/app/product/fmw/bi	
61	BIP_INSTANCE_ PATH	Oracle BIP Instance	/scratch/app/product/fmw/user_ projects/domains/bi_domain/bidata/service_	
Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
-----------	-----------------------------	--	--	-------
		directory on BIP server	instances/ssi/metadata/content/catalog/root/u sers/weblogic	
62	BIP_SERVER_ USER	Oracle BIP server user id	weblogic	
63	BIP_SERVER_ PSWD	Oracle BIP server user password	weblogic1	
64	BIP_REPORT_ BASE_PATH	Logical Base Path on Oracle BIP server under which OBDLOCS reports would be hosted	OBDLOCS27/R27INSTALLER	
65	BIP_ DATASOURCE_ NAME	OBDLOCS Host database user used by OBDLOCS report to fetch data for reports	OBDLOCS27	
66	IPM_UNIX_USER	Linux login user id for IPM server	ofssobp	
67	IPM_SERVER_IP	IP of Oracle Image and Processing Server for OBDLOCS Content Management	10.180.84.114	
68	IPM_SERVER_ PORT	Port of Oracle Image and Processing Server for OBDLOCS Content Management	16000	
69	IPM_MW_HOME	Oracle Middleware Home directory on IPM server	/scratch/app/product/fmw	
70	IPM_HOME	Oracle IPM Home directory on IPM server	/scratch/app/product/fmw/wccontent	
71	OBP_HOST_DB_ USER	OBDLOCS Host database user	OBDLOCS27	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
72	OBP_HOST_DB_ PASSWORD	OBDLOCS Host database password	welcome1	
73	OBP_HOST_DB_ IP	OBDLOCS Host database i/p address	10.180.84.113	
74	OBP_HOST_DB_ PORT	OBDLOCS Host database port	1521	
75	OBP_HOST_DB_ SERVICE_NAME	OBDLOCS Host database service name	P84113A	
76	ONS_NODE	i/p address of ONS service	10.180.84.113	
77	ONS_PORT	Listen port of ONS service	6250	
78	OPSS_HOST_ SCHEMA_USER	OPSS Host schema user	PRDHOST_OPSS	
79	OPSS_HOST_ SCHEMA_ PASSWORD	OPSS Host schema password	welcome1	
80	OPSS_HOST_ DB_IP	OPSS Host DB IP	10.180.84.113	
81	OPSS_HOST_ DB_PORT	OPSS Host DB Port	1521	
82	OPSS_HOST_ DB_SERVICE_ NAME	OPSS Host database service name	P84113A	
83	LOCAL_ DATASOURCE	STB datasource schema name	PRDHOST_STB	
84	WLS_RUNTIME_ SCHEMA_USER	WLS RNTIME datasource schema name	PRDHOST_WLS_RUNTIME	
85	MDS_HOST_DB_ USER	MDS data source schema user name	PRDHOST_MDS	
86	MDS_HOST_DB_ PASSWORD	MDS schema Password	welcome1	
87	MDS_HOST_DB_ IP	MDS DB IP	10.180.84.113	
88	MDS_HOST_DB_ PORT	MDS db port	1521	
89	MDS_HOST_DB_	MDS db service	P84113A	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
	SERVICE_NAME	name		
90	OPSS_SOA_ SCHEMA_USER	SOA OPSS schema name	SOA27_OPSS	
91	OPSS_SOA_ AUDIT_DBDS	SOA OPSS Audit schema name	SOA27_IAU_APPEND	
92	OPSS_SOA_ AUDIT_VIEWDS	SOA OPSS Audit View schema name	SOA27_IAU_VIEWER	
93	OPSS_SOA_ SCHEMA_ PASSWORD	Password of SOA OPSS schema name	welcome1	
94	OPSS_SOA_DB_ IP	IP address of SOA OPSS DB machine	10.180.84.113	
95	OPSS_SOA_DB_ PORT	Port of SOA OPSS DB	1521	
96	OPSS_SOA_DB_ SERVICE_NAME	Service name of SOA OPSS DB	P84113A	
97	HOST_ADMIN_ JVM_PARAMS	Host domain admin JVM startup parameters	-Xms1024m -Xmx4096m	
98	HOST_ MANAGED_JVM_ PARAMS	Host domain managed JVM startup parameters	-Xms8g -Xmx8g -XX:NewSize=2048m -XX:MaxNewSize=4096m -XX:+UseParNewGC -XX: +CMSParallelRemarkEnabled - XX:+UseConcMarkSweepGC - XX:CMSInitiatingOccupancyFraction=75	
99	KEYSTORE_ PASSWORD	Password for generating certificate	welcome1	
100	IPM_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	IPM Username created in connector	weblogic	
101	IPM_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for the IPM user in connector	weblogic1	
102	BIP_OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	BIP Username created in connector	weblogic	
103	BIP_OUTBOUND_	Password for	weblogic1	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
	PASSWORD	the BIP user in connector		
104	ODI_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	ODI Username created in connector	weblogic	
105	ODI_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for the ODI user in connector	weblogic1	
106	OIM_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	OIM Username created in connector	weblogic	
107	OIM_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for the OIM user in connector	weblogic1	
108	WCM_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	WCM Username created in connector	weblogic	
109	WCM_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for the WCM user in connector	weblogic1	
110	OFFLINE_ CHANNEL_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	Offline Username created in connector	offlineuser	
111	OFFLINE_ CHANNEL_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for the Offline user in connector	welcome1	
112	SAML_ISSUER_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	SAML ISSUER Username created in connector	weblogic	
113	SAML_ISSUER_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for the SAML ISSUER user in connector	weblogic1	
114	BPEL_ ENCRYPTION_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	BPEL_ ENCRYPTION Username created in connector	weblogic	
115	BPEL_ ENCRYPTION_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for the BPEL_ ENCRYPTION user in	weblogic1	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
		connector		
116	FTP_IPM_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	FTP IPM Username created in connector	weblogic	
117	FTP_IPM_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for the FTP IPM user in connector	weblogic1	
118	FTP_BIP_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	FTP BIP Username created in connector	weblogic	
119	FTP_BIP_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for the FTP BIP user in connector	weblogic1	
120	BIP_USR_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	BIP Username created in connector	weblogic	
121	BIP_USR_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for the BIP user in connector	weblogic1	
122	SOA_PURGING_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	SOA Username created in connector	weblogic	
123	SOA_PURGING_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for the SOA user in connector	weblogic1	
124	SOA_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	SOA Username created in connector	weblogic	
125	SOA_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for the SOA user in connector	weblogic1	
126	ATMUSER_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	ATM Username created in connector	ATMUser	
127	ATMUSER_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for the ATM user in connector	welcome1	
128	POSUSER_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	POS Username created in connector	POSUser	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
129	POSUSER_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for the POS user in connector	welcome1	
130	DMSHOST_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	DMS HOST Username created in connector	weblogic	
131	DMSHOST_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for the DMS HOST user in connector	weblogic1	
132	DMSUI_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	DMS UI Username created in connector	weblogic	
133	DMSUI_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for the DMS UI user in connector	weblogic1	
134	OCH_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	OCH Username created in connector	weblogic	
135	OCH_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for the OCH user in connector	weblogic1	
136	WS_MFT_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	WS_MFT Username created in connector	weblogic	
137	WS_MFT_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for the WS_MFT user in connector	weblogic1	
138	OP_OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	OP Username created in connector	weblogic	
139	OP_OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for the OP user in connector	weblogic1	
140	ICS_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	Username for ICS connector	weblogic	
141	ICS_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for ICS connector	Weblogic1	
142	OBDX_	Username for	1518675030085dean.white@test.com	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
	OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	OBDX connector		
143	OBDX_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for OBDX connector	Welcome@1	
144	EDN_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	Username for EDN connector	weblogic	
145	EDN_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for EDN Connector	weblogic1	
146	COMMON_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	Username for COMMON connector	weblogic	
147	COMMON_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for COMMON Connector	weblogic1	
148	PM_OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	Username for PM connector	weblogic	
149	PM_OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for PM Connector	weblogic1	
150	LENDING_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	Username for LENDING connector	weblogic	
151	LENDING_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for LENDING Connector	weblogic1	
152	DEPOSITS OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	Username for DEPOSITS connector	weblogic	
153	DEPOSITS OUTBOUND PASSWORD	Password for DEPOSITS Connector	weblogic1	
154	FW_OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	Username for FW connector	weblogic	
155	FW_OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for FW Connector	weblogic1	
156	COLLECTION_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	Username for COLLECTION connector	weblogic	
157	COLLECTION_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for COLLECTION Connector	weblogic1	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
158	OR_OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	Username for OR connector	weblogic	
159	OR_OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for OR Connector	weblogic1	
160	PARTY_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	Username for PARTY connector	weblogic	
161	PARTY_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for PARTY Connector	weblogic1	
162	PRODPROC_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	Username for PRODPROC connector	weblogic	
163	PRODPROC_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for PRODPROC Connector	weblogic1	
164	RECOVERY_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	Username for RECOVERY connector	weblogic	
165	RECOVERY_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for RECOVERY Connector	weblogic1	
166	PRICING_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	Username for PRICING connector	weblogic	
167	PRICING_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for PRICING Connector	weblogic1	
168	LCM_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	Username for LCM connector	weblogic	
169	LCM_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for LCM Connector	weblogic1	
170	MDM_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	Username for MDM connector	weblogic	
171	MDM_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for MDM Connector	weblogic1	
172	COMMUNICATIO NS_OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	Username for COMMUNICAT IONS connector	weblogic	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
173	COMMUNICATIO NS_OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for COMMUNICAT IONS Connector	weblogic1	
174	APPCAPTURE_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	Username for APPCAPTURE connector	weblogic I	
175	APPCAPTURE_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for APPCAPTURE Connector	weblogic1	
176	CARD_ USERNAME	Username of Card connector	weblogic1	
177	CARD PASSWORD	Password of Card connector	welcome1	
178	RULE_ USERNAME	Username of Rule connector	orakey	
179	RULE_ PASSWORD	Password of Rule connector	welcome1	
180	BAM_USERNAME	Username of BAM connector	weblogic	
181	BAM_ PASSWORD	Password of BAM connector	weblogic1	
182	USER TIMEZONE	Time zone entry	+5:30	
183	HOST_SSL PASSWORD	Password for configuring SSL in HOST domain	welcome1	
184	SILENT_INSTALL	Flag for executing installer remotely	У	
185	SECURITY_ ENABLED	Flag for security enable	Y	
186	IPM_INSTALLED	Flag for if IPM is installed	Υ	
187	BIP_INSTALLED	Flag for if BIP is installed	Y	
188	LOCAL_IP	I/P address of the local machine which could be a windows machine on	10.180.84.111	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
		which software like XManager is installed for rendering UI of a utility executing on a remote Linux server.		
189	LOCAL DISPLAY_VALUE	Value of DISPLAY variable to be exported to generate installation wizard in local machine	0.0	
190	DOMAIN_NAME	Weblogic Domain name	Host_domain or ui_domain or base_domain	
191	XD_ COMPONENT_ NAME	XD Component value	obpui	
192	DOMAIN_ DIRECTORY_ LOCATION	Location where DOMAIN_ NAME folder will be created	/scratch/app/product/fmw/user_ projects/domains	
193	WEBLOGIC USERNAME	Username for weblogic domain	weblogic	
194	WEBLOGIC_ PASSWORD	Password for weblogic domain	weblogic1	
195	LOCAL_ DATASOURCE	Username of LOCAL_ DATASOURCE	PRDUI_STB	
196	WLS_RUNTIME_ SCHEMA_USER	WLS RUNTIME Data source	PRDUI_WLS_RUNTIME	
197	OPSS_UI_ SCHEMA_USER	OPSS UI schema name	PRDUI_OPSS	
198	OPSS_UI_ SCHEMA_ PASSWORD	OPSS UI schema password	Welcome1	
199	OPSS_UI_DB_IP	OPSS UI DB IP	10.180.84.113	
200	OPSS_UI_DB_ PORT	OPSS UI DB PORT	1521	
201	OPSS_UI_DB_ SERVICE_NAME	OPSS UI DB SERIVICE NAME	P84113A	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
202	MDS_SCHEMA_ USER	MDS schema name	PRDUI_MDS	
203	MDS_SCHEMA_ PASSWORD	Password of MDS schema	welcome1	
204	MDS_DB_IP	MDS DB IP	10.180.84.113	
205	MDS_DB_PORT	MDS DB PORT	1521	
206	MDS_DB SERVICE_NAME	MDS DB SERVIVE NAME	P84113A	
207	OPSS_SOA_ SCHEMA_USER	SOA OPSS Schema name	PRDSOA_OPSS	
208	OPSS_SOA_ AUDIT_DBDS	SOA OPSS AUDIT schema name	PRDSOA_IAU_APPEND	
209	OPSS_SOA_ AUDIT_VIEWDS	SOA OPSS AUDIT VIEWDB Schema name	PRDSOA_IAU_VIEWER	
210	OPSS_SOA_ SCHEMA_ PASSWORD	SOA OPSS password for above three OPSS schema	welcome1	
211	OPSS_SOA_DB_ IP	Service name of UI OPSS DB	10.180.84.113	
212	OPSS_SOA_DB_ PORT	SOA OPSS DB PORT	1521	
213	OPSS_SOA_DB_ SERVICE_NAME	SOA OPSS DB SERVICE NAME	P84113A	
214	HOST_SCHEMA_ USER	OBDLOCS Host Database username	OBDLOCS27	
215	HOST_SCHEMA_ PASSWORD	OBDLOCS Host Database password	welcome1	
216	HOST_DB_IP	OBDLOCS Host Database i/p address	10.180.84.113	
217	HOST_DB_PORT	OBDLOCS Host Database listen port	1521	
218	HOST_DB_ SERVICE_NAME	OBDLOCS Host Database	P84113A	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
		service name		
219	ONS_NODE	i/p address of ONS service	10.180.84.113	
220	ONS_PORT	Listen port of ONS service	6250	
221	ADMIN_ SERVER_ LISTEN_ ADDRESS	Admin server listen address	10.180.84.111	
222	ADMIN_ SERVER_ LISTEN_PORT	Admin server listen port	7001	
223	ADMIN_ SERVER_SSL_ LISTEN_PORT	Admin server SSL listen port	7002	
224	MANAGED_ SERVER_ LISTEN_ ADDRESS	Managed server listen address	10.180.84.111	
225	MANAGED_ SERVER_ LISTEN_PORT	Managed server listen port	8001	
226	MANAGED_ SERVER_SSL_ LISTEN_PORT	Managed server SSL listen port	8002	
227	LDAP_PROVIDER	Refers to LDAP Provider .Value will be OID or OVD.	OID	
228	OID_IP	I/P address of the OID server	10.180.84.113	
229	OID_PORT	Port of the OID process instance.	3060	
230	OID_ADMIN_ USER	Admin user id which can be used to login of the OID as administrator.	cn=orcladmin	
231	OID_ADMIN_ PWD	Refers to the password of admin user of the OID	welcome1	
232	OID_GROUP_	The DSN used	cn=Groups,dc=in,dc=oracle,dc=com	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
	DSN	for object class Groups in the OID Idap.		
233	OID_USER_DSN	The DSN used for object class Users in the OID Idap.	ou=obp,cn=Users,dc=in,dc=oracle,dc=com	
234	NODE_MGR_ PORT	Refers to the port number to be used for the weblogic node manager. This port should either be free on the UI Presentation server or an existing weblogic node manager should be installed to listen on this port when the same is started	5556	
235	UI_IP	I/P address of the server on which the OBDLOCS presentation or UI layer should be installed.	10.180.84.111	
236	UI_CLUSTER_ NAME	Name of UI Managed Cluster	obpui_cluster1	
237	UI_SERVER_ NAME	Name of UI Managed Server	obpui_server1	
238	UI_TARGET	Refers to a location on the UI server where the installables can be transferred. The user id of the use used for installation of OBDLOCS should have read, write and execute privileges on this directory.	/scratch/install/target	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
239	UI_MW_HOME	Refers to the middleware home of the weblogic installation on the UI server.	/scratch/app/product/fmw	
240	UI_JAVA_HOME	Refers to the home directory of java installation. The version of java installed should be 1.8.0 or above. This is used to execute the OBDLOCS security policies policy seeding utility at the end of the installation.	/scratch/app/product/jdk1.8.0_101	
241	OUI_JAVA_HOME	Refers to the home directory of java installation.	/scratch/app/product/jdk1.8.0_101	
242	CENTRAL_ INVENTORY_LOC	Refers to the path of central inventory. This path is used for oui patching.	/scratch/app/oraInventory	
243	INSTALL_AS	Linux login user id used to install the OBDLOCS solution.	ofssobp	
244	IPM_UNIX_USER	Linux login user id of IPM server	ofssobp	
245	IPM_SERVER_IP	i/p address of IPM server	10.180.84.114	
246	IPM_SERVER_ PORT	Listen port of IPM server	16000	
247	IPM_MW_HOME	Oracle IPM Middleware Home directory on IPM server	/scratch/app/product/fmw	
248	IPM_HOME	Oracle IPM Home directory on IPM server	/scratch/app/product/fmw/wccontent	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
249	BIP_SERVER_IP	i/p address of BIP server	10.180.84.115	
250	BIP_SERVER_ PORT	Listen port of BIP server	9502	
251	BIP_UNIX_USER	Linux login user id of BIP server	ofssobp	
252	BIP_HOME	Oracle BIP Home directory on BIP server	/scratch/app/product/fmw/bi	
253	OAAM_SERVER_ IP	OAAM server IP for 2FA. OAAM_ SERVER_IP refers to the ip address of OAAM Server (i.e. the IP of default server name as oaam_server_ server1)	oaam-ofss.com	
254	OAAM_SERVER_ PORT	OAAM server Port for 2FA. OAAM_ SERVER_ PORT refers to the port of OAAM Server (default server name as oaam_ server_server1)	14000	
255	OIM_SERVER_IP	Oracle Identity Manager i/p address	oim-ofss.com	
256	OIM_SERVER_ PORT	Oracle Identity Manager Listen Port	16000	
257	OFSAA_ SERVER_IP	OFSAA Server i/p address	ofsaa-ofss.com	
258	OFSAA_ SERVER_PORT	OFSAA Server listen port	17000	
259	UI_ADMIN_JVM_ PARAMS	UI domain admin JVM startup parameters	-Xms2048m -Xmx4096m	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
260	HOST_ADMIN_ SERVER_ LISTEN_ ADDRESS	Listen address of HOST admin server	10.180.84.110	
261	HOST_ADMIN_ SERVER_ LISTEN_PORT	Listen port of HOST admin server	7001	
262	HOST_ MANAGED_ SERVER_ LISTEN_ ADDRESS	Listen address of host managed server	10.180.84.110	
263	HOST_ MANAGED_ SERVER_ LISTEN_PORT	Listen port of host managed server	8001	
264	SOA_MANAGED_ SERVER_ LISTEN_ ADDRESS	Listen address of SOA server	10.180.84.112	
265	SOA_MANAGED_ SERVER_ LISTEN_PORT	Listen port of SOA server	8001	
266	SOA_ADMIN_ SERVER_ LISTEN_ ADDRESS	Listen address of Admin SOA server	10.180.84.112	
267	SOA_ADMIN_ SERVER_ LISTEN_PORT	Listen port of Admin SOA server	7001	
268	KEYSTORE_ PASSWORD	Password for generating certificate	welcome1	
269	UI_SSL_ PASSWORD	Password for configuring SSL in UI domain	welcome1	
270	UCM_READ_ FROM_URL	Flag for getting UCM URL from properties file. These values are used by the Webcenter Portal application for internet banking.	true/false	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
		Hence values for UCM_ READ_FROM_ URL and UCM_ IP, UCM_PORT below can be left as is for installations, which do not use the Webcenter portal for hosting their internet banking application.		
		However, as a best practice, it is recommended that we configure values for UCP_IP and UCM_PORT correctly from day 1		
271	UCM_IP	UCM_IP the IP address of the UCM WebLogic managed server.	ofss.ucm.com	
272	UCM_PORT	Port of UCM.	4444	
273	OFFLINE_ CHANNEL_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	Offline username created in connector	offlineuser	
274	OFFLINE_ CHANNEL_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password for the Offlineuser user in connector	welcome1	
275	CARD_ USERNAME	Username of Card connector.	orakey	
276	CARD_ PASSWORD	Password of Card connector.	welcome1	
277	RULE_ USERNAME	Username of Rule connector	orakey	
278	RULE_ PASSWORD	Password of Rule connector	welcome1	
279	USER_ TIMEZONE	Time zone entry	+5:30	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
280	REMOTE_ EXECUTION	Flag for executing installer remotely	Y	
281	IPM_USERNAME	Username of IPM connector	weblogic	
282	IPM_PASSWORD	Password of IPM connector	weblogic1	
283	FTP_IPM_ USERNAME	Username of FTP_IPM connector	ofssobp	
284	FTP_IPM_ PASSWORD	Password of FTP_IPM connector	ofssobp123	
285	FTP_IPM_ BATCH_ USERNAME	Username of FTP_IPM_ BATCH	ofssobp	
286	FTP_IPM_ BATCH_ PASSWORD	Password of FTP_IPM_ BATCH	ofssobp123	
287	HOST_UNIX_ USER	Linux login user id for HOST server	ofssobp	
288	HOST_MW_ HOME	Refers to the middleware home of the weblogic installation on the Host server.	/scratch/app/product/fmw	
289	SOA_MW_HOME	Refers to the middleware home of the weblogic installation on the SOA server.	/scratch/app/product/fmw	
290	SOA_DOMAIN_ NAME	SOA Domain Name	base_domain	
291	SILENT_INSTALL	Flag for installing silent or interactive mode	У	
292	SECURITY_ ENABLED	Flag for security enable	Y	
293	IPM_INSTALLED	Flag for if IPM is installed	Υ	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
294	BIP_INSTALLED	Flag for if BIP is installed	Y	
295	LOCAL_IP	I/P of the local machine which could be a windows machine on which software like XManager is installed for rendering UI of a utility executing on a remote Linux server.	10.180.84.112	
296	LOCAL DISPLAY_VALUE	Value of DISPLAY variable to be exported to generate installation wizard in local machine	0.0	
297	DOMAIN_NAME	Name of the weblogic domain to be created	Host_domain or ui_domain or base_domain	
298	XD_ COMPONENT_ NAME	XD Component name	obpsoa	
299	DOMAIN_ DIRECTORY_ LOCATION	Location where DOMAIN_ NAME folder will be created	/scratch/app/product/fmw/user_ projects/domains	
300	WEBLOGICUSERNAME	Username for weblogic domain	weblogic	
301	WEBLOGIC_ PASSWORD	Password for weblogic domain	weblogic1	
302	MDS_SCHEMA_ USER	MDS schema user for SOA domain	SOA27_MDS	
303	SOA_ INFRASTRUCTU RE_SCHEMA_ USER	SOA infrastructure schema user for SOA domain	SOA27_SOAINFRA	
304	LOCAL DATASOURCE	Local schema user for SOA domain	SOA27_STB	
305	UMS_	UMS schema	SOA27_UMS	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
	DATASOURCE	user for SOA domain		
306	WLS_RUNTIME_ SCHEMA_USER	WLS_ RUNTIME schema user for SOA domain	SOA27_WLS_RUNTIME	
307	DB_SCHEMA_ PASSWORD	Password for MDS schema user	welcome1	
308	DB_IP	i/p address of MDS db machine	10.180.84.113	
309	DB_PORT	Port of MDS db port	1521	
310	DB_SERVICE_ NAME	Service Name of MDS user	P84113A	
311	HOST_SCHEMA_ USER	OBDLOCS Host Database username	OBDLOCS27	
312	HOST_SCHEMA_ PASSWORD	OBDLOCS Host Database password	welcome1	
313	HOST_DB_IP	OBDLOCS Host Database i/p address	10.180.84.113	
314	HOST_DB_PORT	OBDLOCS Host Database port	1521	
315	HOST_DB_ SERVICE_NAME	OBDLOCS Host Database service name	P84113A	
316	ONS_NODE	i/p address of ONS service	10.180.84.113	
317	ONS_PORT	Port of ONS service	6250	
318	OPSS_SOA_ SCHEMA_USER	SOA OPSS Schema Name	SOA27_OPSS	
319	OPSS_SOA_ AUDIT_DBDS	SOA OPSS AUDIT Schema name	SOA27_IAU_APPEND	
320	OPSS_SOA_ AUDIT_VIEWDS	SOA OPSS AUDIT VIEWDS Schema name	SOA27_IAU_VIEWER	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
321	OPSS_SOA_ SCHEMA_ PASSWORD	Password of OPSS_SOA_ SCHEMA_ USER	welcome1	
322	OPSS_SOA_DB_ IP	i/p address of SOA OPSS DB.	10.180.84.113	
323	OPSS_SOA_DB_ PORT	Port of SOA OPSS DB.	1521	
324	OPSS_SOA_DB_ SERVICE_NAME	Service name of SOA OPSS DB.	P84113A	
325	ADMIN_ SERVER_ LISTEN_ ADDRESS	Admin server listen address	10.180.84.112	
326	ADMIN_ SERVER_ LISTEN_PORT	Admin server listen port	7001	
327	ADMIN SERVER_SSL_ LISTEN_PORT	Admin server SSL listen address	7002	
328	SOA_SERVER_ LISTEN_ ADDRESS	Listen address of SOA server	10.180.84.112	
329	SOA_SERVER_ LISTEN_PORT	Listen port of SOA server	8001	
330	SOA_SERVER_ SSL_LISTEN_ PORT	SSL Listen port of SOA server	8002	
331	HUMANTASK_ SERVER_ LISTEN_ ADDRESS	Listen address of humantask server	10.180.84.112	
332	HUMANTASK_ SERVER_ LISTEN_PORT	Listen port of humantask server	9001	
333	HUMANTASK_ SERVER_SSL_ LISTEN_PORT	SSL listen port of humantask server	9002	
334	BAM_SERVER_ LISTEN_ ADDRESS	Listen address of BAM server	10.180.84.112	
335	BAM_SERVER_ LISTEN_PORT	Listen port of BAM server	9003	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
336	BAM_SERVER_ SSL_LISTEN_ PORT	SSL Listen port of BAM server	9004	
337	HOST_ADMIN_ SERVER_ LISTEN_ ADDRESS	Listen address of HOST admin server	10.180.84.110	
338	HOST_ADMIN_ SERVER_ LISTEN_PORT	Listen port of HOST admin server	7001	
339	HOST_ MANAGED_ SERVER_ LISTEN_ ADDRESS	Listen address of host managed server	10.180.84.110	
340	HOST_ MANAGED_ SERVER_ LISTEN_PORT	Listen port of host managed server	8001	
341	OBEPM_HOST_ MANAGED_ SERVER_ LISTEN_ ADDRESS	Listen address of obepm managed server	10.180.4.113	
342	OBEPM_HOST_ MANAGED_ SERVER_ LISTEN_PORT	Listen port of obepm managed server	8003	
343	OBDLOCS_ HOST_ MANAGED_ SERVER_ LISTEN_ ADDRESS	Listen address of OBDLOCS managed server	10.180.4.98	
344	OBDLOCS_ HOST_ MANAGED_ SERVER_ LISTEN_	Listen port of OBDLOCS managed server	8001	
345	OBPM_HOST_ MANAGED_ SERVER_ LISTEN_ ADDRESS	Listen address of obpm managed server	10.180.4.98	
346	OBPM_HOST_ MANAGED_ SERVER_	Listen port of obpm managed server	8003	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
	LISTEN_PORT			
347	OBCCM_HOST_ MANAGED_ SERVER_ LISTEN_ ADDRESS	Listen address of occm managed server	10.180.4.113	
348	OBCCM_HOST_ MANAGED_ SERVER_ LISTEN_PORT	Listen port of occm managed server	8005	
349	OBEPR_HOST_ MANAGED_ SERVER_ LISTEN_ ADDRESS	Listen address of obepr managed server	10.180.4.113	
350	OBEPR_HOST_ MANAGED_ SERVER_ LISTEN_PORT	Listen port of obepr managed server	8001	
351	LDAP_PROVIDER	Refers to LDAP Provider .Value will be OID or OVD.	OID	
352	OID_IP	I/P address of the OID server.	10.180.84.113	
353	OID_PORT	Port of the OID process instance.	3060	
354	OID_ADMIN_ USER	Admin user id which can be used to login of the OID as administrator.	cn	
355	OID_ADMIN_ PWD	Refers to the password of admin user of the OID	welcome1	
356	OID_GROUP_ DSN	The DSN used for object class Groups in the OID Idap.	cn=Groups,dc=in,dc=oracle,dc=com	
357	OID_USER_DSN	The DSN used for object class Users in the OID Idap.	ou=obp,cn=Users,dc=in,dc=oracle,dc=com	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
358	NODE_MGR_ PORT	Refers to the port number to be used for the weblogic node manager. This port should either be free on the UI Presentation server or an existing weblogic node manager should be installed to listen on this port when the same is started	5556	
359	SOA_IP	i/p address of SOA server	10.180.84.112	
360	SOA_CLUSTER_ NAME	Cluster name of SOA server	obpsoa_cluster1	
361	SOA_SERVER_ NAME	Server name of SOA server	soa_server1	
362	HUMAN_TASK_ CLUSTER_NAME	Cluster name of Humantask server	obphumantask_cluster1	
363	HUMAN_TASK_ SERVER_NAME	Server name of Humantask server	obphumantask_server1	
364	SOA_TARGET	Target folder of SOA machine where files will be copied temporarily during installation	/scratch/install/target	
365	SOA_JAVA_ HOMĖ	Refers to the home directory of java installation of the SOA machine. The version of java installed should be 1.8.0 or above. This is used to execute the OBDLOCS security policies policy seeding	/scratch/app/product/jdk1.8.0_101	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
		utility at the end of the installation.		
366	OUI_JAVA_HOME	Refers to the home directory of java installation.	/scratch/app/product/jdk1.8.0_101	
367	CENTRAL_ INVENTORY_LOC	Refers to the path of central inventory. This path is used for oui patching.	/scratch/app/oraInventory/	
368	SOA_MW_HOME	Refers to the middleware home of the weblogic installation on the SOA server.	/scratch/app/product/fmw	
369	UI_IP	i/p address of UI server	10.180.84.111	
370	UI_UNIX_USER	Linux login user id for UI server	ofssobp	
371	UI_DOMAIN_ HOME	Full path of UI domain	/scratch/app/ product/fmw/ user_projects/ domains /ui_domain	
372	INSTALL_AS	Linux login user id used to install the OBDLOCS solution.	ofssobp	
373	SOA_ADMIN_ JVM_PARAMS	SOA domain admin JVM startup parameters	-Xms1024m -Xmx2048m	
374	SOA_ HUMANTASKSE RVER_JVM_ PARAMS	SOA domain human task server's JVM startup parameters	-Djbo.ampool. doampooling=false –Xms12g -Xmx12g -XX:NewSize= 512m -XX:MaxNewSize =2048m -XX: +UseParNewGC	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
			-XX:+ CMSParallel RemarkEnabled -XX:+UseConcMark SweepGC -XX:CMSInitiating OccupancyFraction=75 -Dobp.http. maxRetryCount=1 -Dobp.http .socketBufferSize=81	
375	SOA_MANAGED_ JVM_PARAMS	SOA domain managed soa server's JVM startup parameters	-XX:NewSize =2048m -XX:MaxNewSize =4096m -XX:+UsePa rNewGC -XX: +CMSPar allelRemarkEnabled -XX:+UseCo ncMarkSweepGC -XX:CMSInit iatingOccupancy Fraction=75 -Xms11g -Xms11g	
376	KEYSTORE_ PASSWORD	Password for generating certificate	welcome1	
377	UI_MANAGED_ SERVER_ LISTEN_ ADDRESS	i/p address of UI Managed server	10.180.84.111	
378	UI_MANAGED_ SERVER_ LISTEN_PORT	Listen port of UI Managed server	8001	
379	UI_MANAGED_ SERVER_SSL_ LISTEN_PORT	SSL Listen port of UI Managed server	8002	
380	UI_ADMIN_ SERVER_ LISTEN_ ADDRESS	i/p address of UI Admin server	10.180.84.111	
381	UI_ADMIN_	Listen port of UI	7001	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
	SERVER_ LISTEN_PORT	Admin server		
382	DEFAULT_BANK_ CODE	Default bank code will be set while configuring SOA domain	8	
383	DEFAULT_ TRANSACTION_ BRANCH_CODE	Default branch code will be set while configuring SOA domain	89999	
384	DEFAULT_ TARGET_UNIT	Default target unit will be set while configuring SOA domain	OBP_BU	
385	CARD_ USERNAME	Username of Card connector.	orakey	
386	CARD PASSWORD	Password of Card connector	welcome1	
387	RULE_ USERNAME	Username of Rule connector	orakey	
388	RULE_ PASSWORD	Password of Rule connector	welcome1	
389	USER TIMEZONE	Time zone entry	+5:30	
390	SOA_SSL_ PASSWORD	Password for configuring SSL in SOA domain	welcome1	
391	REMOTE_ EXECUTION	Flag for executing installer remotely	Y	
392	BAM_ INSTALLATION	During SOA installation value Must be 'N' During BAM installation value Must be Y.	Ν	
393	IPM_USERNAME	Username of IPM connector	ofssobp	
394	IPM_PASSWORD	Password of IPM connector	welcome1	
395	OFFLINE_ CHANNEL_ OUTBOUND_	Username of offline connector	offlineuser	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
	USERNAME			
396	OFFLINE_ CHANNEL_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password of offline connector	welcome1	
397	FTP_IPM_ USERNAME	Username of FTP_IPM connector	ofssobp	
398	FTP_IPM_ PASSWORD	Password of FTP_IPM connector	ofssobp123	
399	FTP_IPM_ BATCH_ USERNAME	Username of FTP_IPM_ BATCH connector	ofssobp	
400	FTP_IPM_ BATCH_ PASSWORD	Password of FTP_IPM_ BATCH connector	ofssobp123	
401	SOA_ OUTBOUND_ USERNAME	Username of SOA connector	weblogic	
402	SOA_ OUTBOUND_ PASSWORD	Password of SOA connector	weblogic1	
403	IPM_SERVER_IP	i/p address of IPM server	10.180.84.114	
404	IPM_UNIX_USER	Linux login user id for IPM server	ofssobp	
405	IPM_MW_HOME	Oracle IPM middleware Home directory on IPM server	/scratch/app/product/fmw	
406	IPM_HOME	Oracle IPM Home directory on IPM server	/scratch/app/product/fmw/wccontent	
407	BIP_SERVER_IP	I/P of the BIP server to host OBDLOCS reports	10.180.84.115	
408	BIP_SERVER_ PORT	Port of the BIP server that hosts OBDLOCS reports	9502	

Sr. No	Name	Description	Example Value	Value
409	BIP_UNIX_USER	Linux login user id for BIP server	ofssobp	
410	BIP_HOME	Oracle BIP Home directory on BIP server	/scratch/app/product/fmw/bi	
411	OAAM_SERVER_ IP	oaam sever ip address	oaam-ofss.com	
412	OAAM_SERVER_ PORT	oaam server port	14000	
413	OIM_SERVER_IP	oim server ip	oim-ofss.com	
414	OIM_SERVER_ PORT	oim server port	16000	
415	OFSAA_ SERVER_IP	ofss server ip	ofsaa-ofss.com	
416	OFSAA_ SERVER_	ofss server port	17000	
417	DOCUMAKER_ SERVER_IP	documaker server ip	documaker-ofss.com	
418	DOCUMAKER_ SERVER_PORT	documaker server port	15000	
419	BAM_SERVER_ NAME	Bam server name	bam-ofss.com	
420	BAM_SERVER_ PORT	Bam server port	9003	
421	ODI_SERVER_ NAME	Odi server name	odi-ofss.com	

2.4.3 Database and WebLogic Domain Configuration

The following table lists the other information which should be kept handy to make this installation easy.

Table 2–6 DB and WebLogic Domain Configuration

Sr. No.	Name	Description and Example	Value
UI and Host Linux user login details			
1	UI / Presentation Linux server user id	This is same as INSTALL_AS captured in the checklist above.	
2	UI / Presentation Linux server user password	Password for the user specified against INSTALL_AS.	

Sr. No.	Name	Description and Example	Value
3	Host Linux server user id	This is same as INSTALL_AS captured in the checklist above.	
4	Host Linux server user password	Password for the user specified against INSTALL_AS.	
Database Details			
5	IP address of the OBDLOCS Oracle DB server	10.180.90.30	
6	Port of the OBDLOCS Oracle DB instance	1521	
7	OBDLOCS DB Service Name	OBPDB	
8	OBDLOCS DB sys password	*****	
9	ONS NODE	10.180.90.30, Make sure ons service is started on DB.	
10	ONS Port	6250	
Additional UI Install Checklist			
11	Admin user id and password for the OBDLOCS UI domain.	The default admin user id is WebLogic. Decide on the password to be used and note it.	
12	List of port numbers for the OBDLOCS UI domain for: Admin server HTTP port for managed server HTTPS port for managed server	Default Values Admin Server Port: 7001 Managed Server http port: 15308 Managed Server https port: 15309	
13	Password for the key generated to establish trust between the OBDLOCS UI and Host.	Decide on the password to be used and note it. This is required for the post installation tasks of UI domain.	
14	Password for keystore generated to establish trust.	Decide on the password to be used and note it. This is required for the post installation tasks UI domain.	
Additional Host Install Checklist			
15	Admin user id and password for the OBDLOCS Host domain.	The default admin user id is WebLogic. Decide on the password to be used and note it.	
16	List of port numbers for	Default Values	

Sr. No.	Name	Description and Example	Value
	the OBDLOCS Host domain for: Admin server HTTP port for managed server HTTPS port for managed server	Admin Server Port: 7001 Managed Server http port: 15308 Managed Server https port: 15309	
17	Password for the key generated to establish trust between the OBDLOCS UI and Host.	This is same as password in row 11. This is required for the post installation tasks of host domain.	
18	Password for keystore generated to establish trust.	This is same as password in row 12. This is required for the post installation tasks of host domain.	

2.5 OID Schema Setup – Custom OBDLOCS Schema

This section describes the OID Schema setup which is a pre-installation configuration required for Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing setup.

2.5.1 Prerequisite – OID setup

14.1. It is assumed that OID 12.2.1.3.0 is installed with ODSM and configured.

2.5.2 Verify the OID installation

This section describes the procedure to verify the OID installation.

2.5.2.1 Start and Verify the OID processes

Log in to the Linux console with user id oracle, navigate to the 'bin' directory of the OID instance and start the OID processes using the commands as follows:

For example, if the OID installation is in "/scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/oid_domain/bin"

cd /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/oid_domain/bin

./startComponent.sh oid1

2.5.2.2 OPSS/OID Performance Tuning

The following changes are required in OID before initiating OBDLOCS installation:

Parameters

Change the parameter values as provided below.

Parameter Name	Value
orclmaxcc (Number of DB Connections per Server Process)	10

Parameter Name	Value
orclserverprocs (Number of OID LDAP Server Processes)	4
orclgeneratechangelog (Change log Generation)	0
orclldapconntimeout (LDAP Connection Timeout)	60
orcImatchdenabled (Enable MatchDN Processing)	0

Advanced OID tuning

The steps to perform advanced OID tuning are as follows:

- 1. Create a .ldif file with any name. For example, tune.ldif.
- 2. Enter the following information in that file and save it:

 $dn: cn = dsa config, cn = configsets, cn = oracle \ internet \ directory$

changetype: modify

replace: orclecachemaxsize

orclecachemaxsize: 3g

replace: orclecachemaxentries orclecachemaxentries: 500000

Sample tune.ldif file dn: cn=oid1,cn=osdldapd,cn=subconfigsubentry changetype: modify replace: orclserverprocs orclserverprocs: 4

dn: cn=oid1,cn=osdldapd,cn=subconfigsubentry changetype: modify replace: orclmaxcc orclmaxcc: 10

dn: cn=oid1,cn=osdldapd,cn=subconfigsubentry changetype: modify replace: orclgeneratechangelog orclgeneratechangelog: 0 dn: cn=oid1,cn=osdldapd,cn=subconfigsubentry

changetype: modify

replace: orclldapconntimeout

orclldapconntimeout: 60

dn: cn=oid1,cn=osdldapd,cn=subconfigsubentry

changetype: modify

replace: orclmatchdenabled

orclmatchdenabled: 0

3. See the OID Tuning Guide available at: https://docs.oracle.com/en/middleware/lifecycle/12.2.1.3/asper/oracle-internet-directoryperformance-tuning.html#GUID-254611A2-0B71-4FBE-90D1-4D13A41B5F47

OPSS Tuning

The steps to perform advanced OPSS tuning are as follows:

1. **IDM Database recommendations**

a. The following table presents the suggested values of parameters and alter scripts executed in system for which the user needs to change the parameters.

Sr. No.	DB Property Name	Suggested Value for Tuning	Alter Command
1	Process	1500	ALTER SYSTEM SET processes = 1500 SCOPE = spfile;
2	SGA Target	3G	ALTER SYSTEM SET sga_target = 3221225472 SCOPE = spfile;
3	Audit Trail	None	ALTER SYSTEM SET audit_sys_ operations=FALSE SCOPE =SPFILE; ALTER SYSTEM SET audit_trail = NONE SCOPE = spfile;
4	Open Cursor	500	ALTER SYSTEM SET open_cursors = 500 SCOPE = spfile;
5	PGA_Aggregate_Target	1.5GB	ALTER SYSTEM SET pga_aggregate_ target = 1610612736 SCOPE = spfile;
6	NLS Sort	Binary	ALTER SYSTEM SET nls_sort = BINARY SCOPE = spfile;
7	Filesystemio_Options	SETALL	ALTER SYSTEM SET filesystemio_ options = SETALL SCOPE = spfile;
8	Fast_start_mttr_target	3600	ALTER SYSTEM SET fast_start_mttr_

Sr. No.	DB Property Name	Suggested Value for Tuning	Alter Command
			target = 3600 SCOPE = spfile;
9	db_securefile	ALWAYS	ALTER SYSTEM SET db_securefile = ALWAYS SCOPE = spfile;
10	Session_cached_ cursors	500	ALTER SYSTEM SET session_ cached_cursors = 500 SCOPE = spfile;
11	plsql_code_type	NATIVE	ALTER SYSTEM SET plsql_code_ type = NATIVE SCOPE = spfile;
12	_b_tree_bitmap_plans	false	ALTER SYSTEM SET "_b_tree_ bitmap_plans" = FALSE scope=spfile;
13	Memory_target	0	ALTER SYSTEM SET memory_ target=0 SCOPE = SPFILE;

b. Redo log file.

Allocated Disk Space for Redo Log Files

ALTER DATABASE ADD logfile ('<oradata directory>/ORA4212/redo01.log') SIZE 4G REUSE;

ALTER DATABASE ADD logfile ('<oradata directory>/ORA4212/redo02.log') SIZE 4G REUSE;

ALTER DATABASE ADD logfile ('<oradata directory>/ORA4212/redo03.log') SIZE 4G REUSE;

c. Undo tablespace.

Increase Disk Space Allocated for UNDO Tablespace

```
ALTER DATABASE DATAFILE '<oradata directory>/ORA4212/undotbs01.dbf'
RESIZE 20G NEXT 1G;
```

- 2. jps-config.xml (All servers of UI, Host, SOA domains)
 - Remove the following properties from <serviceInstance name="pdp.service" provider="pdp.service.provider"> in jps_config.xml.

```
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.runtime.pd.client.policyDistri
butionMode" value="mixed"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.runtime.instance.name"
value="OracleIDM"/>
<property name="oracle.security.jps.runtime.pd.client.sm_
name" value="OracleIDM"/>
```

```
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.refresh.enable"
value="true"/>
```

b. Add following properties:

<DOMAIN-HOME>/config/fmwconfig/jps-config.xml

```
<propertySet name="props.db.1"></propertySet name="props.db.1">
<property name="authorization cache enabled"
value="true"/>
<property name="connection.pool.min.size" value="20"/>
<property name="connection.pool.max.size" value="40"/>
<property name="connection.pool.provider.type"</pre>
value="IDM"/>
<property name="connection.pool.timeout" value="300000"/>
<property name="connection.pool.provider.type"</pre>
value="5"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.rolemember.cache.t
ype" value="STATIC"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.rolemember.cache.s
trategy" value="NONE"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.rolemember.cache.s
ize" value="100"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.policy.lazy.load.e
nable" value="true"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.policy.cache.strat
egy" value="NONE"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.policy.cache.size"
value="1000000"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.refresh.enable"
value="true"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.refresh.purge.time
out" value="43200000"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.ldap.policystore.refresh.inter
val" value="6000000"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.rolemember.cache.w
armup.enable" value="true"/>
```

</propertySet>

c. All the above properties should also be added in the <pdp.service> service-instance.

<serviceInstance name="pdp.service"</pre> provider="pdp.service.provider"> <description>Runtime PDP service instance</description> <property name="authorization cache enabled"</pre> value="true"/> <property name="connection.pool.min.size" value="20"/> <property name="connection.pool.max.size" value="40"/> <property name="connection.pool.provider.type"</pre> value="IDM"/> <property name="connection.pool.timeout" value="300000"/> <property name="connection.pool.provider.type"</pre> value="5"/> <property name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.rolemember.cache.t ype" value="STATIC"/> <property name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.rolemember.cache.s trategy" value="NONE"/> <property name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.rolemember.cache.s ize" value="100"/> <property name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.policy.lazy.load.e nable" value="true"/> <property name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.policy.cache.strat eqy" value="NONE"/> <property name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.policy.cache.size" value="1000000"/> <property name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.refresh.enable" value="true"/> <property name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.refresh.purge.time out" value="43200000"/> <property name="oracle.security.jps.ldap.policystore.refresh.inter val" value="6000000"/> <property name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.rolemember.cache.w armup.enable" value="true"/> </serviceInstance>

3. adf-config.xml (optional)
In adf-config.xml, maintain authorizationEnforce="true"

4. setDomainEnv.sh

In setDomainEnv.sh file, include the following java properties. These are absolutely necessary, if authorizationEnforce = true (previous point).

	Table	2–9	Pro	perties
--	-------	-----	-----	---------

Property	Description
-Djps.combiner.optimize=true	This system property is used to cache the protection domains for a given subject. Setting – Djps.combiner.optimize=true can improve Java authorization performance.
- Djps.combiner.optimize.lazyeval=true	This system property is used to evaluate a subject's protection domain when a checkPermission occurs. Setting - Djps.combiner.optimize.lazyeval=true can improve Java authorization performance.
-Djps.policystore.hybrid.mode=false	This 'hybrid mode' property is used to facilitate transition from SUN java.security.Policy to OPSS Java Policy Provider.
-Djps.authz=ACC	Delegates the call to JDK API AccessController.checkPermission which can reduce the performance impact at run time or while debugging.
-DUSE_JAAS=false	
-Djps.auth=ACC	Delegates the call to JDK API AccessController.checkPermission which can reduce the performance impact at run time or while debugging
-Djps.auth.debug=false	Turn off debugging. This is turned on to debug access denied errors.
	JPS uses a Subject Resolver to convert a platform subject to JpsSubject which contains user/enterprise-role information, as well as ApplicationRole information. This information is represented as principals in the subject.
-Djps.subject.cache.key=5	Value = 5: Instead of using the whole subject as the key, this settings uses a subset of the principal set inside the subject as the key (actually use principals of WLSUSerImpl type).
	This setting will accelerate the cache retrieval operation if the subject has a large principal set.
-Djps.subject.cache.ttl=600000	Cache's Time To Live (TTL) for case '5' (above). This system property controls how long the cache is valid. When the time expired, the cached value is dumped. The setting can be controlled by the flag of - Djps.subject.cache.ttl=xxxx, where 'xxx' is the duration in milliseconds.
	Consider setting the duration of this TTL setting to the same value as the value used for the group and user cache TTL in WLS LDAP authenticator.

Example:

```
JAVA_PROPERTIES="-Djps.combiner.optimize=true -
Djps.combiner.optimize.lazyeval=true -Djps.policystore.hybrid.mode=false
-Djps.authz=ACC ${JAVA_PROPERTIES} ${WLP_JAVA_PROPERTIES}"
export JAVA PROPERTIES
```

2.5.2.3 Import OBDLOCS Specific LDIF files

If Oracle Identity Manager (OIM) is installed as the user provisioning product, use the Idif files from the location <HOST_TARGET>. These Idif files do not contain any predefined users and roles other than some crucial system users that are needed during startup. The privileges of these users are contained. OIM is used for creation of first user in OBDLOCS.

If OIM is not part of the ecosystem and an initial sanity test of the OBDLOCS installation is needed, the sample ldif files present at the location<HOST_TARGET> can be used for creation of Users and Groups. These sample files can be used directly or can be modified as per requirements. In production after initial verification these users have to be removed.

Note

Ensure that 'Idapadd' and 'Idapmodify' are available on the machine.

- 1. Extract the 'obpus-host.zip' to obtain 'obpinstall-host.zip'. It contains ldif.zip and sampleLdif.zip.
- 2. Extract ldif.zip. It will create a folder named ldif with ldif files or extract sampleLdif.zip, which will create a folder named ldif, with ldif files as follows:
 - fcPerson.ldif
 - obp_ou.ldif
 - jpsroot.ldif
 - Users.ldif
 - Groups.ldif
 - Weblogic.ldif
 - Administrators.ldif
- 3. These are to be used and updated in the OID if necessary. The execution commands for uploading these LDIF files are given below. The execution order must be maintained as described.

Table 2–10 Order of Execution

Sr. No. LDIF File Name		Description	
1	fcPerson	Creates fcPerson object class	
2	obp_ou	Creates obp user Users	

Sr. No.	LDIF File Name	Description
3	Jpsroot	Creates jpsroot and jpscontext
4	Users	Creates OFSSUser
5	Groups	Creates OFSS_Role and offlinerole
6	Weblogic	Creates weblogic user
7	Administrators	Creates Administrators Group

4. DNS should be changed as per the requirement of the bank in the LDIF files for:

- Users
- Groups
- WebLogic
- Administrators

Note

While executing fcPerson.ldif, "value already exist" problem may appear in console.

For this problem, the objectClasses value is required to be changed.

It can be found, at the end of the file as:

"add:objectClasses

objectClasses:(2.5.6.47"

To resolve this problem, change the value (default, it is 2.5.6.47) of object classes, then run it again.

 Before executing the following commands, navigate to the location where the LDIF files reside (that is, inside LDIF folder) in Host machine, where OpenLDAP has been installed as mentioned in prerequisite section.

Idapadd fcPerson.Idif

```
ldapadd -h $ldapIP -p $ldapPort -D cn=orcladmin -w welcome1 -c -v -f fcPerson.ldif
```

Idapadd obp_ou.ldif

ldapadd -h \$ldapIP -p \$ldapPort -D cn=orcladmin -w welcome1 -c -v -f obp ou.ldif

Idapadd jpsroot.Idif

```
ldapadd -h $ldapIP -p $ldapPort -D cn=orcladmin -w welcome1 -c -v -f jpsroot.ldif
```

Idapadd Users.Idif

ldapadd -h \$ldapIP -p \$ldapPort -D cn=orcladmin -w welcome1 -c -v -f Users.ldif

Idapadd Groups.Idif

```
ldapadd -h $ldapIP -p $ldapPort -D cn=orcladmin -w welcome1 -c -v -f Groups.ldif
```

Idapadd WebLogic.Idif

ldapadd -h \$ldapIP -p \$ldapPort -D cn=orcladmin -w welcome1 -c -v -f Weblogic.ldif

Idapadd Administrators.Idif

```
ldapadd -h $ldapIP -p $ldapPort -D cn=orcladmin -w welcome1 -c -v -f Administrators.ldif
```

2.5.2.4 Verify the import using ODSM or JXplorer

The import of Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing specific LDIF files can be verified using JXplorer.

Figure 2–2 JXplorer



3 OBDLOCS US Localization SOA Media Pack Installation

This chapter details every step involved in the installation of Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing US Localization SOA Media Pack. The subsequent section refers to the variable names specified in Section 2.4 Installation Checklist.

3.1 Installation and Configuration Procedure

This section details the installation procedure for the OBDLOCS US Localization SOA Media Pack.

3.1.1 Preparatory Steps

This section lists the preparatory steps required for the OBDLOCS US Localization SOA Media Pack installation.

Step 1 Procuring Installables

Download the appropriate SOA media pack from the following location:

http://edelivery.oracle.com/

Step 2 Extracting the Installables

Copy the 'obpus-soa.zip' to a local Linux VM or Linux machine from where the installation will be carried out. Extract the zip file. Three files will be extracted:

- A zip file 'obpinstall-soa.zip'
- The installation script 'installobpsoa.sh'
- The install configuration property file 'installobpsoa.properties'

Step 3 Printing Checklists

Take a printout of the installation checklist mentioned in Section 2.4 Installation Checklist of this guide and note the values applicable for each point in the last column for 'Value' so that the same is handy during the actual installation.

3.1.2 Pre-Installation Steps

This section lists the pre-installation steps required for the OBDLOCS US Localization SOA Media Pack installation.

Step 1 Updating installobpsoa.properties

Navigate to the directory where the files obpinstall-soa.zip, installobpsoa.sh and installobpsoa.properties are placed and update installobpsoa.properties with relevant values from the checklist.

Step 2 Checklist for a new setup

Before initiating installation, check the following:

- Make sure required RCU schemas have been created. For more information, see Section 6.1 Pre-Installation Steps and Section 6.2 OBDLOCS Database Setup – RCU Installation.
- Increase the size of tablespace (at least 6GB and the auto extend mode must be on) for MDS, SOAINFRA and OPSS schema used for SOA domain.
- Node manager must not be running on the target machine.
- Create a dummy folder named target and mention its path against SOA_TARGET property.
- Values given in installobpui.properties must be correct. At run time, no option is given to change the values.
- No processes should be running on the ports given in installobpsoa.properties.
- In case of a re-installation ensure that the directory paths against SOA_TARGET and SOA_MW_ HOME specified in installobpsoa.properties are cleaned up for traces of any previous installations, as the remote shell copy may not be overwriting in case of any residual file left by the previous run.
- Before initiating the installation, ensure that all the values given in installobpsoa.properties are correct. At the time of installation, the values will only be displayed once for verification, and it will not be possible to change the values once the installation begins.

Step 3 OS Level Tuning

OBDLOCS libraries are usually copied on an NFS mount. During startup a lot of time is spent fetching these libraries for classloading and resource loading. The last access time on the files gets imprinted on the file metadata, which actually incurs a WRITE. Since, this is over NFS, this has a performance impact.

The mount points should be mounted using the "noatime" flag to disable updating the access time. This is a recommended parameter as per FMW MAA shared storage WP.

For more information, see the following document:

http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/database/availability/maa-fmwsharedstoragebestpractices-402094.pdf

3.1.3 Installation Steps

This section lists the installation steps required for the OBDLOCS US Localization SOA Media Pack installation.

- 1. Navigate to the directory where the media pack files are placed and execute installobpsoa.sh. The installation script shall echo the values entered in the installobpsoa.properties file and ask for a confirmation to go ahead with the installation.
- 2. The installation script automatically triggers the following significant steps using secure remote copy 'scp' command and remote shell commands execution using the 'ssh' command.





A sample output is given here.

./installobpsoa.sh

Figure 3–2 Verification of Properties





OTO TP	10 100 07 54
DTD DOGT	396
OTD ADMIN USER	course admin
OTO ADMIN PUD	with a ward and a second s
oth real hos	enclosed drain dranzela draza
OTD LISEP DSN	controlph de angestaria de acesta
ADCC COA COMERA HEED	- christers decells, ocreated te, ocreated
ADDE FOR SCHEME DESSURED	Production Control Con
ADES SAA NR TO	a welcome a
ADDE CAN NO DADT	15.21
ADER CAL DE CERUTAE NUME	1 2 2 1
UPS5_SUM_UB_SERVICE_AARE	1 PS13944
SOA TO	2229 10 100 55 150
SOA CLUETED NAME	10/10/03/129
SUA_CLUSTEN_NAME	
SUN SERVER RATE	som servera Unafficientet allerany
HUMAN TASK CLUSTER MAKE	opprumantank_cluster1
FUMAN_TASA_SERVEN_BARE	opputantak serveri
SUA TANAL LINAR	/scratch/install/target
SUA_JAVA_HOME	/scratch/app/product/jokis.0_103
OUI JAVA HOME	/scratch/app/product/jok1.s.o_101
CENTRAL_INVENTORT_LOC	/scratch/app/oralinentory/
SUA_PHI_HUPE	/scratch/app/product/rmw
UI_IP	10.100.61.190
UI_UNIX_USER	015500p
UI_DOMAIN_HOME	/scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain
INSTALL_AS	atscop broken and a second
SGA ADMIN JVM PARAMS	- Xm1024e XmX2040e
SCA MANAGED JVM PARAMS	XX:MewS12e=20488 -XX:MaxNewS12e=40968 -XX:+UseParNewCC -XX:+CPSParatte UnemarkEnabled -XX:HuseConCMarkSweepCc -
XX:CMSInitiatingOccupancyFraction=75	Kassigze - Xavi5560m
SGA HUMANTASKSERVER JYM PARAMS	-Dibb.umpool.dosmpoolingsTalte -Xms4096m -XmxX004m -XX:Nex512=512m -XX:MaXVex512=2040m -XX:VUSEParhevyc, -XX:A
CHSParalle DomarkEnabled -XX: +Useconci	WarksweepC -XX:OBSInitiatingCcupantyFaction/5 -Doop.nttp.maNetryContel -Doop.nttp.socketmuterSizensize -Doop
bp.http.maxConnectionsPerMost=20 -Doo	3.http.expireAndRetry=true = Dobp.http.maxLonnectionsverHost=150 = Dobp.http.connection:IMedut=500000 = Dobp.http.id
leTimeoutPollInterval=10000 -Doop.http	J.StaleCheckEnabled=true
REYSTORE PASSWORD	welcomel
UL MANAGED SERVER LISTEN ADDRESS	10,100.65.190
UI MANAGED SERVER LISTEN PORT	8001
DEFAULT BANK CODE	05
DEFAULT_TRANSACTION_BRANCH_CODE	1 00 MAN

Figure 3–4 Confirmation to Proceed Domain Installation (cont.)

DEFAULT TRANSACTION BRANCH CODE	: 039999
DEFAULT TARGET UNIT	: CBP BU
CARD USERNAME	z orakey
CARD PASSWORD	= welcome1
RULE USERNAME	: orakey
RULE PASSWORD	wicomt
USER TIMEZONE	± +5:30
SOA SSL PASSWORD	: wicomi
REMOTE EXECUTION	- ¥
BAM INSTALLATION	2 N
IPH USERNAME	: weblogic
IPH PASSWORD	: weblogic1
FTP IPM USERNAME	ofssolo
FTP IPM PASSWORD	: ofssobol23
FTP IPH BATCH USERNAME	: ofssda
FTP IPM BATCH PASSWORD	ofssobo123
IPH HOME	: /scratch/app/product/fmw_ipm/Oracle_ECMI
IPH SERVER IP	10,190,6,143
BIP SERVER IP	
BIP SERVER PORT	: 9502
BIP UNIX USER	: ofseebp
BIP_HOME	: /scratch/app/product/fmw_bip/bi
Please take your time and go throu	gh the information printed above in detail.
If the above centioned information	is correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press any other key to exit the installation.

- 3. Verify the value of each property carefully before proceeding.
- 4. If all values are correct, then enter 'Y' or 'y' and press Enter to initiate the installation. The installation utility performs the installation and domain is created silently.

Figure 3–5 Copying and Extraction of obpinstall-soa.zip

Please take your time and go through the information printed above in detail. If the above mentioned information is correct, please enter Y or y to proceed.	Press any other key to exit the installation.
Installation will begin in sometime. Please wait while the installables are copied onto the servers. The authenticity of host '10:208.05.150 (10:180.05.150)' can't be established. ECDSA key fingerprint is dc:11:20:24:4c:00:17:08:45:ad:8b:20:26:ac:1b:4a. Are you sure you want to continue connecting (yes/no)' yes Marning: Permanently added '10.100.05.150" (ECDSA' to the list of known hosts.	
ofssoepelu.100.05.150's password: obpinstall-soa.zip	100% 357MB 178.6MB/s 00:02
installobpsoasilent.properties	100% 1551 1.5KB/s 00:00
The configuration of OBP SDA domain shall begin immediately thereafter.	
ofssobpele, 100.03.159's password:	
archive: /scratch/install/target/obpinstall-soa.rip	
inflation: (scratch/install/target/ospan/generic.jar	
inflating: /scratch/install/target/installdsmain silent sh	
inflating: /scratch/install/target/obg-sog-gost-install.sh	
inflating: /scratch/install/target/obg-soa-post-install.pv	
inflating: /scratch/install/target/update-syncMaxTimeWait.py	
inflating: /scratch/install/target/deployProcesses.py	
inflating: /scratch/install/target/bam.sh	
inflating: /scratch/install/target/metadataSOAUpdate.sh	
inflating: /scratch/install/target/encryptPassword.py	
inflating: /scratch/install/target/docutils-0.12.tar.gz	
inflating: /scratch/install/target/JPype1-0.5.7.tar.gz	
inflating: /scratch/install/target/PyYAML-3.11.tar.gz	
inflating: /icratch/initall/target/SOAPpy-0.12.5.tar.gz	
inflating: /icratch/install/target/suds-0.4.tar.gz	
inflating: /scratch/install/target/wstools-0.4.3.tar.gz	
inflation: Acceleration and a second se	
inflating /scatch/instal/informat/lise values	
inflating: /scratch/install/target/BANCommandConfig.xml.tml	
> /scratch/app/product/idk1.8.0 101/bin/java -jar /scratch/install/tarpet/ob	usoa ceneric iar -silent ORACLE HOME=/scratch/aco/product/fmw/obpinstal
INVENTORY LOCATION*/scratch/app/oraInventory/	

Figure 3–6 Copying and Extraction of obpinstall-soa.zip







Figure 3–8 Domain Creation Confirmation



3.2 Post Installation Configuration

This section describes the post installation configuration procedure for OBDLOCS US Localization SOA Media Pack.

Checklist for Post Installation Procedure

Before proceeding with the post installation procedure for SOA, ensure the following:

- Replace /scratch/app/product/fmw path with your middleware home path in setDomainEnv.sh and setDomainEnvSOA if not replaced.
- Node manager is not running on the SOA machine.
- All values in obppostinstallsoa.properties are correct
- OID_DOMAIN_NAME given in obppostinstallsoa.properties must not exist.
- Node manager port should be free. You can verify using the following command, where 5556 is the Node Manager Port.

\$netstat -na | grep 5556

Post Installation Configuration

1. Start the OBDLOCS SOA domain admin WebLogic server by executing the startWebLogic.sh script in the domain directory.

```
cd <middleware home>
cd user_projects/domains/obpsoadomain/bin
./startWebLogic.sh
```

- 2. Enter the username and password when prompted.
- 3. Start the managed server soa_server1.

```
cd <middleware home>
cd user_projects/domains/obpsoadomain/bin
./startManagedWebLogic.sh soa_server1 t3://localhost:<admin_
server_port>
```

Note

Do not run the post-install as soon as SOA server comes up.

Wait until it loads all the processes and displays the message SOA platform is running and accepting requests.

Initiate post-install after getting this message in the console.

- 4. Once the SOA admin and managed servers are running, execute the post install script 'obp-soa-postinstall.sh' created under middleware directory just like other domains.
- 5. Navigate to the middleware location and give executable permission to the post install script:

\$cd <soa middleware home>

Then execute following script:

\$./obp-soa-post-install.sh

A sample output is given here:

Figure 3–9 Starting Post Installation

<pre>[ofssobp@mum00abp fmw]\$./obp-soa-pos</pre>	t-install.sh
DUMAIN_NAME	base domain
UCPLOCATE UCEDNAME	· vschland
WEBLOGIC_USERNAME	weblogic
WEBLUGIC_PASSWORD	webtogici
ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS	10.180.85.159
ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT	7001
SUA_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS	10.180.85.159
SOA_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT	8001
BAM_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS	10.180.85.159
BAM_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT	9003
HOST_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS	: 10.180.85.195
HOST_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT	: 8001
LDAP_PROVIDER	: OID
OID_IP	: 10.180.87.84
OID_PORT	: 389
OID_ADMIN_USER	: cn=orcladmin
OID_ADMIN_PWD	: welcome1
OID_GROUP_DSN	: cn=Groups,dc=in,dc=oracle,dc=com
0ID_USER_DSN	: cn=Users,dc=in,dc=oracle,dc=com
NODE_MGR_PORT	: 5556
SOA_IP	: 10.180.85.159
SOA CLUSTER NAME	: obpsoa cluster1
SOA SERVER NAME	: soa serverl
HUMAN TASK CLUSTER NAME	: obphumantask cluster1
HUMAN TASK SERVER NAME	: obphumantask serverl
SOA TARGET	/scratch/install/target
SOA JAVA HOME	:/scratch/app/product/idk1.8.0 101
SOA MW HOME	/scratch/app/product/fmw
UI IP	10.180.85.196
UT UNIX USER	ofssobo
UT DOMATN HOME	/scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/uj_domain
INSTALL AS	ofssohn
SOA ADMIN JVM PARAMS	-Xms1024m -Xms2048m
SOA MANAGED JVM PARAMS	-XX:NewSize=2048m -XX:MaxNewSize=4096m -XX:+UseParNewGC -XX:+CMSParallelRemarkEnabled -XX:+UseConcMarkSweepGC -
XX:CMSInitiatingOccupancyEraction=75	Xms8192m - Xmx15360m
SOA HUMANTASKSERVER JVM PARAMS	-Dibo.ampool.doampooling=false -Xms4096m -Xmx6084m -XX:NewSize=512m -XX:MaxNewSize=2048m -XX:+UseParNewGC -XX:+
CMSParallelRemarkEnabled -XX:+UseConc	MarkSweepGC -XX:CMSInitiatingOccupancyFraction=75 -Dobp.http.maxRetryCount=1 -Dobp.http.socketBufferSize=8192 -Do

Figure 3–10 Starting Post Installation (contd)

SOA HUMANTASKSERVER JVM PARAMS	: -Dibo.ampool.doampooling=false -Xms4096m -XXx6084m -XX:NewSize=512m -XX:MaxNewSize=2048m -XX:+UseParNewGC -XX:+
CMSParallelRemarkEnabled -XX:+UseConc	MarkŚweepGC -XX:CMSInitiatingOccupancyFraction=75 -Dobp.http.maxRetryCount=1 -Dobp.http.socketBufferSize=8192 -Do
<pre>bp.http.maxConnectionsPerHost=20 -Dob</pre>	p.http.expireAndRetry=true -Dobp.http.maxConnectionsPerHost=150 -Dobp.http.connectionTimeout=600000 -Dobp.http.id
leTimeoutPollInterval=10000 -Dobp.htt	p.staleCheckEnabled=true
KEYSTORE PASSWORD	: welcome1
UI_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS	: 10.180.85.196
UI_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT	: 8001
DEFAULT_BANK_CODE	: 08
DEFAULT_TRANSACTION_BRANCH_CODE	: 089999
DEFAULT_TARGET_UNIT	: OBP_BU
CARD_USERNAME	: orakey
CARD_PASSWORD	: welcomel
RULE_USERNAME	: orakey
RULE_PASSWORD	: welcome1
USER_TIMEZONE	: +5:30
REMOTE_EXECUTION	: Y
BAM_INSTALLATION	: N _
DB_SCHEMA_PASSWORD	: welcome1
DB_IP	: 10.180.87.84
DB_PORT	: 1521
DB_SERVICE_NAME	: P8784A
IPM_USERNAME	: weblogic
IPM_PASSWORD	: weblogicl
FTP_IPM_USERNAME	: ofssobp
FTP_IPM_PASSWORD	: ofssobp123
FTP_IPM_BATCH_USERNAME	: ofssobp
FTP_IPM_BATCH_PASSWORD	: ofssobp123
Please take your time and go through	the information printed above in detail.
It the above mentioned information is	correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press any other key to exit the installation.

Figure 3–11 Starting Post Installation (contd)

Please take your time and go through the information printed above in detail. If the above mentioned information is correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press any other key to exit the i V	nstallat	ion.		
, Post-installation will begin in sometime				
The authenticity of host (10.180.6.143 (10.180.6.143) can't be established.				
Are you sure you want to continue connecting (yes/no)? yes				
Warning: Permanently added '10.180.6.143' (ŘSA) to the list of known hosts.				
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:				
118nAPI v3.jar	100%	904KB	904.4KB/s	00:00
Instart_vs.jar copied from bir machine				
xdocore.iar	100%	9060KB	8.9MB/s	00:00
xdocore.jar copied from BIP machine				
ofssobp@l0.180.6.143's password:				
versioninto.jar	100%	6204KB	6.1MB/s	00:00
versioninto jar copied from Bip machine				
imaging-client.iar	100%	863KB	863.3KB/s	00:00
imaging-client.jar copied from IPM machine				
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:				
oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar	100%	619KB	618.9KB/s	00:00
oracle.ucm.ridc-ll.l.l.jar copied from IPM machine				
Dase_uumalii xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx				
** Setting up SOA specific environment				

EXTRA_JAVA_PROPERTIES= -da:org.apache.xmlbeans				
LD_LIBRARY_PATH=::/scratch/app/product/fmw/wlserver/server/native/linux/x86_64:/scratch/app/product/fmw/wlserver/	server/r	ative/	inux/x86_64	/oci920_8

** End SOA specific environment setup				

Logging WLS stderr to /scratch/app/product/fmw/user projects/domains/base_domain/servers/AdminServer/stderr.log Verifying OBP ORACLE HOME /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp				
Buildfile: /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/ob.soa.process/metadata/replace.xml				

Figure 3–12 Starting Post Installation (contd)

Buildfile: /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/ob.soa.process/metadata/replace.xml
replace:
[unzip] Expanding: /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/ob.soa.process/metadata/metadata_soa.zip into /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/ob.soa.process/metadata/metadata/sharedResources.jar into /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/ob.soa.process/metadata/metadata/sharedResources.jar
[date1 Deleting: /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/ob.soa.process/metadata/metadata/sharedResources.jar
[jar] Building jar: /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/ob.soa.process/metadata/metadata/sharedResources.jar
[jar] Building jar: /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/ob.soa.process/metadata/metadata/sharedResources.jar
[jar] Building jar: /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/ob.soa.process/metadata/metadata/sharedResources.jar
[iar] Building jar: /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/ob.soa.process/metadata/metadata/sharedResources.jar
[ideltet] Deleting: /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/ob.soa.process/metadata/metadata/metadata
BuILD SUCCESFUL
Total time: lo seconds
Archive: BPtLRecoveryConfig.zip
inflating: recoveryconfig.jar
So
Updating faceurringScheduleConfig.maxMessageRaiseSize from 50 to 0
Updating faceurringScheduleConfig.maxMessageRaiseSize form 50 to 0
Updating faceurringScheduleConfig.imaxMessageRaiseSize form 50 to 0
Updating faceurringScheduleConfig.items=((itemName=
axMessageRaiseSize.itemType=javax.management.openmbean.SimpleType(name=java.lang.long)), (itemName=topindvin [maxMessageRaiseSize]), itemSame=topindving inama=topindving inama=topindvin



[java]	
[java] <operator>IN</operator>	
[java] <valuelist></valuelist>	
[java] <pre></pre> (java]	
[java] <value>http://xmlns.oracle.com/process/com.ofss.fc.approval.SettlementInstructionSpi_ConfirmSkipSettleInstruction</value>	is/
HT_SettlementInstructionSpi ConfirmSkipSettleInstructions	
[java] <value>http://xmlns.oracle.com/process/com.ofss.fc.approval.SettlementInstructionSpi_SubmitSettlementInstruction/</value>	ΉT
SettlementInstructionSpi_SubmitSettlementInstruction	
[java] <pre></pre> (java] <pre></pre>	Sp
i_DisburseFunds	
[java]	
[java]	
[java]	
[java]	
[java] <viewordering></viewordering>	
[java] <clause xmlns="http://xmlns.oracle.com/bpel/workflow/taskQuery"></clause>	
[java] <column>createdDate</column>	
[java] <sortorder>ASCENDING</sortorder>	
[java] <nullfirst>false</nullfirst>	
[java]	
[java]	
[java] <grantees></grantees>	
[java] <grantee granttype="SHARE_DEFINITION" type="GROUP"></grantee>	
[java] <realm xmlns="http://xmlns.oracle.com/bpel/workflow/common">jazn.com</realm>	
[java] <name xmlns="http://xmlns.oracle.com/bpel/workflow/common">Administrators</name>	
Ljava]	
[java]	
[java]	
Ljavaj	
Ljava	
[java] [SUCCESS] :: createUserTaskView succeeded for viewName: Settled	
BUILD SUCCESSFUL	
lotal time: 4 seconds	
certificate stored in file <mumulaap.in.oracle.com.cer></mumulaap.in.oracle.com.cer>	
certificate was added to keystore	
Certificate was added to keystore	
torssoppementoabp mm/s	

6. For monitoring the script run, check the following log files created under the SOA domain directory:

deploy-composite-SOA-WLST.log post-obp-SOA-WLST.log post-soa-GrantAndPolicySet-log.log post-soa-taskflow-grants.log update-syncMaxTimeWait.log obp-soa-install-log.txt

7. Deselect the following flag for all the OBDLOCS data sources:

Remove Infected Connections Enabled Specifies whether a connection will be removed from the connection pool after the application uses the underlying vendor connection object. More Info...

- a. Log in to weblogic console
- Navigate to Data Sources > datasource name (eg. OBP_SYS_CONFIG) > Connection Pool > Advanced.
- c. Deselect the Remove Infected Connections Enabled check box.
- d. Add below parameter in obphumantask server memory parameters in setStartupEnv.sh
 -Dweblogic.servlet.DIDisabled=true.
- e. Restart SOA admin and SOA managed server and obphumantask server.

4 OBDLOCS US Localization Host Media Pack Installation

This chapter details every step involved in the installation of Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing US Localization Host Media Pack. The subsequent section refers to the variable names specified in Section 2.4 Installation Checklist.

4.1 Installation and Configuration Procedure

This section details the installation procedure for the OBDLOCS US Localization Host Media Pack.

4.1.1 Preparatory Steps

This section lists the preparatory steps required for the OBDLOCS US Localization Host Media Pack installation.

Step 1 Procuring Installables

Download the appropriate host media pack from the following location:

http://edelivery.oracle.com/

Step 2 Extracting the Installables

Copy the 'obpus-host.zip' to a local Linux VM or Linux machine from where the installation will be carried out. Extract the zip file. Below files will be extracted:

- The zip file:
 - 'obpinstall-host.zip'
 - 'Table_Partitioning.zip'
- The installation script:
 - 'installobphost.sh'
 - 'ossh.sh'
 - 'ossh.sh'
 - 'load-artifacts.sh'
- The install configuration property file 'installobphost.properties'
- dbScripts_us.tar.gz

Step 3 Printing Checklists

Take a printout of the installation checklist mentioned in Section 2.4 Installation Checklist of this guide and note the values applicable for each point in the last column for "Value" so that the same is handy during the actual installation.

4.1.2 Pre-Installation Steps

This section lists the pre-installation steps required for the OBDLOCS US Localization Host Media Pack installation. The procedure can be started after SOA pre-installation steps are executed.

Following are the domains for XD components of middleware. Domain for batchhost must be created first and then others (no sequence for others).

The following table lists the XD components.

Table	4–1	XD	Compo	nents
			0011100	

Sr. No.	Name	Value	Description
1	XD_COMPONENT_NAME	batchhost	Value for batch host sever, Policy seeding and BIP reports upload will be done with this batch host server installation.
2	XD_COMPONENT_NAME	obepmhost	Value for OBEPM server (Product Manufacturing)
3	XD_COMPONENT_NAME	obcsdshost	Value for OBCSDS server (Deposits)
4	XD_COMPONENT_NAME	obpmhost	Value for OBPM server (Party)
5	XD_COMPONENT_NAME	obeprhost	Value for OBPR server (Pricing)
6	XD_COMPONENT_NAME	obeohost	Value for obccm server (LCM)

The following table shows examples of fmw dir name, domain name, server name, and memory parameters. Multiple domains can be created on a single VM according to memory parameters.

Table 4–2 E	Examples of I	FMW Dir Name.	Domain Name.	Server Name a	nd Memory	Parameters
			Donnann nunne,	oci i ci manie a	ind monory	arametero

XD Component Name	MW_HOME	Domain Name	Server Name or Cluster Name
batchhost	/scratch/app/product/fmw	host_ domain	obphost_ server1/obphost_ cluster1
obepmhost	/scratch/app/product/fmw_pm	obepm_ domain	obepm_ server1/obepm_ cluster1
obcsdshost	/scratch/app/product/fmw_deposits	deposits_ domain	deposits_ server1/deposits_ cluster1
obpmhost	/scratch/app/product/fmw_party	obparty_ domain	obparty_ server1/obparty_ cluster1
obeprhost	/scratch/app/product/fmw_pr	obpr_ domain	obpr_server1/obpr_ cluster1
obccmhost	/scratch/app/product/fmw_occm	occm_ domain	occm_server1/occm_ cluster1

Memory Parameters

1. Batchhost:

- Admin Server: USER_MEM_ARGS="-Xms2g -Xmx4g"
- Managed Server: USER_MEM_ARGS="-Xms8g -Xms8g -XX:NewSize=2048m -XX:MaxNewSize=4096m -XX:+UseParNewGC -XX:+CMSParallelRemarkEnabled -XX:+UseConcMarkSweepGC -XX:CMSInitiatingOccupancyFraction=75"
- 2. Other XD HOST:
 - Admin Server: USER_MEM_ARGS="-Xms512m -Xmx512m"
 - Managed Server: USER_MEM_ARGS="-Xms1g -Xmx3g -XX:+UseG1GC -XX:ParallelGCThreads=8 -XX:ConcGCThreads=2 -XX:+UseStringDeduplication"

Batchhost Installation Steps

Following are the pre-installation steps for batchhost XD component.

Step 1 Updating installobphost.properties

Navigate to the directory where the files obpinstall-host.zip, installobphost.sh and installobphost.properties are placed and update installobphost.properties with relevant values from the checklist.

Value for below properties should be 'Y' in installobphost.properties for batchhost installation. For other XD host, value should be 'N'.

- OID_FARM_AND_POLICY_SEEDING_FLAG
- BIP_REPORTS_UPLOADING_FLAG

Step 2 Checklist for a new setup

Before initiating installation on a completely new setup, check the following:

- Please make sure required RCU schemas have been created. For more information, see Section 6.1 Pre-Installation Steps and Section 6.2 OBDLOCS Database Setup – RCU Installation.
- Node manager must not be running on the target machine.
- Create a dummy folder named as Target and mention its path against HOST_TARGET property.
- In case of re-installation ensure that the directory paths against DOMAIN_DIRECTORY_LOCATION, HOST_TARGET and HOST_MW_HOME specified in installobphost.properties are cleaned up for traces of any previous installations, as the remote shell copy may not be overwriting in case of any residual file left by the previous run.
- No processes should be running on the port in HOST machine given in installobphost.properties.
- Values in installobphost.properties must be correct. At run time no option is given to change them.
- No other schema should exist in db with the same prefix as HOST_DB_SCHEMA_PREFIX specified in installobphost.properties. OBP_HOST_DB_USER should be given on the basis of HOST_DB_ SCHEMA_PREFIX.

For example, if HOST_DB_SCHEMA_PREFIX is DEV, then OBP_HOST_DB_USER should be DEV_OBP.

 OID_DOMAIN_NAME in installobphost.properties should match with the OID_DOMAIN_NAME given in installobpui.properties. Any other domain with the same name must not exist in OID. The domain in OID will be created in host pre-install.

- OBP_HOST_DB_USER and BIP_DATASOURCE_NAME must be same in installobphost.properties.
- The following schemas are manually created prior to installation and are available for updation in the checklist:
 - OBP_HOST_DB_USER (by RCU)
- MDS_HOST_DB_USER as updated in installobphost.properties and MDS_SCHEMA_USER as updated in installobpui.properties should point to the same MDS db schema.

4.1.3 Installation Steps

This section lists the installation steps required for the OBDLOCS US Localization Host Media Pack installation.

- 1. Navigate to the directory where the media pack files are placed and execute installobphost.sh. The installation script shall echo the values entered in the installobphost.properties file and ask for confirmation to go ahead with the installation.
- 2. The installation script automatically triggers the following significant steps using secure remote copy 'scp' command and remote shell commands execution using the 'ssh' command.

Figure 4–1 Steps in installobphost.sh script



A sample output is given here.

Figure 4–2 Verification of Properties



Figure 4–3 Verification of Properties (contd)

SOA_ORACLE_HOME	: \$0a	^
SOA_IP	: 10.180.85.159	
SOA_UNIX_USER	: ofssobp	
SOA_MW_HOME	: /scratch/app/product/tmw	
SOA_WEBLOGIC_USERNAME	: weblogic	
SOA_WEBLOGIC_PASSWORD	: weblogici	
SOA_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS	: 10.180.85.159	
SOA_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT	: 8001	
SOA_ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT	: 7001	
UI_IP	: 10.180.85.196	
UI_UNIX_USER	: ofssobp	
UI_DOMAIN_HOME	: /scratch/app/product/tmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain	
INSTALL_AS	: ofssobp	
BIP_SERVER_IP	: 10.180.6.143	
BIP_SERVER_PORT	: 9502	
BIP_UNIX_USER	: ofssobp	
BIP_HOME	:/scratch/app/product/tmw_bip/bi	
BIP_INSTANCE_PATH	: /scratch/app/product/tmw_bip/user_projects/domains/bi_domain/bidata/service_instances/ssi/metadata/content/catal	
og/root/users/weblogic		
BIP_SERVER_USER	: weblogic	
BIP_SERVER_PSWD	: weblogici	
BIP_REPORT_BASE_PATH	: OBP/R262INSTALLER	
BIP_DATASOURCE_NAME	: OBP262	
IPM_SERVER_IP	: 10.180.6.143	
IPM_SERVER_PORT	: 16000	
IPM_UNIX_USER	: ofssobp	
IPM_HOME	: /scratch/app/product/fmw_ipm/Oracle_ECM1	
OFSAA_SERVER_IP	: otsaa-otss.com	
OFSAA_SERVER_PORT	: 17000	
OAAM_SERVER_IP	: caam-ofss.com	
OAAM_SERVER_PORT	: 14000	
OIM_SERVER_IP	: oim-ofss.com	
OIM_SERVER_PORT	: 16000	
DOCUMAKER_SERVER_IP	: documaker-ofss.com	
DOCUMAKER_SERVER_PORT	: 15000	
OBP_HOST_DB_USER	: 08P262	
OBP_HOST_DB_PASSWORD	; welcomel	
OBP_HOST_DB_IP	: 10.190.87.84	
		- No

Figure 4–4 Verification of Properties (contd)

OBP HOST OB IP	1 10 190.87 84
OBP HOST DB FORT	r 1521
OUP HOST DE SERVICE NAME	: P8784A
NDS HOST DE USER	: PEDHOST MDS
MDS HOST DE PASSWORD	: welcome1
HDS HOST DE IP	50-100.07.04
MOS HOST DB PORT	: 1521
MD5_HOST_DB_SERVICE_NAME	r P8784A
HOST_ADMIN_JVM_PARAMS	: Xms1024m -Xmx4006m
HOST MANAGED JVM PARAMS	: -Xm+4006m -Xmx8162m -XX:NevSize-2048m -XX:MaxNevSize-4096m -XX:+UseParMev6C -XX:+CMSParallelRemarkEnabled -XX:+U
seConcMarkSweepGC -XX:CMSInitiating	pocupancyFraction=75
EPH OUTBOUND USERMANE	: weblogic
EPH_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD	: weblogic1
BIP_OUTBOUND_USERNAME	: weblogic
BIP_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD	i weblogici
OD1_OUTBOUND_USERNAME	; weblogic
OD1_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD	: weblogicl
DIM_OUTBOUND_USERMANE	: weblagic
01M_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD	: weblogic1
WCM_OUTBOUND_USERMAME	: weblogic
WCM_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD	r weblogic]
OFFLINE_CHANNEL_OUTBOUND_USERNAME	t offlineuser
OFFLINE_CHANNEL_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD	: welcome1
SAML_ISSUER_OUTBOUND_USERNAME	: weblogsc
SAML_ISSUER_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD	: weblogicl
BPEL_ENCRYPTION_OUTBOUND_USERNAME	: weblogic
BPEL_ENCRYPTION_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD	: weblogicl
FTP_TPM_OUTBOUND_USERNAME	t weblagsc
FTP_IPM_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD	t weblogicl
B1P_USR_OUTBOUND_USERNAME	t weblogic
BIP_USR_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD	: weblogicl
SOA_PURGING_OUTIOUND_USERNAME	: weblogsc
SOA_PURGING_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD	: weblogici
SOA_OUTBOUND_USERNAME	: weblogic
SOA_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD	t weblogica.
ATMUSER_OUTBOUND_USERNAME:	r ATRUSER
ATMUSER_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD	: welcoesi
POSUSER_OUTBOUND_USERNAME	t Pöstler

Figure 4–5 Verification of Properties (contd)

POSUSER OUTBOUND USERNAME	: POSUser
POSUSER OUTBOUND PASSWORD	: welcomel
DMSHOST OUTBOUND USERNAME	: weblogic
DMSHOST OUTBOUND PASSWORD	: weblogic1
DMSUI OUTBOUND USERNAME	: weblogic
DMSUI OUTBOUND PASSWORD	: weblogic1
OCH OUTBOUND USERNAME	: weblogic
OCH_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD	: weblogic1
KEYSTORE PASSWORD	: welcomel
SOA_IP	: 10.180.85.159
SOA_UNIX_USER	: ofssobp
UI_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS	: 10.180.85.196
UI_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT	: 8001
CARD_USERNAME	: orakey
CARD_PASSWORD	: welcomel
RULE_USERNAME	: orakey
RULE_PASSWORD	: welcomel
BAM_USERNAME	: weblogic
BAM_PASSWORD	: weblogic1
USER_TIMEZONE	: +5:30
HOST_SSL_PASSWORD	: welcomel
REMOTE_EXECUTION	: Y
SECURITY_ENABLED	: Y
Please take your time and go through If the above mentioned information i) the information printed above in detail. s correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press any other key to exit the installation.

- 3. Verify the value of each property carefully before proceeding.
- 4. If all values are correct, then enter 'Y' or 'y' and press Enter to initiate the installation. The installation

utility performs the installation and domain is created silently.

Figure 4–6 Confirmation and Copying of Installables to Target Machine

If the above mentioned information is correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press any other key to exit the in	stallati	on.	
y Y			
Installation will begin in sometime.			
Please wait while the installables are copied onto the servers.			
The authenticity of host '10.180.85.195 (10.180.85.195)' can't be established.			
ECDSA key fingerprint is d2:0d:11:1e:f1:e3:6c:ca:96:55:94:61:21:3a:56:56.			
Are you sure you want to continue connecting (yes/no)? yes			
Warning: Permanently added '10.180.85.195' (ECDSA) to the list of known hosts.			
ofssobp@10.180.85.195's password:			
obpinstall-host.zip	100%	888MB 221.9MB/s	00:04
installobphostsilent.properties	100% 1	.317 1.3KB/s	00:00
ofssobp@10.180.85.195's password:			
Archive: /scratch/install/target/obpinstall-host.zip			
inflating: /scratch/install/target/obphost_generic.jar			
inflating: /scratch/install/target/obp-host-post-install.sh			
inflating: /scratch/install/target/obp-host-post-install.py			
inflating: /scratch/install/target/installdomain.sh			
inflating: /scratch/install/target/installdomain_silent.sh			
extracting: /scratch/install/target/ldif.zip			
extracting: /scratch/install/target/sampleLdif.zip			
inflating: /scratch/install/target/PolicyStoreSetup.tar.gz			
inflating: /scratch/install/target/jps-config.xml.tmpl			
inflating: /scratch/install/target/updateSystemDetails.sql.tmpl			
inflating: /scratch/install/target/seedoid.sh			
inflating: /scratch/install/target/metadataSOAUpdate.sh			
inflating: /scratch/install/target/encryptPassword.py			
inflating: /scratch/install/target/docutils-0.12.tar.gz			
inflating: /scratch/install/target/JPype1-0.5.7.tar.gz			
inflating: /scratch/install/target/PyYAML-3.11.tar.gz			
inflating: /scratch/install/target/SOAPpy-0.12.5.tar.gz			
inflating: /scratch/install/target/suds-0.4.tar.gz			
inflating: /scratch/install/target/wstools-0.4.3.tar.gz			
Finished copying the installables to the target server.			
The configuration of OBP Host domain shall begin immediately thereafter. Press any key to begin.			
Installation will begin in Silent Mode in sometime. Please wait for the first screen to come up			
ofssobp@10.180.85.195's password:			
> /scratch/app/product/jdk1.8.0_101/bin/java -jar /scratch/install/target/obphost_generic.jar -silent ORACLE_HOM	E=/scrat	ch/app/product/fm	w/obpinsta



Installation will begin in Silent Mode in sometime. Please wait for the first screen to come up ofssobp@10.180.85.105's password:
> /scratch/app/product/jaki.8.0_in/bdn/java_jar/scratch/instatt/target/obprost_generic.jar -sitent ukallE_Home=/scratch/app/product/hmw/obpinstat l INVENTORY_LOCATION=/scratch/app/oraInventory Launcher log file is /tmp/oraInstall2018-05-03_02-55-30PM/launcher2018-05-03_02-55-30PM.log. Extracting files
Starting Oracle Universal Installer
Checking if CPU speed is above 300 MHz. Actual 2693.527 MHz Passed Checking swap space: must be greater than 512 MB. Actual 16057324 MB Passed Checking if this platform requires a 64-bit JVM. Actual 64 Passed (64-bit not required) Checking temp space: must be greater than 300 MB. Actual 30062 MB Passed
Preparing to launch the Oracle Universal Installer from /tmp/OraInstall2018-05-03_02-55-30PM
Installation Summary
Disk Space : Required 827 MB, Available 295,999 MB
OBP Host Server FeatureSet 2.6.2.0.0
Next Generation Install Core 13.2.0.0.0 OPatch 13.2.0.0.0
You can find the log of this install session at: /tmp/OraInstall2018-05-03_02-55-30PM/install2018-05-03_02-55-30PM.log
Loading products list. Please wait.
Loading products. Please wait.

Figure 4–8 Confirmation and Copying of Installables to Target Machine (contd)



5. After copying, there is host DB schema creation and seeding. After extracting the installables, the domain gets installed and a confirmation message is shown.

Figure 4–9 Domain Installation Confirmation



6. After completion of domain installation, it will proceed to seeding.

Figure 4–10 Untar the policyStoreSetup and Copy on destination location

bollogi eredeed successforey:	
OID configuration will begin now	
ofssobp@10,180,85,195's password:	
ofesoho@10 180 85 195's password	
of scoped of 100, 05, 105 is password	
Dissoupero. 100.05.195's password;	
Policystoresetup/	
PolicystoreSetup/Lib/	
PolicyStoreSetup/lib/poi-3.10.1-20140818.jar	
PolicyStoreSetup/addMatrixbasedPolicis.sh	
PolicyStoreSetup/PolicyStoreDiagnosticsUtility.properties	
PolicyStoreSetup/PolicyStoreSetup.jar	
PolicyStoreSetup/Diagnosis/	
PolicyStoreSetup/README.txt	
PolicyStoreSetup/migratePolicies.sh	
DolicyStoreSatup/lags/	
PolicyStoreSetup/rogs/	
policy store setup //erreshot crystore roll are stop creation bacamap.sh	
PolicyStoreSetup/RunPolicyStoreDiagnosis.sn	
Policystoresetup/Policystoresetup.sn	
PolicyStoreSetup/PolicyMigrator.sh	
PolicyStoreSetup/lib12212/	
PolicyStoreSetup/lib12212/eclipselink.jar	
PolicyStoreSetup/lib12212/jps-unsupported-api.jar	
PolicyStoreSetup/lib12212/ojdbc7.jar	•
PolicyStoreSetup/lib12212/javax.persistence.jar	
	\perp
PolicyStoreSetup/lik12212/jayay persistence jar	
PolicyStoreSetup/Libi2212/JavaX.persistence.jar	
PolicyStoreSetup/(1012212/]ps-api.jar	
Policystoresetup/libi2212/identitystore.jar	
PolicystoreSetup/Libi2212/javax.faces.jsf-api.jar	
PolicyStoreSetup/Lib12212/identitydirectory.jar	
PolicyStoreSetup/Lib12212/jps-wls.jar	
PolicyStoreSetup/lib12212/adf-share-security.jar	
PolicyStoreSetup/lib12212/javax.security.jacc.jar	
PolicyStoreSetup/lib12212/identityutils.jar	
PolicyStoreSetup/lib12212/adf-controller-security.jar	
PolicyStoreSetup/lib12212/ojdl.jar	
PolicyStoreSetup/lib12212/osdt_xmlsec.jar	
PolicyStoreSetup/lib12212/org.openliberty.openaz.azapi 1.1.jar	
PolicyStoreSetup/lib12212/osdt wss.jar	
PolicyStoreSetup/lib12212/jps-wls-trustprovider.jar	
PolicyStoreSetup/lib12212/ips-se.jar	
PolicyStoreSetup/lib12212/ips-az-rt.jar	
PolicyStoreSetup/libl2212/ins.patching jar	
PolicyStoreSolup/libi2212/jps-potential.jpr	
PolicyStoreSetup/1012212/jps-common.jar	
PolicyStoreSetup/Libi2212/Jps-ptationm.jar	
Policystoresetup/libi2212/osdt_sant.jar	
Policystoresetup/libi2212/osdt_cert.jar	
Policystoresetup/(1b12212/jps-pep.jar	
PolicyStoreSetup/(1b12212/jps-manifest.jar	
PolicyStoreSetup/Lib12212/jps-mbeans.jar	
PolicyStoreSetup/lib12212/osdt_core.jar	
PolicyStoreSetup/lib12212/jps-az-management.jar	
PolicyStoreSetup/lib12212/wsm-policy-core.jar	
PolicyStoreSetup/lib12212/dms.jar	
PolicyStoreSetup/lib12212/osdt_ws_sx.jar	
PolicyStoreSetup/lib12212/ips-internal.jar	

adf-controller-security.jar	100%	2255	2.2KB/s	00:00
jps-ee.jar	100%	79KB	78.5KB/s	00:00
ojdl.jar	100%	332KB	332.4KB/s	00:00
org.openliberty.openaz.azapi_1.1.jar	100%	52KB	52.2KB/s	00:00
identitystore.jar	100%	471KB	471.3KB/s	00:00
identitydirectory.jar	100%	270KB	270.0KB/s	00:00
javax.security.jacc.jar	100%	51KB	51.0KB/s	00:00
jps-audit.jar	100%	892KB	891.6KB/s	00:00
adf-share-security.jar	100%	22KB	22.0KB/s	00:00
jps-sidm-api.jar	100%	4326	4.2KB/s	00:00
jps-common.jar	100%	1519KB	1.5MB/s	00:00
dms.jar	100%	2253KB	2.2MB/s	00:00
jps-internal.jar	100%	6636KB	6.5MB/s	00:00
osdt_saml2.jar	100%	281KB	280.9KB/s	00:00
identityutils.jar	100%	211KB	210.8KB/s	00:00
javax.faces.jsf-api.jar	100%	355KB	355.3KB/s	00:00
eclipselink.jar	100%	8865KB	8.7MB/s	00:00
jps-az-common.jar	100%	407KB	407.0KB/s	00:00
fmw_audit.jar	100%	1148	1.1KB/s	00:00
osdt_wss.jar	100%	186KB	186.4KB/s	00:00
osdt_ws_sx.jar	100%	241KB	240.8KB/s	00:00
jps-az-management.jar	100%	314KB	314.4KB/s	00:00
oraclepki.jar	100%	295KB	295.4KB/s	00:00
ojdbc6dms.jar	100%	4325KB	4.2MB/s	00:00
UIComponentsDiagnosticHelper.sh	100%	167	0.2KB/s	00:00
README_UPGRADE.txt	100%	5060	4.9KB/s	00:00
jps-config.xml(db)	100%	4324	4.2KB/s	00:00
jps-config.xml	100%	4331	4.2KB/s	00:00
refreshMatrixAuthPolicies.sh	100%	39	0.0KB/s	00:00
PolicyMigrator.sh	100%	170	0.2KB/s	00:00
Connection to 10.180.85.195 closed.				
ofssobp@10.180.85.195's password:				
ofssobp@10.180.85.195's password:				
seedOIDDomain.sh	100%	1427	1.4KB/s	00:00
ofss-oid-silent-seedOIDDomain.py	100%	5013	4.9KB/s	00:00
createDummyDomainAndStartSeedingOID.sh	100%	828	0.8KB/s	00:00
oid-configure-silent.properties	100%	352	0.3KB/s	00:00
ofss-oid-silent-createOIDDomain.py	100%	2533	2.5KB/s	00:00

Figure 4–11 Untar the policyStoreSetup and Copy on destination location (contd)

ofss-oid-silent-createOIDDomain.py	100%	2533	2.5KB/s	00:00
installobphostsilent.py	100%	6774	6.6KB/s	00:00
jmscollateralmodule-jms.xml	100%	1255	1.2KB/s	00:00
jmsoriginationmodule-jms.xml	100%	2247	2.2KB/s	00:00
jmsasyncauditmodule-jms.xml	100%	1630	1.6KB/s	00:00
jmspricinganalysismodule-jms.xml	100%	1676	1.6KB/s	00:00
jmsodimodule-jms.xml	100%	1567	1.5KB/s	00:00
jmsanalyticsmodule-jms.xml	100%	2032	2.0KB/s	00:00
jmsreportmodule-jms.xml	100%	1628	1.6KB/s	00:00
jmsworkflowmodule-jms.xml	100%	2217	2.2KB/s	00:00
readme.txt	100%	133	0.1KB/s	00:00
jmsdomainpublishmodule-jms.xml	100%	1579	1.5KB/s	00:00
jmspartymodule-jms.xml	100%	1961	1.9KB/s	00:00
jmspaymentmodule-jms.xml	100%	2433	2.4KB/s	00:00
jmsbatchmodule-jms.xml	100%	4768	4.7KB/s	00:00
jmscasamodule-jms.xml	100%	1664	1.6KB/s	00:00
jmsrulemodule-jms.xml	100%	1664	1.6KB/s	00:00
jmscollectionmodule-jms.xml	100%	1509	1.5KB/s	00:00
jmsaccountingmodule-jms.xml	100%	5343	5.2KB/s	00:00
jmsdocumentoutboundModule-jms.xml	100%	1706	1.7KB/s	00:00
installobphostsilent.properties	100%	1317	1.3KB/s	00:00
Connection to 10.180.85.195 closed.				
ofssobp@10.180.85.195's password:				
dos2unix: converting file /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpoidinstall/silent/oid/createDummyDomainAndStartSeedingOID.s	sh to Un:	ix format	L	
dos2unix: converting file /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpoidinstall/silent/oid/ofss-oid-silent-create0IDDomain.py to	o Unix f	ormat		
dos2unix: converting file /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpoidinstall/silent/oid/ofss-oid-silent-seedOIDDomain.py to l	Jnix for	nat		
dos2unix: converting file /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpoidinstall/silent/oid/oid-configure-silent.properties to Ur	nix form	at		
dos2unix: converting file /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpoidinstall/silent/oid/seedOIDDomain.sh to Unix format				
Archive: /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpoidinstall/PolicyStoreSetup/UtilityConfig/UIComponents_new.zip				
inflating: UIComponents_new.csv				
Start Time : May 3, 2018 2:59:42 PM, File = /UtilityContig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules.csv				
Application Policy=OBP with policy domain =OBP will be created.				
Do you want to continue?(y/n)				

Figure 4–12 Untar the policyStoreSetup and Copy on destination location (contd)

Figure 4–13 Policy Seeding

```
Application Policy=OBP with policy domain =OBP will be created.
Do you want to continue?(y/n)
No of resources populated = 14080
No of resources added = 14076, time taken = 329
Start Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:25:38 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-1.csv
Start Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:25:53 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-2.csv
Start Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:26:08 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-3.csv
Start Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:26:23 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-4.csv
Start Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:26:39 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-5.csv
Start Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:26:54 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-6.csv
File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-1.csv, Policies to be added=600
Start Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:27:24 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules.csv
End Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:27:34 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-1.csv, Policies added=589, Duplicate policies=0, time taken=
116
File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-2.csv, Policies to be added=500
End Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:28:03 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-2.csv, Policies added=444, Duplicate policies=6, time taken=
129
File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-3.csv, Policies to be added=0
End Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:28:08 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-3.csv, Policies added=0, Duplicate policies=0, time taken=12
File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-4.csv, Policies to be added=1101
File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-5.csv, Policies to be added=9203
File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-6.csv, Policies to be added=3331
File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-7.csv, Policies to be added=4223
End Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:30:17 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-4.csv, Policies added=1070, Duplicate policies=0, time taken
=233
```

Figure 4–14 Policy Seeding (contd)

File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-1.csv, Policies to be added=600 Start Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:27:09 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-7.csv Start Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:27:24 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules.csv End Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:27:34 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-1.csv, Policies added=589, Duplicate policies=0, time taken= 116File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-2.csv, Policies to be added=500 End Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:28:03 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-2.csv, Policies added=444, Duplicate policies=6, time taken= File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-3.csv, Policies to be added=0 End Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:28:08 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-3.csv, Policies added=0, Duplicate policies=0, time taken=12 o File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-4.csv, Policies to be added=1101 File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-5.csv, Policies to be added=9203 File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-6.csv, Policies to be added=3331 File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-7.csv, Policies to be added=4223 End Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:30:17 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-4.csv, Policies added=1070, Duplicate policies=0, time taken: =233 File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-5.csv, Policies added=1287, duplicate policies=221 File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-6.csv, Policies added=1429, duplicate policies=65 File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-7.csv, Policies added=1486, duplicate policies=57 End Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:35:56 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-6.csv, Policies added=3263, Duplicate policies=65, time take n=542 File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-5.csv, Policies added=3609, duplicate policies=221 File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-7.csv, Policies added=3747, duplicate policies=150 End Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:37:46 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-7.csv, Policies added=4058, Duplicate policies=165, time tak en=636 File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-5.csv, Policies added=7077, duplicate policies=222 End Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:44:22 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-5.csv, Policies added=8981, Duplicate policies=222, time tak en=1063

Figure 4–15 BIP Reports Upload

BIP Reports are being uploaded now				
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:				
Warning: untrusted X11 forwarding setup failed: xauth key data not generated				
ofssobp@10.180.85.195's password:				
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:				
TDS001.xdoz	100%	13KB	12.8KB/s	00:00
TDS001.rtf	100%	55KB	54.7KB/s	00:00
TDS001.xdmz	100%	2168	2.1KB/s	00:00
CSWHTX00001.xdmz	100%	2249	2.2KB/s	00:00
CSWHTX00001.xdoz	100%	13KB	12.8KB/s	00:00
CSWHTX00001.rtf	100%	64KB	64.0KB/s	00:00
PL001.rtf	100%	426KB	425.5KB/s	00:00
PL001.xsl	100%	120KB	120.2KB/s	00:00
PL001.xdoz	100%	11KB	11.5KB/s	00:00
PL001.xdmz	100%	2950	2.9KB/s	00:00
PL004.rtf	100%	318KB	318.5KB/s	00:00
PL004VD.xsl	100%	98KB	98.5KB/s	00:00
PL004VD.xdoz	100%	30KB	30.0KB/s	00:00
PL004VD.xdmz	100%	2569	2.5KB/s	00:00
PL003.rtf	100%	304KB	304.1KB/s	00:00
PL003.xdoz	100%	33KB	33.2KB/s	00:00
PL003.xsl	100%	83KB	83.4KB/s	00:00
PL003.xdmz	100%	2425	2.4KB/s	00:00
PL008.xsl	100%	82KB	82.1KB/s	00:00
PL008.xdmz	100%	2688	2.6KB/s	00:00
PL008.xdoz	100%	25KB	24.9KB/s	00:00
PL008.rtf	100%	264KB	264.3KB/s	00:00
PL009.xsl	100%	66KB	65.9KB/s	00:00
PL009.xdmz	100%	2421	2.4KB/s	00:00
PL009.rtf	100%	280KB	280.2KB/s	00:00
PL009.xdoz	100%	28KB	28.2KB/s	00:00
PL011.xsl	100%	75KB	75.1KB/s	00:00
PL011.xdmz	100%	2077	2.0KB/s	00:00
PL011.rtt	100%	304KB	304.3KB/s	00:00
PL011.xdoz	100%	30KB	29.9KB/s	00:00

Figure	4_16	RIP	Reports	IInload	(contd)
i igui e	-10	יום	Reports	opioau	(conta)

ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:
Warning: untrusted X11 forwarding setup failed: xauth key data not generated
Archive: /scratch/app/product/fmw_bip/bi/clients/bipublisher/reportscripts.zip
inflating: /scratch/app/product/fmw_bip/bi/clients/bipublisher/ngpUploadReports.sh
inflating: /scratch/app/product/fmw_bip/bi/clients/bipublisher/ngpUpdateUrlAndDataSource.sh
mkdir: cannot create directory `fc lib': File exists
[import] Connect to http://10.180.6.143:9502/xmlpserver/ using weblogic
May 10, 2018 3:20:14 AM org.apache.axis.utils.javaUtils isAttachmentSupported
WARNING: Unable to find required classes (javax.activation.DataHandler and javax.mail.internet.MimeMultipart). Attachment support is disabled.
[import] Import "BR106.xdmz" from "/scratch/app/product/fmw bip/bi/clients/obpdeplov/ob.reports/ob.reports/TP/BR106" to "-weblogicOBP/R262INSTALLER/ob
.reports/TP/BR106/BR106.xdm"
limort] Connect to http://10.180.6.143:9502/xmlpserver/ using weblogic
May 10, 2018 3:20:15 AM org.apache.axis.utils.lavaUtils is&ttachmentSupported
WARNING: Unable to find required classes (javax.activation.DataHandler and javax.mail.internet.MimeMultipart). Attachment support is disabled.
[import] Import "BRI06.xdoz" from "/scratch/app/product/fmw bip/bi/clients/obpdep]ov/ob.reports/ob.reports/tp/BRI06.xdoz" from "/scratch/app/product/fmw bip/bi/clients/obpdep]ov/ob.reports/tp/BRI06.xdoz" from "/scratch/app/product/fmw bip/bi/clients/obpdep]ov/ob
.renorts/TP/RR106/RR106.xdo"
limont] Connect to http://10.180.6.143:0502/xmlnserver/ using weblogic
May 1A 2018 3:20:16 AM oro anache avis utils lavalitils isottachmentSunnorted
MAPUTUG: Unable to find required classes (javay activation DataHandler and javay mail internet MimeMultinart). Attachment support is disabled
mminino, onable to fino required classes (javas.activation.balannaler and javas.matchinemet.filmemottipart), Attachment support is disabled. [immort] Immort #00105 vdaz# fram #/ecratch/ann/araduct/fmu bin/bi/cliants/abndan]av/ab reports/ab reports/ab r
ramport intos, nove nom /stratch/app/product/nmm_oip/oi/ctrans/odpueptoy/ob.reports/ob.reports/in/ontos to meotogitobe/neozitis/neleti/ob
(impact) Compact to http://10.100.6.142:0502/vm]ncaruer/ using unblagic
Timporti connect to netp.//10.100.0.145.9002/xmrpserver/ using weblogic
May 10, 2010 5.20.17 AM UTY.apache.axis.ulits.JavaUlits.IsAllachmentsupputeu AUDUTUC: Neoble to find required elesses (javay estimation DataMandlar and javay mail internet NimeWiltinert). Attachment support is disabled
MANNING, UNAUTE TO TINO FEQUITED CLASSES (JAVAX.activation.DataHandler and JavaX.mait.internet.Minemultipart). Attachment support is disabled. [immart] Immart 10010E vdmm# from #/corotakione/oroduct/fmv bin/bi/ojionta/obodan]av/ob consts/ob consts/internet
[Import] Import BR105.xum2* from "/scratch/app/product/imw_b1p/b1/clients/obpoeptoy/ob.reports/db.reports/in/BR105.xum2* to "~weblogicoup/R262iNSTALLER/ob
. repurts/ re/bk105/bk105. xum

Figure 4–17 BIP Reports Upload (contd)

May 10, 2018 3:28:14 AM org.apache.axis.utils.JavaUtils isAttachmentSupported
WARNING: Unable to find required classes (javax.activation.DataHandler and javax.mail.internet.MimeMultipart). Attachment support is disabled.
[import] Import "BUNDLEEARN.xdmz" from "/scratch/app/product/fmw bip/bi/clients/obpdeploy/ob.reports/ob.reports/BN/BUNDLEEARN" to "~weblogicOBP/R262IN
STALLER/ob.reports/BN/BUNDLEEARN/BUNDLEEARN.xdm"
[import] Connect to http://10.180.6.143:9502/xmlpserver/ using weblogic
May 10, 2018 3:28:15 AM org.apache.axis.utils.JavaUtils isAttachmentSupported
WARNING: Unable to find required classes (javax.activation.DataHandler and javax.mail.internet.MimeMultipart). Attachment support is disabled.
[import] Import "BUNDLEEARN.xdoz" from "/scratch/app/product/fmw bip/bi/clients/obpdeploy/ob.reports/ob.reports/BN/BUNDLEEARN" to "~weblogicOBP/R262IN
STALLER/ob.reports/BN/BUNDLEEARN/BUNDLEEARN.xdo"
[import] Connect to http://10.180.6.143:9502/xmlpserver/ using weblogic
May 10, 2018 3:28:16 AM org.apache.axis.utils.JavaUtils isAttachmentSupported
WARNING: Unable to find required classes (javax.activation.DataHandler and javax.mail.internet.MimeMultipart). Attachment support is disabled.
[import] Import "BUNDLEEXCP.xdmz" from "/scratch/app/product/fmw_bip/bi/clients/obpdeploy/ob.reports/ob.reports/BN/BUNDLEEXCP" to "~weblogicOBP/R262IN
STALLER/ob.reports/BN/BUNDLEEXCP/BUNDLEEXCP.xdm"
[import] Connect to http://10.180.6.143:9502/xmlpserver/ using weblogic
May 10, 2018 3:28:17 AM org.apache.axis.utils.JavaUtils isAttachmentSupported
WARNING: Unable to find required classes (javax.activation.DataHandler and javax.mail.internet.MimeMultipart). Attachment support is disabled.
[import] Import "BUNDLEEXCP.xdoz" from "/scratch/app/product/fmw_bip/bi/clients/obpdeploy/ob.reports/ob.reports/BN/BUNDLEEXCP" to "~weblogicOBP/R262IN
STALLER/ob.reports/BN/BUNDLEEXCP/BUNDLEEXCP.xdo"
[import] Connect to http://10.180.6.143:9502/xmlpserver/ using weblogic
May 10, 2018 3:28:18 AM org.apache.axis.utils.JavaUtils isAttachmentSupported
WARNING: Unable to find required classes (javax.activation.DataHandler and javax.mail.internet.MimeMultipart). Attachment support is disabled.
[import] Import "BEFEES.xdoz" from "/scratch/app/product/fmw_bip/bi/clients/obpdeploy/ob.reports/ob.reports/BN/BEFEES" to "~weblogicOBP/R262INSTALLER/
ob.reports/BN/BEFEES/BEFEES.xdo"
[import] Connect to http://10.180.6.143:9502/xmlpserver/ using weblogic
May 10, 2018 3:28:19 AM org.apache.axis.utils.JavaUtils isAttachmentSupported
WARNING: Unable to find required classes (javax.activation.DataHandler and javax.mail.internet.MimeMultipart). Attachment support is disabled.
[import] Import "BEFEES.xdmz" from "/scratch/app/product/fmw_bip/bi/clients/obpdeploy/ob.reports/ob.reports/BN/BEFEES" to "~weblogicOBP/R262INSTALLER/
ob.reports/BN/BEFEES/BEFEES.xdm"

Similar to above, perform pre-installation for other XD components.

If you are creating multiple domains on same VM, then change fmw path, domain path, ports, node manager port and so on.

OID POLICY SEEDING and BIP Reports upload will be done only once during batchhost installation.

4.1.4 Front End Processing Interface (FEPI) Installation Steps

Following are the basic steps for FEPI installation procedure:

Step 1 Installation

The installer will create a directory structure for FEPI as /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/fepi

- 1. Change the paths in FEPI start scripts based on the environment.
- 2. Modify Start_fepi_atm.sh and Start_fepi_pos.sh located at /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/fepi/scripts.
- 3. Change the property values in channels_atm.properties and channels_pos.properties based on the environment as follows:

Property	Description	Example
BANK_CODE	Indicates the bank code	BANK_CODE=335
LISTENER_PORT	The port number on which FEPI server accepts incoming ISO message requests	LISTENER_PORT=9999
COMMAND_PORT	The port number on which FEPI server accepts command message Note: Need to specify an available valid port number, so that FEPI starts; it is a feature of native code and currently no messages are sent.	COMMAND_PORT=9998
ISO_TRACE_FILE_AREA	The location for ATM Trace logs	ISO_TRACE_FILE_ AREA=/scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall /obp/fepi/logs/ATMTRACE
FNDI.FJ.java.naming.provider.url	The IP address and port number on which WebLogic accepts requests	FNDI.FJ.java.naming.provider.url =t3://10.180.9.108:7001

Table 4–3 Properties

- 4. Start ATM and POS FEPI.
- 5. On prompt enter WebLogic login credentials. For example, \$ sh start_fepi_atm.sh.

Step 2 ATM and POS Trace logs

The Trace logs are available in the logs folder. For example, the trace logs can be located at /oracle/deployables/iut2/fepi/logs.

Additionally, fepi-console and fepi-ofss logs are also stored at the above location for ATM and POS FEPI server.

Step 3 module.channel or cz.module.channel enabling of logs

This is not related to FEPI, and these logs (host logs) are controlled by logging.xml of the WebLogic server.

Step 4 Multiple Instances

Currently, there are two instances of FEPI which are ATM and POS. Each instance has the following set of individual files along with the common shared files. For example, for the ATM FEPI server, the files are as follows:

File Name	Description
channels_atm.properties	Configuration file
fepi_atm.logging.xml	Logging configuration file
start_fepi_atm.sh	Start script
stop_fepi_atm.sh	Stop script

4.2 Post Installation Configuration

This section describes the post installation configuration procedure for OBDLOCS US Localization Host Media Pack. The procedure can be started after SOA pre- installation and standalone database setup steps are executed.

Checklist for Post Installation Procedure

Before proceeding with the post installation procedure for the host, ensure the following:

- Node manager is not running and no other process is running on NODE_MGR_PORT.
- Host db schema creating and seeding has been done.

For more information, see Section 6.3.3 HOST DB Schema Seeding and Section 6.3.4 System Configuration DB Update Script Execution.

 The node manager port should be free. You can verify this using the following command, where 5556 is the Node Manager Port.

\$netstat -na | grep 5556

Post Installation Configuration

- 1. Start the domain admin WebLogic server by executing the startWebLogic.sh script in the host domain directory.
 - cd <middleware home>
 - cd user projects/domains/obphostdomain/bin
 - ./startWebLogic.sh
- 2. Enter the username and password to ensure that the WebLogic server starts.

Figure 4–18 Host Domain Admin Server Credentials

<Dec 3, 2011 6:59:53 EM GMT+05:30> <Info> <Security> <BEA-090065> <Getting boot identity from user.> Enter username to boot WebLogic server:weblogic Enter password to boot WebLogic server:

3. Once the server status changes to RUNNING, proceed to execute the post installation script for Host

domain located under middleware. This script performs a multitude of configurations such as:

- Making changes in OBDLOCS config properties to point to the appropriate integration server (Example: Setting the BIP server URL)
- Setting the security realm properties of WebLogic domain and reassociating the same to the OID
- Trust configuration setup using the trust keys copied from the SOA domain

Note

Ensure that Oracle IPM application is running as during post install of OBDLOCS host. There is a call to the same for creating OBDLOCS content applications.

- 4. Navigate to the middleware home and list the files in the directory. A post installation and configuration script named obp-host-post-install.sh will be listed along with other files and directories.
- 5. Execute the script using the following command:

./obp-host-post-install.sh

- 6. For monitoring the script run, check the following log files created under the UI domain directory:
 - obp-host-install-log.txt
 - obp-host-install-log-py.txt

Note

The output shown here is a sample output and may vary slightly from the original output.

[ofssobp@mum00adh fmw]\$./obp-host-post-install.sh		
DOMAIN_NAME	: host_domain	
DOMAIN_DIRECTORY_LOCATION	: /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains	
WEBLOGIC_USERNAME	: weblogic	
WEBLOGIC_PASSWORD	: weblogic1	
ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS	: 10.180.85.195	
ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT	: 7001	
LDAP_PROVIDER	: OID	
OID_IP	: 10.180.87.84	
0ID_PORT	: 389	
OID_ADMIN_USER	: cn=orcladmin	
OID_ADMIN_PWD	: welcomel	
OID_GROUP_DSN	: cn=Groups,dc=in,dc=oracle,dc=com	
OID_USER_DSN	: cn=Users,dc=in,dc=oracle,dc=com	
NODE_MGR_PORT	: 5556	
HOST_IP	: 10.180.85.195	
HOST_TARGET	: /scratch/install/target	
HOST_JAVA_HOME	: /scratch/app/product/jdk1.8.0_101	
HOST_MW_HOME	: /scratch/app/product/fmw	
UI_ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS	: 10.180.85.196	
UI_ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT	: 7001	
SOA_HOST_IP		
SOA_ORACLE_HOME	: 508	
SOA_UNIX_USER	: ofssobp	
SOA_MW_HOME	: /scratch/app/product/fmw	
SOA_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS	: 10.180.85.159	
SOA_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT	: 8001	
SOA_WEBLOGIC_USERNAME	: weblogic	
SOA_WEBLOGIC_PASSWORD	: weblogic1	
UI_IP	: 10.180.85.196	
UI_UNIX_USER	: ofssobp	
UI_DOMAIN_HOME	: /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain	
INSTALL_AS	: ofssobp	
BIP_UNIX_USER	: ofssobp	
BIP_HOME	: /scratch/app/product/fmw_bip/bi	
BIP_SERVER_IP	: 10.180.6.143	
BIP_SERVER_PORT	: 9502	

Figure 4–19 Host Domain Post Installation Script Execution

BIP_SERVER_IP	: 10.180.6.143
BIP_SERVER_PORT	: 9502
IPM_SERVER_IP	: 10.180.6.143
IPM_SERVER_PORT	: 16000
OFSAA_SERVER_IP	: ofsaa-ofss.com
OFSAA_SERVER_PORT	: 17000
0AAM_SERVER_IP	: oaam-ofss.com
OAAM_SERVER_PORT	: 14000
OAAM_SERVER_IP	: oaam-ofss.com
OAAM_SERVER_PORT	: 14000
OIM_SERVER_IP	: oim-ofss.com
OIM_SERVER_PORT	: 16000
DOCUMAKER_SERVER_IP	: documaker-ofss.com
DOCUMAKER_SERVER_PORT	: 15000
OBP_HOST_DB_USER	: OBP262
OBP_HOST_DB_PASSWORD	: welcome1
OBP_HOST_DB_IP	: 10.180.87.84
OBP_HOST_DB_PORT	: 1521
OBP_HOST_DB_SERVICE_NAME	: P8784A
IPM_OUTBOUND_USERNAME	: weblogic
IPM_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD	: weblogic1
BIP_OUTBOUND_USERNAME	: weblogic
BIP_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD	: weblogic1
ODI_OUTBOUND_USERNAME	: weblogic
ODI_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD	: weblogic1
OIM_OUTBOUND_USERNAME	: weblogic
OIM_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD	: weblogic1
WCM_OUTBOUND_USERNAME	: weblogic
WCM_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD	: weblogic1
OFFLINE_CHANNEL_OUTBOUND_USERNAME	: offlineuser
OFFLINE_CHANNEL_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD	: welcome1
SAML_ISSUER_OUTBOUND_USERNAME	: weblogic
SAML_ISSUER_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD	: weblogicl
BPEL_ENCRYPTION_OUTBOUND_USERNAME	: weblogic
BPEL_ENCRYPTION_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD	: weblogic1
FTP_IPM_OUTBOUND_USERNAME	: weblogic
FTP_IPM_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD	: weblogic1
BIP_USR_OUTBOUND_USERNAME	: weblogic

Figure 4–20 Host Domain Post Installation Script Execution (contd)

BIP USR OUTBOUND USERNAME	: weblogic
BIP USR OUTBOUND PASSWORD	: weblogic1
SOA_PURGING_OUTBOUND_USERNAME	: weblogic
SOA_PURGING_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD	: weblogic1
SOA_OUTBOUND_USERNAME	: weblogic
SOA_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD	: weblogic1
ATMUSER_OUTBOUND_USERNAME	: ATMUser
ATMUSER_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD	: welcomel
POSUSER_OUTBOUND_USERNAME	: POSUser
POSUSER_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD	: welcomel
DMSHOST_OUTBOUND_USERNAME	: weblogic
DMSH0ST_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD	: weblogic1
DMSUI_OUTBOUND_USERNAME	: weblogic
DMSUI_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD	: weblogic1
OCH_OUTBOUND_USERNAME	: weblogic
OCH_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD	: weblogic1
KEYSTORE_PASSWORD	: welcomel
UI_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS	: 10.180.85.196
UI_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT	: 8001
CARD_USERNAME	: orakey
CARD_PASSWORD	: welcomel
RULE_USERNAME	: orakey
RULE_PASSWORD	: welcomel
BAM_USERNAME	: weblogic
BAM_PASSWORD	: weblogic1
USER_TIMEZONE	: +5:30
HOST_SSL_PASSWORD	: welcomel
REMOTE_EXECUTION	: Y
IPM_HOME	: /scratch/app/product/fmw_ipm/Oracle_ECM1
IPM_UNIX_USER	: ofssobp
SECURITY_ENABLED	
Please take your time and go throu	gh the information printed above in detail.
It the above mentioned information	is correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press any other key to exit the installation.

Figure 4–21 Host Domain Post Installation Script Execution (contd)
Please take your time and go through the information printed above in detail. If the above mentioned information is correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press	any other key to exit the installation.	
, Post-installation will begin in sometime		
ofssobp@10.180.85.159's password:		
bpm-services.jar	100% 16MB 15.5MB/s	00:00
bpm-services.jar copied from SOA machine		
ofssobp@10.180.85.159's password:		
soa-infra-mgmt.jar	100% 1661KB 1.6MB/s	00:00
soa-infra-mgmt.jar copied from SOA machine		
ofssobp@10.180.85.159's password:		
orabpel.jar	100% 6929KB 6.8MB/s	00:00
bpm-services.jar copied from SOA machine		
ofssobp@10.180.85.159's password:		
tracking-api.jar	100% 24KB 24.3KB/s	00:00
bpm-services.jar copied from SOA machine		
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:		
118nAPI_v3.jar	100% 904KB 904.4KB/s	00:00
118nAPI_v3.jar copied from BIP machine		
otssobp@10.180.6.143's password:		
xdocore.jar	100% 9060KB 8.9MB/s	00:00
xdocore.jar copied from BIP machine		
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:		
versioninfo.jar	100% 6204KB 6.1MB/s	00:00
versioninto.jar copied from BIP machine		
otssoop@i0.180.b.143's password:	2000 00200 002 000	00.00
imaging-client.jar	100% 803KB 803.3KB/S	00:00
imaging-client.jar copied from iPM machine		
orssoopleius 180.0.143's password;		00.00
oracle.ucm.rido-11.1.1.jar	100% 019VB 018'AVR'2	00:00
Diacte.ucm.fiut-11.1.1.jai copied from iPW Machine DID SERVICE ENDDOINT as http://l0.180.6.142:0502/vmlpsorver/services/DublicPenertServ	nico2ud]	
TDM_UDL_as_bttp://l0.100.6.142.16000/imaging/us	Tre: Man	
100C String as idde:aracla:thin:010.190.97.94:1521:007944		
JUBC SCITING as JUDC. OF ACTE. CITIN. (010.100.07.04.1521.190/04A		

Figure 4–22 Host Domain Post Installation Script Execution (contd)

Figure 4–23 Host Domain Post Installation Script Execution Summary

<pre>//WP-INF/lb/com.ofss.fc.enumeration.communications.jar:/scratch/app/product/fms/dpjinstall/dp/db.host.client/db.app.client.coll/APP-INF/lb/com.ofss. /fc.wodl.external.recovery.jar:/scratch/app/product/fms/dpjinstall/dp/db.host.client/rb.app.client.coll/APP-INF/lb/com.ofss.fc.wodl.client.recovery. jar:/scratch/app/product/fms/dbjinstall/dp/db.host.client/bb.app.client.coll/APP-INF/lb/com.ofss.fc.wodl.client.recovery. jar:/scratch/app/product/fms/dbjinstall/dp/db.host.client/bb.app.client.coll/APP-INF/lb/com.ofss.fc.wodl.client.recovery. jar:/scratch/app/product/fms/dbjinstall/dp/db.host.client.recovery.jar:/scratch/app/product/fms/dbjinstall/dp/db.host.client/bapp/product/fms/dbjinstall/dp/db.host.client/bapp/product/fms/dbjinstall/dp/db.host.client/bapp/product/fms/dbjinstall/dp/db.host.client/bapp/product/fms/dbjinstall/dp/db.host.client/bapp/product/fms/dbjinstall/dp/db.host.client/bapp/product/fms/dbjinstall/dp/db.host.client/bb.app.client.coll/APP-INF/lb/com.ofss.fc.client/bb.app.client.coll/APP-INF/lb/com.ofss.fc.avdl.client/bb.app.client.coll/APP-INF/lb/com.ofss.fc.avdl.client/bb.app.client.coll/APP-INF/lb/com.ofss.fc.avdl.client/bb.app.client/collect/ms/dbjinstall/dp/db/db.host.client/db.app.client/coll/APP-INF/lb/com.ofss.fc.avdl.client/cb.app.client.coll/APP-INF/lb/com.ofss.fc.avdl.client/cb.app.client.coll/APP-INF/lb/com.ofss.fc.avdl.client/cb.app.client.coll/APP-INF/lb/com.ofss.fc.avdl.client/cb.app.client.coll/APP-INF/lb/com.ofss.fc.avdl.client/cb.app.client.coll/APP-INF/lb/com.ofss.fc.avdl.client/cb.app.client.coll/APP-INF/lb/com.ofss.fc.avdl.client/cb.app.client.coll/APP-INF/lb/com.ofss.fc.avdl.client/cb.app.client.coll/APP-INF/lb/com.ofss.fc.avdl.client/cb.app.client.coll/APP-INF/lb/com.ofss.fc.avdl.client/cb.app.client.coll/APP-INF/lb/com.ofss.fc.avdl.client/cb.app.client.coll/APP-INF/lb/com.ofss.fc.avdl.client/cb.app.client.coll/APP-INF/lb/com.ofss.fc.avdl.client/cb.app.client.coll/APP-INF/lb/com.ofss.fc.avdl.client.coll/APP-INF/lb/com.ofss.fc.avdl.client.coll/APP-INF/lb/com.ofss.fc.avdl.c</pre>
Java HotSpot(TM) 64-Bit Server VM warning: ignoring option MaxPermSize=512M; support was removed in 8.0
System property [org.owasp.esapi.opsteam] is not set Attempting to load ESAPI.properties via fale 1/0. System property [org.owasp.esapi.devteam] is not set
Attempting to load ESAPI.properties as resource file via file 1/0. Not found in 'org.owasp.esapi.resources' directory or file not readable: /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/host_domain/ESAPI.properties Found in SystemBesource Directory/resourceDirectory: /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/config/.esapi/ESAPI.properties Loaded 'ESAPI.properties' properties file SecurityConfiguration for Validator.ConfigurationFile.MultiValued not found in ESAPI.properties. Using default: false
Attempting to load validation.properties via file 1/0. Attempting to load validation.properties ar resource file via file 1/0. Not found in "org.owasp.esapi.resources" directory or file not readable: /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/host_domain/validation.propert
ies Found in SystemResource Directory/resourceDirectory: /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/config/.esapi/validation.properties Loaded 'validation.properties' properties file Server: Could not initialize class com.ofss.fc.infra.das.orm.DataAccessManager Mule Utility executed successfully. Refer OBP host log for details Press any key to centinug
[ofssobp@mun00adh_fmw]\$

- 7. After completion of the host post installation, it will return to the command prompt.
- 8. Finally inside logging.xml file for managed servers,

for example: /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/host_ domain/config/fmwconfig/servers/obphost_server1/logging.xml

within the following xml tag:

<logging_configuration> <log_handlers> </log_handlers> </logging_configuration>

add:

```
<log_handler name='el-handler' level='TRACE:32'
class='oracle.core.ojdl.logging.ODLHandlerFactory'>
<property name='path' value='${fc.log.dir}/logs/eclipselink.log' />
<property name='maxFileSize' value='10485760' />
<property name='maxLogSize' value='104857600' />
<property name='encoding' value='UTF-8' />
<property name='useThreadName' value='true' />
<property name='supplementalAttributes'
value='J2EE_APP.name,J2EE_MODULE.name,WEBSERVICE.name,WEBSERVICE_
PORT.name,composite_instance_id,component_instance_id,composite_
name,component_name' />
</log handler>
```

9. Within the following xml tag:

<logging_configuration><loggers></loggers></logging_configuration>

```
add:
<logger name='org.eclipse.persistence' level='TRACE:32'
useParentHandlers='false'>
<handler name='el-handler' />
</logger name='javax.persistence' level='TRACE:32'
useParentHandlers='false'>
<handler name='el-handler' />
</logger>
```

10. Deselect the following flag for all the OBDLOCS data sources:



- a. Log in to weblogic console.
- Navigate to Data Sources > datasource name (eg. OBP_SYS_CONFIG) > Connection Pool > Advanced.
- c. Deselect the Remove Infected Connections Enabled check box.
- 11. Select the **Recover Only Once** for ONLY XA datasource (OBP_HOST_DS_XA) for all middleware servers.



- a. Log in to weblogic console.
- b. Navigate to Data Sources > datasource name (OBP_HOST_DS_XA) > Transaction.
- c. Select the Recover Only Once check box.
- 12. Then start the admin and managed servers to check the domain configuration status as described in verification part in Section 11.2 Host Domain Verification.

Similar to the above batchhost post installation, perform post installation for other XD components.

112 | Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing US Localization Installation Guide - Silent Installation

5 OBDLOCS US Localization Presentation Media Pack Installation

This chapter details every step involved in the installation of Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing US Localization Presentation (UI) Media Pack. The subsequent section refers to the variable names specified in Section 2.4 Installation Checklist.

5.1 Installation and Configuration Procedure

This section details the installation procedure for the Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing US Localization Presentation Media Pack.

5.1.1 Preparatory Steps

This section lists the preparatory steps required for the Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing US Localization Presentation Media Pack installation.

Step 1 Procuring Installables

Download the appropriate presentation media pack from the following location:

http://edelivery.oracle.com/

Step 2 Extracting the Installables

Copy the 'obpus-ui.zip' to a local Linux VM or Linux machine from where the installation will be carried out. Extract the zip file. Three files will be extracted:

- A zip file 'obpinstall-ui.zip'
- The installation script 'installobpui.sh'
- The install configuration property file 'installobpui.properties'

Step 3 Printing Checklists

Take a printout of the installation checklist mentioned in Section 2.4 Installation Checklist of this guide and note the values applicable for each point in the last column for 'Value' so that the same is handy during the actual installation.

5.1.2 Pre-Installation Steps

This section lists the pre-installation steps required for the Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing US Localization Presentation Media Pack installation. The procedure can be started after SOA pre-installation steps are executed.

Step 1 Updating installobpui.properties

Navigate to the directory where the files obpinstall-ui.zip, installobpui.sh and installobpui.properties are placed and update installobpui.properties with relevant values from the checklist.

Step 2 Checklist for a new setup

Before initiating installation on a completely new setup, check the following:

- Make sure required RCU schemas have been created. For more information, see Section 6.1 Pre-Installation Steps and Section 6.2 OBDLOCS Database Setup – RCU Installation.
- Node manager must not be running on the target machine.
- Create a dummy folder named as Target and mention its path against UI_TARGET property.
- In case of a re-installation ensure that the directory paths against DOMAIN_DIRECTORY_ LOCATION, HOST_TARGET and HOST_MW_HOME specified in installobpui.properties are cleaned up for traces of any previous installations, as the remote shell copy may not be overwriting in case of any residual file left by the previous run.
- No processes should be running on the port in HOST machine given in installobpui.properties.
- MDS_SCHEMA_USER schema given in the installobpui.properties exists. This should point to the same schema as MDS_HOST_DB_USER of installobphost.properties.
- Values given in installobpui.properties must be correct. At run time, no option will be given to change the values.

5.1.3 Installation Steps

This section lists the installation steps required for the Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing US Localization Presentation Media Pack installation.

- 1. Navigate to the directory where the media pack files are placed and execute installobpui.sh. The installation script shall echo the values entered in the installobpui.properties file and ask for a confirmation to go ahead with the installation.
- 2. The installation script automatically triggers the following significant steps using secure remote copy 'scp' command and remote shell commands execution using the 'ssh' command.





A sample output is given here.

Figure 5–2 Confirmation to Proceed Domain Installation

[ofssobp@mum00adi ui]\$./installobpu	i.sh
The present working directory is /sc	ratch/install/ui. It is assumed that all installables are present in this directory.
Printing the installation details:-	
SILENT INSTALL	: V
LOCAL IP	: 10.180.85.196
LOCAL DISPLAY VALUE	: 0.0
DOMAIN NAME	: ui domain
DOMAIN DIRECTORY LOCATION	: /scratch/app/product/fmw/user projects/domains
WEBLOGIC USERNAME	: weblogic
WEBLOGIC PASSWORD	: weblogic1
MDS SCHEMA USER	: PRDUI MDS
MDS SCHEMA PASSWORD	: welcomel
MDS_DB_IP	: 10.180.87.84
MDS_DB_PORT	: 1521
MDS_DB_SERVICE_NAME	: P8784A
HOST_SCHEMA_USER	: OBP262
HOST_SCHEMA_PASSWORD	: welcome1
HOST_DB_IP	: 10.180.87.84
HOST_DB_PORT	: 1521
HOST_DB_SERVICE_NAME	: P8784A
OPSS_SOA_SCHEMA_USER	: PRDSOA_OPSS
OPSS_SOA_SCHEMA_PASSWORD	: welcome1
OPSS_SOA_DB_IP	: 10.180.87.84
OPSS_SOA_DB_PORT	: 1521
OPSS_SOA_DB_SERVICE_NAME	: P8784A
ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS	: 10.180.85.196
ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT	: 7001
ADMIN_SERVER_SSL_LISTEN_PORT	: 7002
MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS	: 10.180.85.196
MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT	: 8001
MANAGED_SERVER_SSL_LISTEN_PORT	: 8002
LDAP_PROVIDER	: OID
OID_IP	: 10.180.87.84
OID_PORT	: 389
OID_ADMIN_USER	: cn=orcladmin
OID_ADMIN_PWD	: welcomel

OID ADMIN PWD	: welcomel
OID_GROUP_DSN	: cn=Groups,dc=in,dc=oracle,dc=com
OID_USER_DSN	: cn=Users,dc=in,dc=oracle,dc=com
NODE_MGR_PORT	: 5556
UI_IP	: 10.180.85.196
UI_CLUSTER_NAME	: obpui_cluster1
UI_SERVER_NAME	: obpui_serverl
UI_TARGET	: /scratch/install/target
UI_MW_HOME	: /scratch/app/product/fmw
UI_JAVA_HOME	: /scratch/app/product/jdk1.8.0_101
OUI_JAVA_HOME	: /scratch/app/product/jdk1.8.0_101
CENTRAL_INVENTORY_LOC	: /scratch/app/oraInventory
INSTALL_AS	: ofssobp
IPM_SERVER_IP	: 10.180.6.143
IPM_SERVER_PORT	: 16000
OFSAA_SERVER_IP	: ofsaa-ofss.com
OFSAA_SERVER_PORT	: 17000
OAAM_SERVER_IP	: oaam-ofss.com
OAAM_SERVER_PORT	: 14000
OIM_SERVER_IP	: oim-ofss.com
OIM_SERVER_PORT	: 16000
UI_ADMIN_JVM_PARAMS	: -Xms2048m -Xmx4096m
UI_MANAGED_JVM_PARAMS	: -Djbo.ampool.doampooling=false -Xms4096m -Xmx6084m -XX:NewSize=512m -XX:MaxNewSize=2048m -XX:+UseParNewGC -XX:+C
MSParallelRemarkEnabled -XX:+UseCond	:MarkSweepGC -XX:CMSInitiatingOccupancyFraction=75 -Djbo.load.components.lazily=true
HOST_ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS	: 10.180.85.195
HOST_ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT	: 7001
HOST_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS	: 10.180.85.195
HOST_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT	: 8001
SOA_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS	: 10.180.85.159
SOA_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT	: 8001
SOA_ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS	: 10.180.85.159
SOA_ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT	: 7001
KEYSTORE_PASSWORD	: welcomel
UI_SSL_PASSWORD	: welcome1
UCM_READ_FROM_URL	: true
UCM_IP	: otss.ucm.com
UCM_PORT	: 4444
OFFLINE_CHANNEL_OUTBOUND_USERNAME	: offlineuser

Figure 5–3 Confirmation to Proceed Domain Installation (contd)

OFFLINE_CHANNEL_OUTBOUND_USERNAME	: offlineuser
OFFLINE_CHANNEL_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD	: welcomel
CARD_USERNAME	: orakey
CARD_PASSWORD	: welcomel
RULE_USERNAME	: orakey
RULE_PASSWORD	: welcomel
USER_TIMEZONE	: +5:30
REMOTE_EXECUTION	: Ү
IPM_USERNAME	: weblogic
IPM_PASSWORD	: weblogic1
FTP_IPM_USERNAME	: ofssobp
FTP_IPM_PASSWORD	: ofssobp123
FTP_IPM_BATCH_USERNAME	: ofssobp
FTP_IPM_BATCH_PASSWORD	: ofssobp123
IPM_HOME	: /scratch/app/product/fmw_ipm/Oracle_ECM1
BIP_SERVER_IP	: 10.180.6.143
BIP_SERVER_PORT	: 9502
BIP_UNIX_USER	: ofssobp
BIP_HOME	: /scratch/app/product/tmw_bip/bi
HOST_UNIX_USER	: ofssobp
Please take your time and go throug If the above mentioned information	h the information printed above in detail. is correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press any other key to exit the installation.

Figure 5–4 Confirmation to Proceed Domain Installation (contd)

- 3. Verify the value of each property carefully before proceeding.
- 4. If all values are correct, then enter 'Y' or 'y' and press Enter to initiate the installation. The installation utility performs the installation and domain is created silently.

<pre>Please take your time and go through the information printed above in detail. If the above mentioned information is correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. y Installation will begin in sometime. Please wait while the installables are copied onto the servers. The authenticity of host '10.180.85.196 (10.180.85.196)' can't be established. ECDSA key fingerprint is 31:10:21:f8:86:6a:adi5e:5c:e0:ff:01:8b:d0:d6:d8. Are you sure you want to continue connecting (yes/no)? yes Warning: Permanently added '10.180.85.196' (ECDSA) to the list of known hosts. ofssobp@10.180.85.196's password: ofssobp@10.180.85.196's password: nstallobuisilent.properties The configuration of OBP UI domain will begin immediately. ofssobp@10.180.85.196's password: Archive: /scratch/install/target/obpinstall-ui.zip inflating: /scratch/install/target/obpuis_generic.jar</pre>	Press any other key to exit the installation. 100% 649MB 216.3MB/s 00:03 100% 1241 1.2KB/s 00:00
<pre>inflating: /scratch/install/target/obpui generic.jar inflating: /scratch/install/target/installdomain.sh inflating: /scratch/install/target/installdomain.sh inflating: /scratch/install/target/obp.ui-post-install.sh inflating: /scratch/install/target/pob_ui-post-install.py inflating: /scratch/install/target/metadata50AUpdate.sh inflating: /scratch/install/target/PPAssword.py inflating: /scratch/install/target/PPAH-3.11.tar.gz inflating: /scratch/install/target/PPAH-3.11.tar.gz inflating: /scratch/install/target/S0APpy-0.12.5.tar.gz inflating: /scratch/install/target/S0APpy-0.12.5.tar.gz inflating: /scratch/install/target/s0APpy-0.13.tar.gz inflating: /scratch/install/target/s0APpy-0.13.tar.gz inflating: /scratch/install/target/s0APpy-0.14.tar.gz inflating: /scratch/install/target/s0APpy-0.14.tar.gz inflating: /scratch/install/target/s0APpy-0.12.5.tar.gz inflating: /scratch/install/target/s0APpy-0.12.5.tar.gz inflating: /scratch/install/target/s0APpy-0.12.5.tar.gz inflating: /scratch/install/target/s0APpy-0.12.5.tar.gz inflating: /scratch/install/target/s0APpy-0.12.5.tar.gz inflating: /scratch/install/target/s0APpy-0.13.tar.gz inflating: /scratch/install/target/s0APpy-0.12.5.tar.gz inflating: /scratch/install/target/s0APpy-0.13.tar.gz inflating: /scratch/install/target/s0APpy-0.10.5.05.05.03.tar.gz :-> /scratch/app/productjdkl.8.0_101/bin/java -jar /scratch/install/target/ob INVENTORY LOCATION#-Scratch/app/rofalnventory Launcher log file is /tmp/OraInstall2018-05-03_05-13-19PM/launcher2018-05-03_05 Extracting OraCle Universal Installer</pre>	pui_generic.jar -silent ORACLE_HOME=/scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall 5-13-19PM.log.
Checking if CPU speed is above 300 MHz. Actual 2693.763 MHz Passed Checking swap space: must be greater than 512 MB. Actual 16057324 MB Pass Checking if this platform requires a 64-bit JVM. Actual 64 Passed (64-bit Checking temp space: must be greater than 300 MB. Actual 30077 MB Passed	ed nat required)
Preparing to launch the Oracle Universal Installer from /tmp/OraInstall2018-05 Installation Summary	-03_05-13-19PM
Disk Space : Required 1,292 MB, Available 296,965 MB Feature Sets to Install: OBP UI Server FeatureSet 2.6.2.0.0 Next Generation Install Core 13.2.0.0.0 OPatch 13.2.0.0.0	
You can find the log of this install session at:	

You can find the log of this install session at: /tmp/0raInstall2018-05-03_05-13-19PH/install2018-05-03_05-13-19PH.log
Loading products list. Please wait.
tending products. Diasco unit
Loading products. Prease wait.
47%
635
73
83
93%
771
72% Done
Installation in progress (Thursday, May 3, 2018 5:13:44 PM IST)
98% Done.
Install successful
Linking in progress (inursday, May 3, 2018 5:13:44 PM 151)
Installation in progress (Thursday, May 3, 2018 5:13:44 PM IST)
Setal 98% Done.
Install successful
inking in progress (Thursday, May 3, 2018 5:13:44 PM IST)
link successful
Setup in progress (Thursday, May 3, 2018 5:13:44 PM IST)
setup successful
Saving inventory (Thursday, May 3, 2018 5:13:44 PM IST)
Saving inventory complete
Configuration complete
Ted of install charge (Thursday, New 2, 2020 F-22-44 OH FOT)
end of instatt phases.timursday, May 3, 2018 Sti3144 PM IST
Logs successfully copied to security provident entroly logs.

Figure 5–6 Copying and Extraction of obpinstall-ui.zip (contd)

Figure 5–7 Domain Creation Confirmation

Installation in progress (Thursday, May 3, 2018 5:13:44 PM IST) 98% Done.
Install successful
Linking in progress (Thursday, May 3, 2018 5:13:44 PM IST) Link successful
Setup in progress (Thursday, May 3, 2018 5:13:44 PM IST) Setup successful
Saving inventory (Thursday, May 3, 2018 5:13:44 PM IST) Saving inventory complete Configuration complete
End of install phases.(Thursday, May 3, 2018 5:13:44 PM IST) Logs successfully copied to /scratch/app/oraInventory/logs.
Initializing WebLogic Scripting Tool (WLST)
Jython scans all the jar files it can find at first startup. Depending on the system, this process may take a few minutes to complete, and WLST may no t return a prompt right away.
Welcome to WebLogic Server Administration Scripting Shell
Type help() for help on available commands
Domain creation started Read domain /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain to applyJRF Target JRF components to "obpui_cluster1" Copying JRF configuration files from /scratch/app/product/fmw/oracle_common/modules to /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain/config /fmwconfig/servers/obpui_server1 Update JRF changes to domain /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain/ui_domain/config Domain created successfully. [ofssobp@mum00adi ui]\$

The above domain configuration process also creates files named obp-ui-post-install.sh and obp-uipost-install.py in UI_MW_HOME location which are to be used to perform post installation configuration as elaborated in Section 5.2 Post Installation Configuration.

5.2 Post Installation Configuration

This section describes the post installation configuration procedure for Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing US Localization Presentation Media Pack.

Checklist for Post Installation Procedure

Before proceeding with the post installation procedure for UI, ensure the following:

- Node manager is not running on the UI machine.
- OID domain given in obppostinstallui.properties must exist in OID. (The OID domain is created at the time of host pre-install).
- Node manager port should be free. You can verify this using the following command, where 5556 is the Node Manager Port.

```
$netstat -na | grep 5556
```

Post Installation Configuration

 Start the domain admin WebLogic server by executing the startWebLogic.sh script in the domain directory.

```
cd <middleware home>
cd user_projects/domains/obpuidomain/bin
./startWebLogic.sh
```

2. Enter the username and the password to ensure that the WebLogic server starts up.

Figure 5–8 UI Admin Server Credentials

Enter username to boot WebLogic server:weblogic Enter password to boot WebLogic server:

Figure 5–9 UI Admin Server Running

FMWProv: Integration Class called and was reloaded for me PostInstallConfigIntegration:oracle_ias_farm target auth registration is done. ompositesProvIntegration init... getAllPluginOracleHomes: ConnectionService is null getAllPluginOracleHomes: ConnectionService is null getAtUPlugInUracleHomes: connectionservice is null
Anonymous url config processing:/WEB-INF/config/anonymous-access-emcore.config
Anonymous-urls://em/IEsvgdetect.js.*, /em/LoginStatusServlet.*, /em/adf/.*, /em/adflib/.*, /em/afr/.*, /em/bi/.*, /em/bmp/discovertargets, /em/cabo/.*
, /em/console/help.*, /em/console/logon/.*, /em/consoleStatus.jsp, /em/dynamicImage.*, /em/cm/csa/CSA.jar, /em/ecm/csa/CSA.mb, /em/ecm/csa/CSA.gif, /em/ecm/csa/CSA. iagnostic Service.> «May 9, 2018, 3:18:26,991 PM IST> «Notice> «WebLogicServer> «BEA-000365> «Server state changed to ADMIN.» «May 9, 2018, 3:18:27,107 PM IST> «Notice> «WebLogicServer> «BEA-000365> «Server state changed to RESUMING.» «May 9, 2018, 3:18:27,109 PM IST> «Warning» «JMX» «BEA-149535> «JMX Resiliency Activity Server=All Servers : Resolving connection list DomainRuntimeSe rviceMBean> <May 9, 2018, 3:18:27,338 PM IST> <Notice> <Server> <BEA-002613> <Channel "Default" is now listening on 10.180.85.196:7001 for protocols iiop, t3, lda</pre> , snmp, http.: <May 9, 2018, 3:18:27,344 PM IST> <Alert> <Security> <BEA-090153> <Demo identity certificate is used in production mode: [</pre> Version: V3 Subject: CN=DemoCertFor ui domain Signature Algorithm: SHA256withRSA, OID = 1.2.840.113549.1.1.11 Key: Sun RSA public key, 1024 bits modulus: 1167456889253825025480926869091926496852848865506649473131555460033254586463387768039353573309013374752798101528633717677150428907934740480 14811946902060408079898980495455613517468803286663115243515362374635305298382673694298536842566442877518165719775797175668533963201933187176869575898 0836657936273717573 public exponent: 65537 Validity: [From: Wed May 09 15:15:09 IST 2018, To: Mon May 08 15:15:09 IST 2023] Issuer: CN=CertGenCA, OU=FOR TESTING ONLY, O=MyOrganization, L=MyTown, ST=MyState, C=US SerialNumber: [0163444a 4b53] Certificate Extensions: 1 [1]: ObjectId: 2.5.29.14 Criticality=false

Figure 5–10 UI Admin Server Running (contd)

```
(eyIdentifier
0000: 07 D2 F0 F5 02 B5 9A 1B 53 2B C7 62 D5 98 F0 E1 ......S+.b....
0010: 6A EC 92 37
 Algorithm: [SHA256withRSA]
 Signature:
00000: 27 D6 9F 3A AC 3F 12 AB C7 DE E9 BE 54 1D 96 5F '....?.....T..
0010: 9B 38 75 C6 C4 48 6A 38   4C 1E 2A 46 E9 59 19 3B .8u..Hj8L.*F,Y.;
                                     1A FE 2C C2 6C F1 E6 02 .2K?0.BL..,.l...
37 C3 C7 03 EF E9 64 22 P..(/E.B7.....d"
020: 0E 32 4B 3F 30 B5 42 4C
0030: 50 88 0F 28 2F 45 AD 42
0040: B5 D9 E0 2A 9E 08 D9 E5
0050: 9B 64 CA 4D 0A 6B 35 B0
                                     3B ED 04 B5 A0 6B 0B 62 ...*...;...k.b
1D E8 A0 CE D4 5D CF 93 .d.M.k5.....].
                                     2D EA 34 79 EF 12 54 5F ..........4y..T

5E 3D 82 A9 AE 78 74 0F ...0.<..."^=...xt.

95 55 DA 7E 86 47 94 BB 2......U...G.
060: F8 AA F7 11 B1 C1 08 2D
0070: E8 AC 30 83 3C 03 DA 22
0080: 32 80 D1 17 7B AD FC BC
                                     12 E3 D7 9F EB DE F7 07 \.o.0..b.....
62 31 23 43 94 0B 87 4F !..aSD.Sb1#C...0
0090: 5C 92 6F E6 30 8C B7 62
                                     12 E3 D7 9F EB DE F7 07
0A0: 21 B6 BD 61 53 44 EF 53
                                     D2 82 90 75 0E 96 7D 82 ....6@7R....u....
00B0: CC B1 C9 36 40 37 52 A8
00C0: 90 36 99 EA EC 1F 52 DF
                                      92 D4 AB 0E 79 F8 CE 2B .6....R.....y..+
00D0: A7 A6 5A 14 ED 9D DB 76
                                      86 2A 29 86 E6 70 7F 8E ...Z....v.*)..p..
                                     79 62 88 E7 B9 63 2F B9 ...yDv...yb....c/.
00E0: 19 A9 79 44 76 A5 E6 C6
00F0: FE 87 76 8B 67 9B 00 B7 CA 81 51 9A D1 58 FF FE ...v.g....Q..X..
] The system is vulnerable to security attacks, since the server private key is available to the public.>
<May 9, 2018, 3:18:27,345 PM IST> <Notice> <Server> <BEA-002613> <Channel "DefaultSecure" is now listening on 10.180.85.196:7002 for protocols iiops,
t3s, ldaps, https.>
«May 9, 2018, 3:18:27,345 PM IST> <Notice> <WebLogicServer> <BEA-000329> <Started the WebLogic Server Administration Server "AdminServer" for domain</pre>
ui_domain" running in production mode.>
«May 9, 2018, 3:18:27,345 PM IST> <Notice> <Server> <BEA-002613> <Channel "Default" is now listening on 10.180.85.196:7001 for protocols iiop, t3, lda</p>
p, snmp, http.>
«May 9, 2018, 3:18:27,345 PM IST> «Notice» <Server> <BEA-002613> <Channel "DefaultSecure" is now listening on 10.180.85.196:7002 for protocols iiops,</pre>
t3s, ldaps, https.>
<May 9, 2018, 3:18:27,348 PM IST> <Notice> <WebLogicServer> <BEA-000360> <The server started in RUNNING mode.>
<May 9, 2018, 3:18:27,360 PM IST> <Notice> <WebLogicServer> <BEA-000365> <Server state changed to RUNNING.>
```

- 3. Once the server status changes to RUNNING proceed to execute the post installation script.
- 4. Navigate to the middleware home and list the files in the directory. A post installation and configuration script named obp-ui-post-install.sh will be listed along with other files and directories.
- 5. Navigate to the UI middleware location and give executable permission to the post install script:

\$cd <ui middleware home>

6. Execute the script using the following commands:

\$./obp-ui-post-install.sh

Figure 5–11 Starting Post Installation

[ofssobp@mum00adi fmw]\$./obp-ui-pos	t-install.sh
DOMAIN_NAME	: ui_domain
DOMAIN_DIRECTORY_LOCATION	: /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains
ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS	: 10.180.85.196
ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT	: 7001
MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS	: 10.180.85.196
MANAGED SERVER SSL LISTEN PORT	: 8002
MANAGED SERVER LISTEN PORT	: 8001
WEBLOGIC USERNAME	: weblogic
WEBLOGIC PASSWORD	: weblogic1
UI IP _	: 10.180.85.196
UITARGET	: /scratch/install/target
UI MW HOME	: /scratch/app/product/fmw
KEYSTÖRE PASSWORD	: welcome1
UI SSL PÄSSWORD	: welcome1
INSTALL AS	: ofssobp
HOST ADMIN SERVER LISTEN ADDRESS	: 10.180.85.195
HOST ADMIN SERVER LISTEN PORT	: 7001
HOST MANAGED SERVER LISTEN ADDRESS	: 10.180.85.195
HOST MANAGED SERVER LISTEN PORT	: 8001
SOA MANAGED SERVER LISTEN ADDRESS	: 10.180.85.159
SOA MANAGED SERVER LISTEN PORT	: 8001
LDAP PROVIDER	: OID
OID ĪP	: 10.180.87.84
OID_PORT	: 389
OID ADMIN USER	: cn=orcladmin
OID ADMIN PWD	: welcome1
OID GROUP DSN	: cn=Groups,dc=in,dc=oracle,dc=com
OID USER DSN	: cn=Users,dc=in,dc=oracle,dc=com
NODE MGR PORT	: 5556
IPM SERVER IP	: 10.180.6.143
IPM SERVER PORT	: 16000
OFSĀA SERVĒR IP	: ofsaa-ofss.com
OFSAA SERVER PORT	: 17000
OAAM_SERVER_IP	: oaam-ofss.com
0AAM_SERVER_PORT	: 14000
OIM_SERVER_IP	: oim-ofss.com
OIM SERVER PORT	: 16000

Figure 5–12 Starting Post Installation (contd)

OIM_SERVER_IP	: oim-ofss.com		
OIM_SERVER_PORT	: 16000		
UCM_READ_FROM_URL	: true		
UCM_IP	: ofss.ucm.com		
UCM_PORT	: 4444		
OFFLINE CHANNEL OUTBOUND USERNAME	: offlineuser		
OFFLINE CHANNEL OUTBOUND PASSWORD	: welcomel		
CARD_USERNAME	: orakey		
CARD_PASSWORD	: welcomel		
RULE_USERNAME	: orakey		
RULE_PASSWORD	: welcomel		
USER_TIMEZONE	: +5:30		
IPM_USERNAME	: weblogic		
IPM_PASSWORD	: weblogic1		
FTP_IPM_USERNAME	: ofssobp		
FTP_IPM_PASSWORD	: ofssobp123		
FTP_IPM_BATCH_USERNAME	: ofssobp		
FTP_IPM_BATCH_PASSWORD	: ofssobp123		
HOST_UNIX_USER	: ofssobp		
BIP_SERVER_IP	: 10.180.6.143		
Please take your time and go through the information printed above in detail.			
If the above mentioned information :	is correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press any other key to exit the installation.		

Figure 5–13 Continuation of Post-Installation

<pre>IPM JESENAME : weblogic IPM PASSWORD : weblogic1 IPM PASSWORD : ofssobp IPD IPM LESENAME : ofssobp IPD IPM LENA PASSWORD : ofssobp 2 IPD IPM LENA PASSWORD : ofssobp 2 IPM IPM IPM IPM IPM IPM IPM IPM IPM IPM</pre>	USER TIMEZONE :	+5:30				
IPM TASSMORD : weblogic1 IPM TP IPM USERNAME : ofssobp IPT IPM PASSNORD : ofssobp IPT IPM PASSNORD : ofssobp123 FTP IPM PASSNORD : ofssobp123 FTP IPM PASSNORD : ofssobp IPM TASSNORD : ofssobp123 HOST UNIX USER : ofssobp Please take your time and go through the information printed above in detail. If the above mentioned information is correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press any other key to exit the installation. y Post-installation will begin in sometime ofssobp80.100.6.143's password: IBMMPI Y3.jar IBMMPI Y3.jar ofssobp80.100.6.143's password: IBMMPI Y3.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp80.100.6.143's password: versioninfo.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp80.100.6.143's password: uersioninfo.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp80.100.6.143's password: imaging-client.jar imaging-client.jar imaging-client.jar imaging-client.jar copied from IPM machine orscheum.ridc-11.1.1.jar copied from IPM machine oracle.ucum.ridc-11.1.1.jar copied from IPM machine </td <td>IPM USERNAME :</td> <td>weblogic</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	IPM USERNAME :	weblogic				
FTP_IPM USERNAME : ofssobp FTP_IPM PASSWORD : ofssobp123 FTP_IPM BATCH_PASSWORD : ofssobp123 HOST_UNIX_USER : ofssobp BTP_EFEVER_IP : 10.180.6.143 Places take your time and go through the information printed above in detail. If the above mentioned information is correct, please take your time and go through the information printed above in detail. If the above mentioned information is correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press any other key to exit the installation. Y Post-installation will begin in sometime ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: 100% 904KB 904.4KB/S 00:00 1BMAPI_Y3.jar 100% 904KB 904.4KB/S 00:00 Ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: 100% 906KB 8.9MB/S 00:01 vadcore.jar 100% 906KB 8.9MB/S 00:01 ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: 100% 6204KB 6.1MB/S 00:00 versioninfo.jar copied from BIP machine 100% 6204KB 6.1MB/S 00:00 ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: 100% 6204KB 6.1MB/S 00:00 versioninfo.jar copied from BIP machine 100% 6204KB 6.1MB/S 00:00 ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: 100% 618KB 618.9KB/S 00:00 imaging-client.jar copied from IPM machine 100% 619KB 618.9KB/S 00:00 oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.jar copied from IPM machine <td>IPM PASSWORD :</td> <td>weblogic1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	IPM PASSWORD :	weblogic1				
FTP_TPM_PASSWORD : ofssobp123 FTP_TPM_BATCH_USERNAME : ofssobp FTP_TPM_BATCH_USERNAME : ofssobp FTP_TPM_BATCH_USERNAME : ofssobp ETP_SERVER_TP : ofssobp Please take your time and go through the information printed above in detail. If the above mentioned information is correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press any other key to exit the installation. Y Post-installation will begin in sometime ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: : ilanAPT_V3.jar : ilanAPT_V3.jar : ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: : versioninfo.jar : versioninfo.jar : versioninfo.jar : ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: : versioninfo.jar : versioninfo.jar : ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: : uersioninfo.jar : : imaging-client.jar : : imaging-client.jar : : ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: : : umaging-client.jar : : : imag	FTP IPM USERNAME :	ofssobp				
FTP_IPM_BATCH_USERNAME : ofssobp FTP_IPM_BATCH_PASSWORD : ofssobp HOST_UNIX_USER : ofssobp BUD_SERVER_IP : 10.180.6.143 Please take your time and go through the information printed above in detail. If the above mentioned information is correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press any other key to exit the installation. y Post-installation will begin in sometime ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: ilBnAPI_V3.jar 100% 904KB 904.4KB/s 00:00 18mAPI_V3.jar 100% 904KB 8.9MB/s 00:01 ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: 100% 9060KB 8.9MB/s 00:01 xdocore.jar 100% 9060KB 8.9MB/s 00:01 xdocore.jar copied from BIP machine 00% 6204KB 6.1MB/s 00:00 ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: 00% 6204KB 6.1MB/s 00:00 wersioninfo.jar 100% 863KB 863.3KB/s 00:00 imaging-client.jar 100% 863KB 863.3KB/s 00:00 imaging-client.jar 100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00 oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.jar 100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00 coracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.jar 100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00 coracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.jar 100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00 coracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.jar 100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00 coracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.ja	FTP IPM PASSWORD :	ofssobp123				
FTD_IPM_BATCH_PASSWORD : ofssobp BIP_SERVER_IP : l0.100.6.143 Please takk your time and go through the information printed above in detail. If the above mentioned information is correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press any other key to exit the installation. y Past-installation will begin in sometime ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: 100% 904KB 904.4KB/s 00:00 118nAPI_V3.jar 100% 904KB 904.4KB/s 00:00 108nAPI_V3.jar 100% 9060KB 8.9MB/s 00:01 rdssobp@10.180.6.143's password: 100% 9060KB 8.9MB/s 00:01 xdocore.jar 100% 9060KB 8.9MB/s 00:01 versioninfo.jar 100% 6204KB 6.1MB/s 00:00 oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.jar copied from IPM machine 100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00 oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.jar copied from IPM machine 100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00 oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.jar copied from IPM machine 100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00 Certificate was added to keystore 100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00 Certificate was added to keystore 100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00	FTP IPM BATCH USERNAME :	ofssobp				
<pre>HOST_UNTX_USER : ofssobp BIP_SERVER_IP : 10.180.6.143 Please take your time and go through the information printed above in detail. If the above mentioned information is correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press any other key to exit the installation. Y Post-installation will begin in sometime ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: 180API_V3.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: xdocore.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: versioninfo.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: imaging-client.jar copied from IPM machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: imaging-client.jar copied from IPM machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: coracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar I 00% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00 coracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar I 00% 619KB</pre>	FTP IPM BATCH PASSWORD :	ofssobp123				
BIP SERVER IP : 10.180.6.143 Please take your time and go through the information printed above in detail. If the above mentioned information is correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press any other key to exit the installation. Y Post-installation will begin in sometime ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: 118nAPI V3.jar 100% 904KB 904.4KB/S 00:00 118nAPI V3.jar 100% 904KB 904.4KB/S 00:00 118nAPI V3.jar 100% 906KB 8.9MB/S 00:01 xdocore.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: versioninfo.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: versioninfo.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: imaging-client.jar 100% 863KB 863.3KB/S 00:00 imaging-client.jar 100% 863KB 863.3KB/S 00:00 oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar copied from IPM machine oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar copied from IPM machine Certificate was added to keystore Certificate stored in file sorakey.crt> Logging MLS stderr to /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain/servers/AdminServer/stderr.log	HOST UNIX USER :	ofssobp				
Please take your time and go through the information printed above in detail. If the above mentioned information is correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press any other key to exit the installation. Y Post-installation will begin in sometime ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: i18nAPI_V3.jar i100% 904KB 904.4KB/S 00:00 i18nAPI_V3.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: xdocore.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: versioninfo.jar versioninfo.jar i100% 6204KB 6.1MB/S 00:00 imaging-client.jar i100% 6204KB 6.1MB/S 00:00 imaging-client.jar i100% 863KB 863.3KB/S 00:00 imaging-client.jar copied from IPM machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: inaging-client.jar i100% 863KB 863.3KB/S 00:00 oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar copied from IPM machine Certificate stored in file <mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer> Certificate was added to keystore Certificate stored in file <mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer> Certificate stored in file <mum00adi.com.cer> Certificate stored in file <mum00adi.com.cer> Certificate stored</mum00adi.com.cer></mum00adi.com.cer></mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer>	BIP SERVER IP	: 10.180.6.143				
If the above mentioned information is correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press any other key to exit the installation. Y Post-installation will begin in sometime ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: i1BnAPI_v3.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: xdocore.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp@10.80.6.143's password: versioninfo.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp@1.80.6.143's password: imaging-client.jar copied from IPM machine certificate stored in file <mum08adi.in.oracle.com.cer> Cer</mum08adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum08adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum08adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum08adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum08adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum08adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum08adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum08adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum08adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum08adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum08adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum08adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum08adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum08adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum08adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum08adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum08adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum08adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum08adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum08adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum08adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum08adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum08adi.in.oracle.com.cer>	Please take your time and go through	the information printed above in detail.				
y Post-installation will begin in sometime ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: i18nAPI'v3.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: xdocore.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: versioninfo.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: versioninfo.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: imaging-client.jar i 100% 863KB 863.3KB/s 00:00 ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: imaging-client.jar copied from IPM machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar copied from IPM machine Certificate stored in file «unM00adi.in.oracle.com.cer> Certificate stored in file «unM00adi.in.oracle.com.cer> Certificate stored in file «stored.com.cer> Certificate stored in file «stored.com.cer» Certificate stored in file «stored.com.cer» Certificate stored in file «stored.com.c	If the above mentioned information is	correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press any other key to exit the inst	llatio	n.		
Post-installation will begin in sometime ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: ilBnAPI_v3.jar iBnAPI_v3.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: v&cocre.jar xdocore.jar xdocore.jar ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: versioninfo.jar versioninfo.jar versioninfo.jar imaging-client.jar jimaging-client.jar ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: imaging-client.jar ion% 6204KB 6.1MB/s ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: imaging-client.jar 100% 863KB 863.3KB/s o0:00 imaging-client.jar oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar	у					
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: i18nAPI_v3.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: xdocore.jar xdocore.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: versioninfo.jar versioninfo.jar versioninfo.jar versioninfo.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: imaging-client.jar imaging-client.jar imaging-client.jar copied from IPM machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar coricle.com.ridc-11.1.jar coricle.com.ridc-11.1.jar coricle.com.ridc-11	Post-installation will begin in somet	1me				
118nAPI_v3.jar 100% 904KB 904.4KB/s 00:00 118nAPI_v3.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: 100% 9060KB 8.9M8/s 00:01 xdocore.jar 100% 9060KB 8.9M8/s 00:01 xdocore.jar copied from BIP machine 00% 6204KB 6.1M8/s 00:00 ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: 100% 6204KB 6.1M8/s 00:00 versioninfo.jar 100% 6204KB 6.1M8/s 00:00 versioninfo.jar copied from BIP machine 00% 6204KB 6.1M8/s 00:00 ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: 100% 863KB 863.3KB/s 00:00 imaging-client.jar 100% 863KB 863.3KB/s 00:00 imaging-client.jar copied from IPM machine 100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00 oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar 100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00 oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar copied from IPM machine 100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00 certificate was added to keystore Certificate was added to keystore 100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00 Certificate was added to keystore Certificate stored in file <orakey.crt> Logging WLS stderr to /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain/server/stderr.log Stderr.log</orakey.crt>	ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:					
<pre>i18nAPI_v3.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: xdocore.jar</pre>	il8nAPI_v3.jar		00% 9	04KB	904.4KB/s	00:00
ofssobp[10.180.6.143's password: xdocore.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp[01.180.6.143's password: versioninfo.jar versioninfo.jar 100% 6204KB 6.1MB/s 00:00 versioninfo.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp[01.180.6.143's password: imaging-client.jar copied from IPM machine ofssobp[01.180.6.143's password: imaging-client.jar copied from IPM machine ofssobp[01.180.6.143's password: oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar copied from IPM machine oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar copied from IPM machine Certificate stored in file <mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer> Certificate was added to keystore Certificate was added to keystore Certificate stored in file <orakey.crt> Logging WLS stderr to /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain/servers/AdminServer/stderr.log</orakey.crt></mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer>	il8nAPI_v3.jar copied from BIP machin	e				
xdocore.jar 100% 9060KB 8.9MB/s 00:01 xdocore.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: versioninfo.jar 100% 6204KB 6.1MB/s 00:00 versioninfo.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: imaging-client.jar 100% 863KB 863.3KB/s 00:00 imaging-client.jar copied from IPM machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: imaging-client.jar copied from IPM machine oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar copied from IPM machine Certificate stored in file <mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer> Certificate was added to keystore Certificate stored in file <orakey.crt> Logging WLS stderr to /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain/server/AdminServer/stderr.log</orakey.crt></mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer>	ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:					
xdocore.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: versioninfo.jar 100% 6204KB 6.1MB/s 00:00 versioninfo.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: imaging-client.jar copied from IPM machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: imaging-client.jar copied from IPM machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar copied from IPM machine Certificate stored in file <mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer> Certificate stored in file <mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer> Certificate stored in file <mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer> Certificate stored in file <mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer> Certificate stored in file <makey.crt> Logging WLS stderr to /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain/server/AdminServer/stderr.log</makey.crt></mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer>	xdocore.jar		00% 90	60KB	8.9MB/s	00:01
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: versioninfo.jar 100% 6204KB 6.1MB/s 00:00 versioninfo.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: imaging-client.jar 100% 863KB 863.3KB/s 00:00 imaging-client.jar copied from IPM machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar 100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00 oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar 100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00 oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar 100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00 oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar 100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00 oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar 100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00 certificate stored in file <mun00adi.in.oracle.com.cer> Certificate was added to keystore Certificate stored in file <makey.crt> Logging WLS stderr to /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain/server/AdminServer/stderr.log</makey.crt></mun00adi.in.oracle.com.cer>	xdocore.jar copied from BIP machine					
<pre>versioninfo.jar 100% 6204KB 6.1MB/s 00:00 versioninfo.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: imaging-client.jar 100% 863KB 863.3KB/s 00:00 imaging-client.jar copied from IPM machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar 100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00 oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar 100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00 certificate stored in file <mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer> Certificate was added to keystore Certificate stored in file <mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer> Certificate stored in file <mum0@adi.i< td=""><td>ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></mum0@adi.i<></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></pre>	ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:					
<pre>versioninfo.jar copied from BIP machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: imaging-client.jar imaging-client.jar imaging-client.jar imaging-client.jar copied from IPM machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar 100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00 iracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar 100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00 coracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar 100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00 coracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar 100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00 Certificate stored in file <mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer> Certificate was added to keystore Certificate stored in file <mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer> Certificate was added to keystore Certificate stored in file <mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer> Certificate stored in file <mum0@adi.< td=""><td>versioninfo.jar</td><td></td><td>00% 62</td><td>04KB</td><td>6.1MB/s</td><td>00:00</td></mum0@adi.<></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum0@adi.in.oracle.com.cer></pre>	versioninfo.jar		00% 62	04KB	6.1MB/s	00:00
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: imaging-client.jar 100% 863KB 863.3KB/s 00:00 imaging-client.jar copied from IPM machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar 100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00 inde from IPM machine Certificate stored in file <mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer> Certificate was added to keystore Certificate was added to keystore Certificate stored in file <orakey.crt> Logging WLS stderr to /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain/server/AdminServer/stderr.log</orakey.crt></mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer>	versioninfo.jar copied from BIP machi	ne				
<pre>imaging-client.jar 100% 863KB 863.3KB/s 00:00 imaging-client.jar copied from IPM machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.jar 100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00 oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.jar 100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00 coracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.jar 10% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00 coracle.ucm.ri</pre>	ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:					
imaging-client.jar copied from IPM machine ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar 100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00 oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar copied from IPM machine Certificate stored in file <mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer> Certificate was added to keystore Certificate was added to keystore Certificate stored in file <orakey.crt> Logging WLS stderr to /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain/servers/AdminServer/stderr.log</orakey.crt></mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer>	imaging-client.jar		.00% 8	63KB	863.3KB/s	00:00
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password: oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar opied from IPM machine Certificate stored in file <mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer> Certificate was added to keystore Certificate was added to keystore Certificate stored in file <orakey.crt> Logging WLS stderr to /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain/servers/AdminServer/stderr.log</orakey.crt></mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer>	imaging-client.jar copied from IPM ma	chine				
oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar 100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00 oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar copied from IPM machine Certificate stored in file <mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer> Certificate was added to keystore Certificate was added to keystore Certificate stored in file <orakey.crt> Logging WLS stderr to /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain/servers/AdminServer/stderr.log</orakey.crt></mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer>	ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:					
oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar copied from IPM machine Certificate stored in file <mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer> Certificate was added to keystore Certificate was added to keystore Certificate stored in file <orakey.crt> Logging WLS stderr to /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain/servers/AdminServer/stderr.log</orakey.crt></mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer>	oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar		.00% 6	19KB	618.9KB/s	00:00
Certificate stored in file <mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer> Certificate was added to keystore Certificate was added to keystore Certificate stored in file <orakey.crt> Logging WLS stderr to /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain/servers/AdminServer/stderr.log</orakey.crt></mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer>	oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar copied fro	m IPM machine				
Certificate was added to keystore Certificate was added to keystore Certificate stored in file <orakey.crt> Logging WLS stderr to /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain/servers/AdminServer/stderr.log</orakey.crt>	Certificate stored in file <mum00adi.< td=""><td>in.oracle.com.cer></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></mum00adi.<>	in.oracle.com.cer>				
Certificate was added to keystore Certificate stored in file <orakey.crt> Logging WLS stderr to /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain/servers/AdminServer/stderr.log</orakey.crt>	Certificate was added to keystore					
Certificate stored in file <orakey.crt> Logging WLS stderr to /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain/servers/AdminServer/stderr.log</orakey.crt>	Certificate was added to keystore					
Logging WLS stderr to /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain/servers/AdminServer/stderr.log	Certificate stored in file <orakey.cr< td=""><td>t></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></orakey.cr<>	t>				
	Logging WLS stderr to /scratch/app/pr	oduct/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain/servers/AdminServer/stderr.log				
/scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp	/scratch/app/product/fmw/ob <u>pinstall/o</u>	bp				
ofssobp@10.180.85.159's password:	ofssobp@10.180.85.159's password:					

Figure 5–14 Continuation of Post-Installation (contd)

places the usual time and as the use the information anisted share in detail		_		
Prease take your time and go through the information printed above in detail. If the above mentioned information is correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press any other key to exit the i Y	nstallat	tion.		
Post-installation will begin in sometime				
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:				
il8nAPI v3.jar	100%	904KB	904.4KB/s	00:00
il8nAPI v3.jar copied from BIP machine				
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:				
xdocore iar	100%	9060KB	8.9MB/s	00:00
xdocore.iar copied from BIP machine				
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:				
versioninfo.iar	100%	6204KB	6.1MB/s	00:00
versioninfo.iar copied from BTP machine			012.070	
ofssobn010.180.6.143's password:				
imaging-client.iar	100%	863KB	863.3KB/s	00:00
imaging-client.jar copied from IPM machine				
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:				
oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.iar	100%	619KB	618.9KB/s	00:00
oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.iar copied from IPM machine				
Certificate stored in file <mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer></mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer>				
Certificate was added to keystore				
Certificate was added to keystore				
Certificate stored in file korakev crt>				
Longing WLS stderr to /scratch/anp/product/fmw/user projects/domains/ui domain/servers/AdminServer/stderr.lon				
/scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp				
ofssohn@10.180.85.159's password:				
cwallet.sso.lck	100%	θ	0.0KB/s	00:00
cwallet.sso	100%	1381	1.4KB/s	00:00
ofssobo@10,180,85,159's password:	1000	1001	1140/5	00100
keystores yml	100%	195KB	195.2KB/s	00:00
	100.0	10000	1001210/0	00100
Lorgenblewawooggi Liwita				

- 7. For monitoring the script run check the following log files created under the ui domain directory:
 - obp-ui-install-log.txt
 - obp-ui-install-log-py.txt
- 8. Deselect the following flag for all the OBDLOCS data sources:

Remove Infected Connections Enabled



- a. Log in to weblogic console
- Navigate to Data Sources > datasource name (eg. OBP_SYS_CONFIG) > Connection Pool > Advanced.
- c. Deselect the Remove Infected Connections Enabled check box.
- d. Add below parameter in UI server memory parameters in setDomainEnv.sh

-Dweblogic.servlet.DIDisabled=true.

e. Restart UI admin and UI managed server.

128 | Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing US Localization Installation Guide - Silent Installation

6 Standalone Database Setup

This chapter details the steps involved in setting up Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing database.

6.1 Pre-Installation Steps

The following steps should be completed prior to the process of executing the installation steps for the Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing DB mentioned in Section 6.2 OBDLOCS Database Setup – RCU Installation:

- 1. Oracle Database Enterprise Edition 12.2.0.1.0 is installed on the database server.
- 2. Obtain the tar file dbScripts_us.tar.gz (present in host.zip) from OBDLOCS Host localization media pack and copy it onto the database server.
- 3. Ensure that the ONS service is started after DB installation where the OBDLOCS Application schema needs to be created.

6.2 OBDLOCS Database Setup – RCU Installation

The steps that should be performed to create the OBDLOCS Host DB schema are provided in Section 6.3.1 Host DB Schema Creation and Verification

For other RCU schemas, while installing software on HOST, UI, and SOA, specific RCU should execute to create schemas for SOA, UI, and HOST.

RCU utility is present under <MW_HOME/oracle_common/bin> for respective components.

Following is the list of schemas to be created for SOA, UI, and HOST, respectively (note that SOA, UI and HOST are the prefix in below schemas which is given during schema creation).

- SOA_SOAINFRA
- SOA_MDS
- SOA_STB
- SOA_UMS
- SOA_OPSS
- SOA_IAU_APPEND
- SOA_IAU_VIEWER
- SOA_WLS_RUNTIME
- UI_STB
- UI_OPSS
- UI_MDS

- UI_IAU_APPEND
- UI_IAU_VIEWER
- UI_WLS_RUNTIME
- HOST_STB
- HOST_OPSS
- HOST_IAU_APPEND
- HOST_IAU_VIEWER
- HOST_MDS
- HOST_WLS_RUNTIME

UI_MDS and UI_STB schemas are used by UI component.

HOST_MDS and HOST_STB schemas are used by HOST component.

SOA_SOAINFRA, SOA_STB, SOA_MDS and SOA_UMS schemas are used by SOA component.

UI_OPSS and HOST_OPSS schemas are used for silent domain creation in pre installation by UI and HOST respectively.

SOA_OPSS, SOA_IAU_APPEND and SOA_IAU_VIEWER schemas are shared by HOST and UI also pointed during post installation of HOST and UI.

Increase the size of tablespace (at least 6GB and should be in auto extend mode on) for SOA_MDS, SOAINFRA and OPSS schema used for SOA domain creation.

6.3 OBDLOCS Database Installation

This section includes steps for application schema creation along with execution of its ddl and seed. Also it includes system configuration database update and table partitioning.

6.3.1 Host DB Schema Creation and Verification

For the host db schema creation, copy the dbScripts_us.tar.gz file (present in host.zip) from OBDLOCS Host media pack location to any machine where sqlplus is available.

Untar the file which contains createobp.sql, ddl and seed file and folders. (TNS entry of the host db may be required in that machine to enable connectivity from the machine to the host db server.)

In createobp.sql, Replace &&1,&&2 and &&3 with schema, password, and tablespace name.

Before executing createobp.sql, make sure tablespace is created in the database.

The createobp.sql will create application schema with required database grants.

createobp.sql execution

PROMPT> sqlplus sys/password@TNSEntryOfDB as sysdba @createobp.sql

6.3.2 HOST DB schema ddl execution

Now open command prompt and navigate inside "ddl" folder in the machine where it has been copied. Then run the following using the actual details of host db schema while was created.

Connect to application schema (which is created using createobp.sql) using sqlplus

```
PROMPT> sqlplus schemauser/password@TNSEntryOfDB @ddl/SCHEMA_
DDL.sql
```

The example assumes that the seed is being executed from "D:\ORACLE" folder of a Windows machine having sqlplus console available for execution of sql commands and scripts.

```
C:> D:
C:> cd D:\ORACLE
D:\ > sqlplus DEV_OBP/welcome1@OBPDB
D:\ >@ddl/SCHEMA_DDL.sql
```

The following verification steps can be executed to check that the Database setup is complete:

- 1. Verify that the new tablespace is created.
- 2. Log on to the database with user id created.
- 3. Execute the query "select * from tab;" on the sql prompt to verify that the OBP tables are present.

6.3.3 HOST DB Schema Seeding

This section provides information on the Host Database Schema Seeding. The procedure is as follows:

Now open command prompt and navigate inside the 'seed' folder in the machine where it has been copied. Run the following commands using the actual details of host db schema which was created.

PROMPT> sqlplus schemauser/password@TNSEntryOfDB @seed.sql

For example, assume that the seed is being executed from 'D:\seed' folder of a Windows machine having sqlplus console available for execution of sql commands and scripts.

```
C:> D:
C:> cd D:\seed
D:\seed > sqlplus DEV_OBP/welcome1@OBPDB
D:\seed >@seed.sql
```

It will take some time to completely execute all the seed scripts. It will ask for some inputs at the time of seeding, just press Enter to continue. When OBDLOCS DB seeding is completed, the control will return to the sql prompt.

Note

If you are going to install localization on top of product, DO NOT execute ddl and seed of product, execute ddl and seed which are present under localization host mediapack in form of dbscripts_ au.tar.gz and dbScripts_us.tar.gz.

6.3.4 System Configuration DB Update Script Execution

After the host db schema has been created successfully, copy the 'updateSystemDetails.sql' file from 'SOA_ MW_HOME' location to any machine where 'sqlplus' is available. (TNS entry of the host db may be required in that machine to enable connectivity from the machine to the host db server). Now, open command prompt and navigate 'updateSystemDetails.sql' file in the local machine where it has been copied. Then run the following using the actual details of host db schema which was created.

```
PROMPT> sqlplus schemauser/password@TNSEntryOfDB @ updateSystemDetails.sql
```

For example, assume that the seed is being executed from 'D:\script' folder of a Windows machine having sqlplus console available for execution of sql commands and scripts.

```
C:> D:
C:> cd D:\script
D:\seed > sqlplus DEV_OBP@welcome1@OBPDBB
D:\seed >@updateSystemDetails.sql
```

6.3.5 Removing Preference Refresh Level

OBDLOCS Preferences are held in the weblogic servers in the form of a cache which is refreshed at a configurable interval. As part of installation, the preferences are declared in a file called Preferences.xml in the "config" folder. These preference values are mostly technical in nature and are seldom changed in production.

Hence, majority of OBDLOCS customers have configured to disable preference refresh. This is done by setting "syncTimeInterval" to -1 on the target preference. Customers should deliberate and take a decision on the preferences for which they wish to disable the refresh.

For example:

<Preference name="MiddlewareTaskMetadataDTOFieldConfig"

PreferencesProvider="com.ofss.fc.infra.config.impl.DBBasedPropertyProvider"

parent="jdbcpreference"

propertyFileName="SELECT SERVICE_ID || ':' || DTO_CLASS || ':' ||

COD_ATTR_ID valuekey, FIELD_NAME AS valuestring FROM flx_fw_mw_tasks_dto_map"

syncTimeInterval="-1" />

6.3.6 Database Table Partitioning

For Database Table Partitioning, execute the scripts present in Table_Partitioning.zip present in host.zip. Execute the script in sequence and follow the guidelines mentioned in the script.

- 1. OBP_PARTITION_TABLE.sql
- 2. OBP_PARTITION_TABLE_SEED.sql
- 3. APPLY_PARTITION.sql

7 OBDLOCS and IPM Integration

This chapter details the steps involved in the integration of Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing and Oracle Imaging and Process Management (IPM).

OBDLOCS integrates natively with Oracle IPM as the content management solution. Configuration information relevant from an OBDLOCS point of view is provided in the following sections:

- Section 7.1 IPM Application Setup for OBDLOCS Content Management
- Section 7.2 IPM Configuration for Bulk Upload Process Setup
- Section 7.3 IPM Report Upload Setup

The steps listed therein should be followed to configure IPM to facilitate it to integrate with OBDLOCS. However, you can see the administration guide for Oracle IPM for details on how to manage connections, inputs and applications in IPM.

7.1 IPM Application Setup for OBDLOCS Content Management

This is a mandatory configuration required on IPM to enable integration of OBDLOCS with IPM for content management.

The following properties from the checklist should be used for creating connection profiles in the Manage Connections section. These connection profiles will be used while creating the applications on the next section on Manage Applications.

7.1.1 UCM Connection

The UCM connection is used to point to the underlying UCM Server where the documents are stored.

1. Log in to IPM imaging console through a URL such as follows:

http:// hostname:16000/imaging

Figure 7–1 IPM Imaging Console - Login page



2. Enter the user ID and password set during IPM installation.

🕒 Oracle WebCenter Conten 🗙	Property and		
← → C ♠ ofss3121116:16000/in	naging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=2213479571	084&_afrWindowMode=0&_adf.ctrl-state	e=siagmumuc_19 🛣 🔳
👯 Apps 📔 Oneflex 🗋 Airtel Bill 🥃 OTL 💀 Sl	BO 🗋 oraclevpn M Gmail 🥝 MT 🔀 Zimbra 🎽 Desitv 🎬 NAB	🗅 HDFC NB 🍸 Torrent 🗋 HCM 🗋 OTE	🗢 Grok 📋 Settings 🛄 Trello
ORACLE WebCenter Content:	Imaging	Logged in as weblogic	Help Refresh Preferences Logout About 🧕
Searches			
		Common help topics	
		Searching for files Usiploading documents Oreating annotations Oreating annotations More help	
	Hello weblogic,		
	Trecule of the disc trebel in Outline and provide of sole vectories	untenti unegri gizivines organizatoris miri a sualabe su	duuri nocused uri pi ocess oriented mayn y applications
Hanage Searches			
Manage Inputs			
🗉 🔄 Manage Connections			
🗉 👺 Manage Security			
Copyright (c) 2010, 2011 Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights	reserved.		Privacy Statement

Figure 7–2 IPM - Welcome page

3. Navigate to Manage Connection and select Create Content Server Connection.



Figure 7–3 Create Content Server Connection

4. In the Basic Information stage, enter the name and description for Content Server Connection as UCM Connection and click Next.

Z Zimbra: Inbox × X Zimbra: Inbox ×) OBP DevOps 🛛 🗙 🛛 OBP DevOps 🛪 🗸 🗋 10.180.34.67 :: 🗙 🗸 🗋 10.180.86.22 : 🗙	🖸 Managing Ap 🗙 🎦 Oracle WebC: 🗙 🚺 🖃 🗖 💌
← → C ☆ ③ 10.180.6.103:16000/imag	ing/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=3479764619404447&_afrWindowMode=0	0&_afrWindowId=dmy3mcwp7&_adf.ctrl-state=isfj4xo7(📍 🛧 🔽 🚦
ORACLE WebCenter Content:	Imaging	Logged in as weblogic Help Refresh Preferences Logout About 📿
Anne ReportSearchBLRT03 ReportSearchBLRT03 ReportSearchBLRT03 ReportSearchBLRT03 ReportSearchT06 Search_Demo Temporary B Tools Genome Searches ReportSearchBLRT03 ReportSearchBLRT	Basic Information Content Server Settings Security Review Settings UCM Connection: Basic Information Provide the basic information about the Connection. * Name UCM Connection Description Connection Type Content Server Repository	Cancel Back Next Submit
Hain Reportance Applications		
Manage Inputs		
E a grandge Collections Barton Jonues SHORE (201, US SHORE (201, US TUESOA TUESOA TUESOA TUESOA TOSSOA TALEDI, SOA UCH Connection I I I IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII		
Copyright (c) 2010, 2015 Oracle and/or its affiliates. All right	s reserved.	Privacy Statement
📀 📑 🔍 📀 🖻	🖸 🧕 🔽 🐺 🎯 🖉	Desktop [≫] ▲ 🕨 🛱 🛱 2:44 PM

Figure 7–4 UCM: Basic information

5. In the Content Server Settings page, select the Use Local Content Server check box and select the Server Port as 4444. Click Next.



Z Zimbra: Inbox × 🛛 🙀 [OBPSU	UPPFIX: ×	OBP DevOps × 🛛 OBP DevOps × 🖉 10.180.34.67% × 🖉 10.180.86.220 × 🖉 Managing Ap	🛛 🗙 🗅 Oracle WebCe 🗙 📄 💼 🗖 💻 🌌
← → C ☆ ③ 10.180.6.10	03:16000/imag	ng/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=3479764619404447&_afrWindowMode=0&_afrWindowId=	=dmy3mcwp7&_adf.ctrl-state=isfj4xo7(📍 🛠 🚺 🚦
ORACLE WebCenter	r Content:	Imaging Logge	d in as weblogic \mid Help \mid Refresh \mid Preferences \mid Logout \mid About $igodot$
Searches Main ReportSearch8LRT03 ReportSearch8LRT03 ReportSearch8NOKE_RDD ReportSearch706 Search_Demo Temporary Search_Demo Temporary Soft		Basic Information Content Server Settings Security Review Settings UCM Connection: Connection Settings Configure the Content Server repository specific settings. S5L	Cancel Back Next Submit
E 🔍 Manage Searches	9	Server Port 4444	
Main ReportSearchBLRT03 ReportSearchSMOKE_LZN_US ReportSearchSMOKE_PROD ReportSearchT06 Search_Demo Temporary		Content Server Pool	
Manage Applications	9	Machine Machine	Server Port
Main ReportBRT03 ReportBRT03 ReportBRT03 ReportIN6 Temporay III III Manage Inputs IIII IIII Manage Connections ELT03_ONLINE SMORE_L2X SMORE_L2X SMORE_L2X T0250A T0250A T18_L2X_50A T24_L2X_50A T24_L2X_50A	9 •		
🗄 🖙 Manage Security			
10.180.6.103:16000/imaging/faces/Pages	s/Welcome.jspx?	afri.cop=3479764619404447&,afrWindowMade=0&,afrWindowId=dmy3mcwp7&,adf.ctrl-state=isfj4xo7q_11=	Desktop ²² • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

6. In the Security stage, select security rights for connection definition as shown below and click Next. If weblogic security member is not present, create it by clicking Add.

EZ Zimbra: Inbox × R [OBPSUPPFIX] ×	OBP DevOps × 🛛 OBP DevOps ×	10.180	.34.67:8 ×	10.180	0.86.220 ×	🖸 Managing Ap 🗙 🗅 Oracle WebC: 🗙 💽 🖆 💶 🚥 💌
← → C ☆ ③ 10.180.6.103:16000/imag	ing/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop	=34797646	19404447	BL_afrWindo	wMode=(0&_afrWindowId=dmy3mcwp7&_adf.ctrl-state=isfj4xo7c 📍 🛧 🚺 🚺 🚦
ORACLE WebCenter Content	Imaging					Logged in as weblogic $ $ Help $ $ Refresh $ $ Preferences $ $ Logout $ $ About $igodot$
Searches Main ReportSearch5R1703 ReportSearch5NORE_FROD ReportSearch7NOE_FROD Search_Demo Temporary	Basic Information Content Server Settings S UCM Connection: Connection Sect Provide security rights for the connection's defi Add () Copy & Remove	ecurity Ren urity nition. Select	view Settings	you have finis	hed with conr	Cancel Back Next Submit
	Type Security Member	View	Modify	Delete	Grant Access	
Main ReportSearchERT03 ReportSearchStORE_Z2L_US ReportSearchStORE_Z2L_US ReportSearchStORE_Z2L_US ReportSearchTotE Search_Demo Temporary C Manage Applications	8 weblogic	×.		۲	S	
Main Report ReportSMORE_PPOD ReportSMORE_PPOD ReportTOS Temporary						
Manage Inputs	4					
E Lig Manage Connections						
10.180.6.103:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.ispx?	afrLoop=34797646					Privacy Statement
	í 🔯 🕑 🔽 👍					Desktop [≫] ▲ 📭 🛱 🏷 6/9/2017

Figure 7–6 UCM: Connection Security

7. In the Review Settings stage, review the settings and click Submit.

Figure 7–7 UCM: Review Settings

EZ Zimbra: Inbox × 🗙 [OBPSUPPFIX] ×) OBP DevOps - X 🔯 OBP DevOps - X 🗅 10.180.34.67// - X 🗅 10.180.86.22// - X 🔁 Managing Ap. X 🗅 Oracle WebC/ - X 💽 🖆 🖃 🕮 🗮
← → C ☆ ① 10.180.6.103:16000/imagi	ng/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=3479764619404447&_afrWindowMode=0&_afrWindowId=dmy3mcwp7&_adf.ctrl-state=isfj4xo7(📍 🖈 🔽 🚦
ORACLE WebCenter Content:	Imaging Logged in as weblogic Help Refresh Preferences Logout About Q
E Searches Main ReportSearchELRTU3 ReportSearchSHOKE_LZN_US ReportSearchSHOKE_FROD ReportSearchDemo Temporay Temporay	Basic Information Content Server Settings Security Review Settings UCM Connection: Review Settings Review the following connection settings. Select "Submit" if ok, or select "Back" to make changes. The "Submit" button is only enabled when there are changes.
🗄 🖗 Tools	Basic Information
Annage Searches Main ReportSearchSNRT03 ReportSearchSNRE_ZRU ReportSearchSNRE_ZRO ReportSearchSNRE_RRO ReportSearchSNRE_RRO Search_Demo Temporary	Name UCH Connection Description Connection Type Content Server Repository Connection Settings SSL false
Manage Applications	Use Local Content Server True Server Port 4444 Content Server Pool
ReportSHOKE_PROD ReportT02 ReportT06 Temporary	Machine Server Port
🗉 🖙 Manage Inputs	- Security
E Ligh Manage Connections	Type Security Member Uiew Modify Delete Grant [®] weblogic ✓ Modify ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ //
🕀 🖙 Manage Security	Privacy Statement
10.180.0.103:18000/imaging/taces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?	ant.cop=34/97040 2010 🥹 🔽 🐺 👹 🕢 🕮

7.1.2 Main Application Configuration

The documentation for Oracle IPM should be referred to for details on how to create applications in IPM. For more information, see https://docs.oracle.com/middleware/12213/wcc/admin-image/GUID-4A1A138D-FFEC-4FBB-A6D3-7F4FA4BDE06A.htm#IPMGA162.

Create a main application and a temporary application in IPM.

7.1.2.1 Manage Application Configuration

To manage application configuration:

- 1. Select Create New Application option.
- 2. Enter the general properties and click Next.

EZ Zimbra: Inbox × 🙀 [OBPSUPPFIX: ×	OBP DevOps X 🔀 OBP DevOps X 🗋 10.180.34.67: X 🎦 10.180.86.22: X V 🖸 Mi	anaging Ap X
← → C ☆ ③ 10.180.6.103:16000/imagin	ng/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=3479764619404447&_afrWindowMode=0&_afrW	indowId=dmy3mcwp7&_adf.ctrl-state=isfj4xo7< 🕈 🛧 🖸 🚦
ORACLE WebCenter Content:	Imaging	Logged in as weblogic Help Refresh Preferences Logout About 📿
Anne ReportSearchEXT03 ReportSearchEXT03 ReportSearchEXT03 ReportSearchEXT03 ReportSearchEXT04 ReportSearchEXT04 ReportSearchEXT03 ReportSearc	General Properties Field Definitions Application Security Document Security Storage Policy Workflow Main: General Properties Provide general properties for the application. Select 'Ited' when you have finished with general properties. Application Id 2 *Application	Configuration Review Settings
🛛 🚰 Manage Security		
10.180.6.103:16000/maging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jsp?2	africop=34797646 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Privacy Statement Desktop [™] ▲ 🍽 🛱 🖓 2221 PM 6/9/2017

Figure 7–8 Main: General Properties

3. Enter the field definition details and click **Next**.

Figure 7–9 Main: Field Definitions

← → C (i) 10.180.6.103:16000/im	naging/fa	ces/Pag	es/Welcome.jspx	_afrLoop=1	062992298385987&_a	frWindov	Mode=0&_afrWindowId=1argt8yzwk&_adf.ctrl-state=Ic90	hk7j0_10	☆		Flash :
ORACLE WebCenter Cor	ntent:	Imag	ing				Logged in as weblogic	1elp Refresh Preference	es Log	out Al	bout Q
Searches Main ReportSearchBLRT03 ReportSearchBLRT03 ReportSearchSNOKE J2N US ReportSearchSNOKE PROD ReportSearchT06 Search_Denno Temp_Statement_Search Tempostate	-	Genera Main: Provide	Field Definition field definitions for tl dd Remove	efinitions App ns ne application's d	content. Select "Next" when	t Security you have fi	Storage Policy Workflow Configuration Review Settings	Cancel	Back	Next	Submit
🗄 🖗 Tools		Туре	Name	Length	Scale Require	d Indexed	Default Value		Pi	cklist	
🗆 🔍 Manage Searches	4	Abc	Document Type	80 🗘				4	1 88	+ <i>0</i>	83 ^
Main ReportSearch81 PT02	-	Abc	Customer Id	80		 Image: A state of the state of		6	2 83	40	**
ReportSearchSMOKE_LZN_US	- 11	Abc	Document ID	80 -		e 		4	7 33 A 00	* /	*
ReportSearchSMOKE_PROD ReportSearchT06	- 11	Abc	SUBMISSION	90		•			/ 03 / 09	40	~
Search_Demo	- 11	Abc	APPLICATION	80 -		 Image: A start of the start of			2 22	a //	22
Temp_Statement_Search Temporary	Ψ.	Abc	COLLATERAL	80					2 22	40	
🗉 🔁 Manage Applications	P .	Abc	PARTY	80 🗘		1		1	1 8	40	88
Main Design of Chattanana A		Abc	FACILITY	80 🗘		1		4	/ 8	÷ /	*
Report		Abc	PRODUCT_GROUP	80 🗘		1		6	1 28		88
ReportBLRT03 ReportSMOKE_RROD		Abc	Indexes	80 📩		1		6	1 🕺	4 🖉	88
ReportT02		Abc	MarketEntity	80 🗘		✓		4	1 🕺	4 Ø	**
ReportT06		Abc	BusinessUnit	80 🗘		1		4	1 🕺	÷ /	*
Temporary		Abc	ReceivedComment	80 💭		1		6	1 28	÷ 0	88
		Abc	EVENTIDFACILITY	80 💭		1		6	/ 🕺	4 /	*
		Abc	COLLATERAL ID	80 🗘	U	1		4	28	÷ /	*
		Abc	INSTRUMENTTYPE	80 -		Image: A state of the state			2 33	4 /	8
		Abc	REVIEW_ID	80 -	U	4		4	8	÷ /	88
		Abc	FACILITY_ID	80 🗸		V			/ 83	+ /	88
🗉 🖙 Manage Inputs		ADC	CHARGE CODE	80 🖵	U				r 73	÷ /	× •

Figure 7–10 Field Definitions (cont.)

← → C ③ 10.180.6.103:16000/	/imaging/fa	ces/Pag	jes/Welcome.jspx	2_afrLoop=1	062992298385987	78L_afr\	Vindow	Mode=0&_afrWindowId=1argt8yzwk&_adf.ctrl-state=Ic90hk7j0_10	☆		÷
ORACLE' WebCenter C	ontent:	Imag	jing					Logged in as weblogic Help Refre	h Preferences Lo	gout About	õ
Ain BenortSearchell RT03	4	Genera	al Properties Field D	efinitions Ap	plication Security Doc	cument S	ecurity S				
ReportSearchSMOKE_LZN_US ReportSearchSMOKE_PROD ReportSearchT06 Search_Demo Temn Statement Search	- 1	Main: Field Definitions Provide field definitions for the application's content. Select 'Next' when you have finished with field definitions.									nit
	•	- 	idd 🗕 💥 Remove	Lanath	Casla Da	autrad	Indexed	Default Value		Nabilitat	
E S Manage Searches		Abc	FINANCIALS	80 🚔	Scale Re		Indexed ✓	Delaut value	/ %	4 / %	-
Main		Abc	PARTY_IDS	80 🗘			1		e 🖉	💠 🖉 🙁	
ReportSearchBLRT03 ReportSearchSMOKE_LZN_US		Abc	COLLATERALVALU	80 🗘			1		/ 🕺	. 🖉 🖗	
ReportSearchSMOKE_PROD		Abc	P_CHARGE_ID	80 🗘			✓		/ 33	4 / 8	
Search_Demo		Abc	P_REPORT_TYPE	80 🖵						• / %	
Temp_Statement_Search	-	Abc	COLLATERAL COVE	80 -					/ %	4/2	
🖃 🔁 Manage Applications	P	Abc	CUSTOMER CONT	80 🗘			1		2 3	4 / 22	
Main	1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Abc	P_BRANCH_GRP_(80 🗘			1		/ 8	4/8	
Report		Abc	CASE_ID	80 🗘			1		a 🖉 🖉	💠 🖉 🙁	
ReportBLRT03 ReportSMOKE RROD		Abc	COLLATERALTITLE	80 🗘			1		ali 🖉 🖉	. 🖉 🖗	
ReportT02		Abc	SIMULATION_ID	80 🔶					/ ×	💠 🖉 🙁	
ReportT06 Temp Statement		Abc	BORROWING ENT.	80 🗘			1		a 🖉 🖉	💠 🖉 🙁	
Temporary		Abc	OFFER_TERM_ANI	80 🗘			Image: A start and a start		0 8	💠 🖉 🕱	
		Abc	SETTLEMENT_INS	80 💭		0	•		/ 8	+ / ×	
		Abc	EVENT	80 🗸			 Image: A state of the state of		0 8	4 / 22	
		ADC	COLLATERALID	80 🗸			₹ 		/ 8	· / %	
		Abc	OTHER_IDENTIFIC	80 -						• / %	
		Abc	SUBMISSION IDD	80 🗸					/ 35	+ 1 33 - 1 53	
🗉 🎲 Manage Inputs		A	-	00 💌					/ ~	T # 40	

4. In Application Security and Document Security pages, select the access rights for users and click **Next.**

Figure	7–11	Main:	Applic	ation	Security
--------	------	-------	--------	-------	----------

Z Zimbra: Inbox × Ž (OBPSUPPFIX) × Č	🖹 OBP DevOps - 🗙 🔀 OBP DevOp	s 🗙 🗋 10.180.34.67:8 🛪	10.180.86.220 ×	🖸 Managing Ap 🗴 🗅 Oracle WebCr 🗴 📄 🖃 💻 🕬
← → C ☆ ③ 10.180.6.103:16000/imag	jing/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_af	frLoop=347976461940444	78afrWindowMode=08	₄_afrWindowId=dmy3mcwp7&_adf.ctrl-state=isfj4xo7c 📍 🛧 🔽 🚦
ORACLE WebCenter Content:	: Imaging			Logged in as weblogic $ $ Help $ $ Refresh $ $ Preferences $ $ Logout $ $ About $igodot$
E Searches Main ReportSearchBRT03 ReportSearchSNOKE_IZN_US ReportSearchSNOKE_PROD ReportSearchDemo Temporary Temporary	General Properties Field Definitions Main: Application Security Provide security rights for the application A did V Conty V Compose	Application Security Docum	n you have finished with applic	/orkflow Configuration Review Settings Cancel Back Next Submit ation security.
🗉 🖉 Tools	Type Security Member	View Modify	Delete Grant	
Q Manage Searches	OracleSystemGroup	 Image: A state of the state of	Access	
Manage Applications Main Report Report	3 weblogic		I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	
Manage Connections				
🗠 🛩 Manage Security				Dring or Statement
10.180.6.103:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?	?_afrLoop=34797646			Desktop * • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •



Z Zimbra: Inbox × Ž (OBPSUPPFIX) × Č) OBP DevOps 🗙 🔀 OBP DevOps 🗙	10.180.3	34.67:8 ×	10.180	.86.220 ×	Mana	ging Ap 🗙	Orac	tle WebCe 🗙		
← → C ☆ ③ 10.180.6.103:16000/imag	ing/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=	=347976461	194044478	LafrWindo	wMode=	0&_afrWind	lowId=dm	y3mcwp78	k_adf.ctrl-state	=isfj4xo7c 📍	☆ 🖸 :
ORACLE WebCenter Content:	: Imaging						Logged in	as weblogic	Help Refresh	Preferences Log	out About 📿
E Searches Main ReportSearchBURT03 ReportSearchBURE_IZN_US ReportSearchBURE_PROD ReportSearchDemo Temporay Temporay	General Properties Field Definitions Applicat Main: Document Security Provide security rights for the application's cont Delete's security rights in the repostory.	ion Security I	Document S	Security Sto	rage Policy	Workflow Co	nfiguration Note: The 'Gi	Review Settir	igs Ca ecurity right autom	ncel Back M atically confers W	lext Submit
🗉 🖉 Tools	🙀 Add 📑 Copy 💥 Remove					1					
Manage Searches	Type Security Member	View	Write	Delete	Access	Lock Admin	Standard	Restricted	Hidden		
Main Report ReportBRT03 ReportBV0RE_PROD ReportBV0RE_PROD ReportBv0 Temperary	Administrators	S S									
Manage Connections											
🗉 🗁 Manage Security											
10.180.6.103:16000/maging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?	2_afrLoop=34797646								Desktop *	- 14 19 19	Privacy Statement 2:23 PM 6/9/2017

5. In the Storage Policy page, select the file default option as shown below.
| Z Zimbra: Inbox × C P [OBPSUPPFIX × |) OBP DevOps 🗙 🔀 OBP DevOps 🗴 🎦 10.180.34.67% 🗙 🎦 10.180.86.22% 🗶 🗖 Managing Ap 🗙 🎦 Ora | acle WebCe 🗙 📄 💼 🛋 |
|--|---|---|
| ← → C ☆ ③ 10.180.6.103:16000/imag | ing/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=3479764619404447&_afrWindowMode=0&_afrWindowId=dmy3mcwp7 | /&_adf.ctrl-state=isfj4xo7< 🖣 😭 🚦 🚦 |
| ORACLE WebCenter Content | Imaging Logged in as weblogic | \mid Help \mid Refresh \mid Preferences \mid Logout \mid About $igodot$ |
| Bearches Main ReportSearchBURT03 ReportSearchBURT03 ReportSearchBURT03 ReportSearchDie Sourch_Demo Temporary Constant Anage Searches Constant Anage Applications Peort ReportT02 ReportT02 ReportT02 ReportT03 ReportT03 ReportT03 ReportT03 ReportT03 ReportT04 Repo | General Properties Field Definitions Application Security Document Security Storage Policy Workflow Configuration Review Sett
Main: Storage Policy
Toxice storage policy information for the application's content. Select "Next" when you have finished with storage policy.
Document Storage
Volume File default
Volume File defau | ngs |
| 10.100.0.103:10000/imaging/faces/Pages/Weicome,jspx: | апсорези/угоно | Desktop 🔭 🛋 🖶 📴 🛄 2:23 PM |

Figure 7–13 Main: Storage Policy

- 6. Click Next. Skip the Workflow Configuration page.
- 7. Click Next.

8. Review the summary and click Submit.

Figure 7–14 Main: Review Settings



7.1.2.2 Manage Searches

To manage searches:

1. Click Manage Searches option and enter the search name with description.

Figure 7–15 Main: Properties

Z Zimbra: Inbox × C COBPSUPPFIX ×) OBP DevOps 🗙 🛛 🔀 OBP DevOps 🗙 🖓 🗋 10.180.34.67:: 🗙 🖓 🗋 10.180.86.220 🗙 🏹 🔂 Mana	iging Ap 🗙 🗅 Oracle WebCe 🗙 📄 🖨 🗖 🛋 🖉
← → C ☆ ③ 10.180.6.103:16000/imag	ing/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=3479764619404447&_afrWindowMode=0&_afrWinc	dowId=dmy3mcwp7&_adf.ctrl-state=isfj4xo7c 📍 🕁 🚺 🚦
ORACLE WebCenter Content	Imaging	Logged in as weblogic $ $ Help $ $ Refresh $ $ Preferences $ $ Logout $ $ About $igodot$
Searches Main ReportSearchBRT02 ReportSearchT06 Search_Demo Tools Search_Demo Tools Search_Demo Temporary Search_Demo Search_Demo Temporary Search_Demo Search_Demo Temporary Search_Demo Search_Demo Search_Demo Temporary Search_Demo Sea	Properties Results Formatting Conditions Parameters Security Preview and Test Review Settings Main: Properties Enter a name for this search. You may also enter a description of the search for other administrators in the Description Search Name Hain Description Instructions Naximum Search Results	tion field.
10.180.6.103:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?	_afrLoop=34797646	Privacy Statement
	🛛 🙋 V2 🚽 🥨 🥥 🖉	Desktop 🎽 🖛 🛱 🛱 2:25 PM 6/9/2017

- 2. Click Next.
- 3. Select the source application along with its field details in the Results Formatting page.





4. Select the appropriate conditions in the Conditions page as shown below.

Image: Space And	✓ Zimbra: Inbox × V ♀ [OBPSUPPFIX: × V]) OBP DevOps - 🗙 🛛 🔀 OBP DevOps - 🗙	10.180.34.67	≈ × V 🗅 10.180.86.220 × V 🖸 Mar	naging Ap 🗙 🎦 Oracle WebCe 🗙	
<complex-block> CACCLE Wedge (tel) (tel)</complex-block>	← → C ☆ ③ 10.180.6.103:16000/imag	ng/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoo	p=347976461940	4447&_afrWindowMode=0&_afrWir	ndowId=dmy3mcwp7&_adf.ctrl-state	=isfj4xo7(🕈 🛧 🚺 🚦
	ORACLE WebCenter Content:	Imaging			Logged in as weblogic Help Refresh	Preferences Logout About ⊆
Pain Repark Roy Field Operator Value) Conjunction Repark Roy Document Type Equals Parameter - Document Type) Conjunction Repark Roy Repark Roy Repark Roy Repark Roy Repark Roy) Conjunction Repark Roy Repark Roy Repark Roy Repark Roy Repark Roy Image Roy I	■ 29 Searches Hain Hain ReportSearCHSET03 ReportSearCHSP012 ReportSearCHSP012 PerportSearCHSP012 PerportSearCHSP012 Participation Participation	Properties Results Formatting Conditions Select the conditions you want to use to find Application Selection Wain • • Document Type • • Customer 1d • Search Conditions Application: Main	Parameters Security the Images in the sele Operator [Equals • [Equals •]	Ity Preview and Test Review Settings cted applications. Value Parameter - Document Type Parameter - Customer Id	C	ncel Back Next Submit
	Main Report ReportSHORE_PROD ReportSHORE_PROD ReportTos Temporary	(Field Document Type Customer Id	Operator Equals Equals	Value Parameter - Cocument Type Parameter - Customer 1d) Conjunction Or
	Manage Inputs Manage Connections					
10.180.6.103.16000/maging/faces/Pages/Welcome/spx?_aft.cop=3479764619404447&_aftWindowMode=0&_aftWindowId=dmy3mcwp7&_adf.ctrl=state=isf4wo7q_11# Privacy.Statemed	🗉 😂 Manage Security	L				
	10.180.6.103:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?	afrLoop=3479764619404447&_afrWindowM	lode=0&_afrWindow	Id=dmy3mcwp7&_adf.ctrl-state=isfj4xo7c	_11# Dackton	Privacy Statemen

Figure 7–17 Main: Conditions

5. Select the appropriate settings in the Parameters page as shown below.

Figure 7–18 Main: Parameters

/ EZ Zimbra: Inbox X 🛱 [OBPSUPPFIX: X 🗅 OBP DevOps X 🔯 OBP DevOps X 🖒 10.180.34.67% X 🕒 10.180.36.622% X 🖸 Managing Ap X 🗅 Oracle WebC: X 💼							
🗧 🗧 🕈 🙆 🗇 1.180.6.103.16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=34797646194044478_afrWindowMode=08_afrWindowid=dmy3mcwp78_adf.ctrl-state=isfj4xo7t 📍 🖈 🔳							D :
ORACLE WebCenter Content:	Imaging				Logged in as weblogic Help Refres	Preferences Logout	About 읻
Barches Main ReportSearchBLRT03 ReportSearchBLRT03 ReportSearchSHONE_LZN_US ReportSearchSHONE_PROD ReportSearchOfG Search_Demo Temporary	Properties Results Main: Paramet Select how you wist	s Formatting Condi t ers h to prompt the user	tions Parameter	rs Security Preview and Test Review Settings		Cancel Back Next	Submit
🗉 🖗 Tools	Parameter Name	Prompt Text	Operator Text	Default Value		Picklist Required	Read Only
Anange Searches	Document Type Customer Id	Document Type Customer Id	 Equals Equals 	0 0			
Manage Applications Main Report R							
🗄 🖙 Manage Security							
10.180.6103:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcomejspx?	afrLoop=3479764619	94044478c_afrWinc	owMode=0&_afr	Windowid=dmy3mcwp7&_adf.ctrl-state=isfj4xo7	q_11≠ Desktop	Priva	2:26 PM 9/2017

6. Configure the access rights for users for search in the Search Security page.

🛛 😰 Zimbra: Inbo: 🗙 🏆 [OBPSUPPFI: 🗙 🗈 OBP DevOps 🗴 🔀 OBP DevOps 🗴 🕑 10.180.34.67: 🗴 🕒 10.180.36.622: 🗴 🖸 Managing Ap 🗴 🗅 Oracle WebC: 🗙 📃 🖆 💷 🕮							
🗲 🔆 🔿 🕜 🕜 10.180.6.103:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=3479764619404447&_afrWindowMode=0&_afrWindowId=dmy3mcwp7&_adf.ctrl-state=isfJ4xo7< 🕈 🖈 💟 :							
ORACLE: WebCenter Content: Imaging							
Bearches Main ReportSearch8URT03 ReportSearch8URT03 ReportSearch700E PROD ReportSearch706 Search_Demo Temporary	Properties Results Formatting Conditions I Main: Search Security Provide security rights for the search. Select "N Conditional Copy & Remove	Parameters S	iecurity Pr	eview and Tes	t Review Sel	tings Cancel Back Next Submit	
Solution	Type Security Member	View	Modify	Delete	Grant Access		
Main Construction Main Construction ReportSearch3008E PROD ReportSearch3008E PROD ReportSearch308E PROD Search_Demo Temporary C Manage Applications	3 weblogic	S.	V	V	8		
Report ReportBR03 ReportBR02 ReportI06 Temporary							
Manage Inputs Manage Connections							
🖲 🚰 Manage Security							
10.180.6.103:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?	afrLoop=34797646					Privacy Statement Desktop ^{**} ▲ 🏴 🛱 🙄 2:27 PM 6/9/2017	

Figure 7–19 Main: Search Security

7. Review the summary and click **Submit.**

Figure 7–20 Main: Preview and Test



Z Zimbra: Inbox × C (OBPSUPPFIX	2 × 🗅	OBP DevOps -	×	OBP DevOps	× 🖸 🗅 10	0.180.34.6	7:8 × 🛛 🗋 10	.180.86.220	×	Managing Ap 🗙	Oracle Web	e x		
← → C ☆ ③ 10.180.6.103:160	00/imagir	ng/faces/Page	es/Welcon	ne.jspx?_afrLo	op=34797	7646194	04447&_afrWi	ndowMo	de=0&_af	rWindowId=dm	/ y3mcwp7&_adf.ct	trl-state=	=isfj4xo7c 📍 🕁	r 🖸 🗄
ORACLE WebCenter Co	ntent:	Imaging								Logged in a	s weblogic Help F	Refresh F	Preferences Logou	t About Q
Describes Hain ReportSearchBRT03 ReportSearchBRT03 ReportSearchBNCE_PROD ReportSearchDNDE_PROD ReportSearchDND Describe Describes Describe Describes Describes Pain ReportSearchBRT03 Report	9	Properties R Main: Revi The following when there at Properties Maximum Se	iew Setti is a summar re channes. ies Search Name Descriptior Instructions earch Results	atting Conditio ings ry of the informa e Main n This searches s s 0	Paramete	ers Secur red. Please	ity Preview and	Test Revi	ew Setting	s modify the Search o	"Back" to make chan	Cancel ges. The "S	Back Next ubmit" button is only	Submit y enabled
Search_Demo Temporary		⊟Results	Formatti	ing				-						
🖃 🔁 Manage Applications	9	Source Applic	cation Doc	ument Type	Customer Id	1 1	Document ID	Descript	ion	SUBMISSION	COLLATERAL			
Main Report ReportBLRT03 ReportSMOKE_PROD ReportT02 DeportT02		Main ⊟Conditio	Doc	ument Type	Customer Io	1	Document ID	Docume	nt Descript	SUBMISSION	COLLATERAL			
Temporary		Applicatio	n: Main											
		(Field Operator Value)	Conjunction				
	•		Document Ty Customer Id	pe Equals		Paramete	r - Document Type r - Customer Id	•					Or	
		□Parame	ters									1		_
		Parameter Na Document Ty	ame Pror ne Doc	mpt Text rument Type	Operator Te	ext I	Default Value	Pi	icklist	Required	Read Only			
		Customer Id	Cus	tomer Id	Equals									
		⊡Security	1											
		Type Secu	rity Member		View	Modify	Delete	Grant						
		👌 webl	ogic		4	~	~	~						
		BAudit Hi	istory											
		Date	Тур	e	User Name									
		6/9/2015 11:	25:28 Defi	inition Create	weblogic									
IT 🐨 Manage Inputs														
Manage Connections														
Manage Connections	_													
- Planage Security									_					
10.180.6.103:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welc	ome.jspx?_i	afrLoop=34797	6461940444	478(_afrWindov	Mode=08	afrWindo	wId=dmy3mcwp	78L_adf.ctrl	-state=isfj4	xo7q_11#			Pri	vacy Statemen
📀 🔚 💽 📀			6	V2	-		4				Des	ktop »		2:27 PM 6/9/2017

Figure 7–21 Main: Review Settings

7.1.3 Temp Application Configuration

This section provides details about the temp application configuration.

7.1.3.1 Manage Application Configuration

To manage application configuration:

- 1. Select the Create New Application option.
- 2. Enter the general properties and click Next.

Figure 7–22 Temporary: General Properties



3. Enter the field definition details and click Next.

Figure 7–23 Temporary: Field Definitions

Z Zimbra: Inbox × 🙀 [OBPSUPPFIX] ×	OBP DevOps - × 🛛 OBP DevOps - × 🖓 10.180.34.67:: × 🖓	10.180.86.220 × 🖸 Managing Ap × 🗅 Oracle WebCc × 🔛 🖆 📼 💻 💌				
🗧 🔶 🖸 🕜 10.180.6.103:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=34797646194044478&afrWindowMode=0&afrWindowId=dmy3mcwp78&adf.ctrl-state=isfj4xo7< 🕈 🖈 🖸 🚦						
ORACLE WebCenter Content:	Imaging	Logged in as weblogic $ig]$ Help $ig]$ Refresh $ig]$ Preferences $ig]$ Logout $ig]$ About $ig Q$				
Bearches Main ReportSearch8LRT03 ReportSearch9NDE_FX0U5 ReportSearch9NDE_FX0U5 ReportSearch9DE_FX0U5 Facebook Search_Demo Temporary G: Demo Tools	General Properties Field Definitions Application Security Document Secur Temporary: Field Definitions Provide field definitions for the application's content. Select "Itext" when you ha ↓ Add ↓ X Remove Type I hane Length Scale Required Ind	ty Storage Policy Workflow Configuration Review Settings Cancel Back Next Submit ve finished with field definitions. xed Default Value Picklist				
🗆 🔍 Manage Searches 🛛 🗳	Abc Document Type 80 -					
Main ReportSearchSMORE_IZU_US ReportSearchSMORE_IZU_US ReportSearchSMORE_IPROD ReportSearchSMORE_PROD ReportSearchSMORE_PROD ReportSMORE_PROD ReportTOS ReportTOS Temporary	AAC LOBORINE IS 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	∠				
🛙 🕎 Manage Inputs						
H Ig Manage Connections						
a - manage occurry		Privary Statement				
10.180.6.103:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?	atricop=34/9/646	Eesktop [™] ← I [™] I [™] ⊂ 2:30 PM				

4. In Application Security and Document Security pages, select the access rights for users and click **Next.**

Figure 7–24 Temporary: Application Security



Figure 7–25 Temporary: Document Security

Z Zimbra: Inbox × Ž 🛱 [OBPSUPPFIX] × [🖹 OBP DevOps - 🗙 🔀 OBP DevOp	vs 🗙 🎦 10.180.	34.67:8 × 🎦 10.180	1.86.220 × 🖸 Mana	aging Api 🗙 🎦 Or	racle WebCe 🗙 🔛 🖆	- 0 ×
← → C û 10.180.6.103:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=34797646194044478v_afrWindowMode=08v_afrWindowId=dmy3mcwp78v_adf.ctrl-state=isfj4xo7c 🕈 🖈 🖸 🚦							
ORACLE: WebCenter Content: Imaging							
Constraints Constrain	General Properties Field Definitions Temporary: Document Secu Provide security rights for the applicat Delete' security rights in the repositor Delete' Security Provide Security rights of the repositor	Application Security Irity Ion's content. Select "N y.	Document Security Str	arage Policy Workflow Co	nfiguration Review Set	Cancel Back security right automatically conferm	Next Submit
A^{pr} Tools $\Box \Rightarrow Manage Searches $	Type Security Member	View	Write Delete	Grant Lock Admin	Annotate Annotate	Annotate	
Main ReportSearchElRT03 ReportSearchElRT03 ReportSearchSoftCE_PROD ReportSearchT06E_PROD Search_Demo Temporary E C Manage Applications	 Administrators Operators 	S.					
Main ReportBAT03 ReportSW05E,PRDD ReportT02 ReportT02 Temporary							
10.180.6.103:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx	?_afrLoop=34797646						Privacy Statement
	í 🚺 😔 🔽					Desktop 🎽 🔺 🍽 😭	2:31 PM 6/9/2017

5. In the Storage Policy page, select the file default option has shown below.

Figure 7–26 Temporary: Storage Policy



- 6. Click Next. Skip the Workflow Configuration page.
- 7. Click Next.
- 8. Review the summary and click Submit.

Figure 7–27 Temporary: Review Settings

Z Zimbra: Inbox × 🙀 [OBPSUPPFIX] ×) OBP DevOps 🛪 🕅 OBP DevOps 🛪 🕐 10.180.34.67% 🛪 🕐 10.180.86.22% 🗙 🔽 Managing Ap 🛪 🕐 Oracle WebC 🛪 🔛 🕒 📼 📼
← → C ☆ ③ 10.180.6.103:16000/imag	ing/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=3479764619404447&_afrWindowMode=0&_afrWindowId=dmy3mcwp7&_adf.ctrl-state=isfj4xo7c 📍 🛧 💶 🚦
ORACLE [®] WebCenter Content:	Imaging Logged in as weblogic Help Refresh Preferences Loggeut About Q
E Searches Hain ReportSearchSMOVE_ZNU US Repo	General Properties Field Definitions General Properties Application tame Application tame Field Definitions Full-Text Option None Field Definitions Field Defi
Main Report Report ReportSMOVE_PROD ReportTO ReportTO Temporary	Type Name Length Scale Reguired Indexed Default Value Picklist Abc Document Type 80 ✓ Abc FACILITY 80 ✓ Abc FACILITY 80 ✓ Abc FACILITY 80 ✓ Abc FACILITY 80 ✓ Abc FACILITY 80 ✓ Abc SUBMISSION 80 ✓ Abc Collateral ID 80 ✓
	Type Security Member View Modify Delete Access (2) OracleSystemGroup Image: Constraint of the security Member of the securety Member of the security Member of the
	Document Security Type Security Member View Write Delete Grant Access Lock Admin Annotate standard Annotate Restricted Annotate Hidden
	EStorage Policy Document Storage Volume File default
10.180.6.103:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?	

7.1.3.2 Manage Searches

To manage searches:

1. Click the Manage Searches option and enter the search name with description.

Figure 7–28 Temporary: Properties



2. Select the source application along with its field details in the Results Formatting page.

Figure 7–29 Temporary: Results Formatting

/ 😰 Zimbris: Inbo: x 💘 [OBPSUPPF]: x 🕐 OBP DevOps x V 🕒 10.180.34.67; x V 🗅 10.180.34.62; x V 🖸 Managing A; x Y 🗅 Oracle WebC: x 📺 🔛 💷 🕮								
🗧 🔆 🔿 🖸 🕜 10.180.6.103:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=34797646194044478k_afrWindowMode=08k_afrWindowId=dmy3mcwp78k_adf.ctrl-state=isfj4xo7c 📍 🕁 📮 :								
ORACLE WebCenter Content:	ORACLE: WebCenter Content: Imaging							
Bearches Main ReportSearchBLRT03 ReportSearchBLRT04 ReportSearchBLRT04 ReportSearchDL27 Dot ReportSearchD16 Search_Demo Temporary	Properties Results Formatting Conditions Parameters Security Preview and Test Review Settings Temporary: Results Formatting Select a source application or applications that you wish to return images from. Then select the fields in this application you wish to display to the user when their results are returned.							
🗉 🖗 Tools	Source Application Document Type / Document Type 1 / Description / Id							
□ Manage Searches □ Main ReportSearchER703 ReportSearchFORE_LZN_US ReportSearchFORE_LZN_US ReportSearchFORE_DZN_US ReportSearchFORE Temporary □ □ ➡ Manage Applications □	Lenporary Locument to Locument Locument to Locument to Locument Locument to Locument Locumen							
Ball Beport Report Report Report Report								
🗷 👺 Manage Security								
10.180.6.103:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?	affLoop=34797646 Privacy Statement Image: Control of the state of th							

3. Select the appropriate conditions in the Conditions page as shown below.

Figure 7–30 Temporary: Conditions

Z Zimbra: Inbox × 🕅 🕱 [OBPSUPPFIX] ×	OBP DevOps - × 🔀 OBP DevOps - ×	10.180.34.67:	E × ☐ 10.180.86.220 ×	naging Ap. 🗙 🎦 Oracle WebCe 🗙	
← → C ☆ ③ 10.180.6.103:16000/imagi	ng/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop	=347976461940	4447&_afrWindowMode=0&_afrWir	ndowId=dmy3mcwp7&_adf.ctrl-s	tate=isfj4xo7< 🕈 🕁 🚺 🚦
ORACLE WebCenter Content:	Imaging			Logged in as weblogic Help Refre	sh Preferences Logout About $igodoldsymbol{Q}$
Bain ReportSearchERT03 ReportSearchERT03 ReportSearchERT03 ReportSearchSHORE_IZU_US ReportSearchSHORE_PROD Search_Deno Temporary G Tools Main ReportSearchERT03 ReportSearchERT03 ReportSearchERT03 ReportSearchERT04 ReportS	Properties Results Formatting Conditions Temporary: Conditions Select the conditions you want to use to find th Application Selection [Temporary V] Field Field Courtent Type V Customer 1d V Customer 1d V Customer 1d V	Parameters Secur le images in the sele Operator Equals V Equals V Equals V	Ity Preview and Test Review Settings ted applications. ✓Value ✓ Parameter - Document Type ✓ Parameter - Ocument Id ✓ Parameter - Document Description		Cancel Back Next Submit
Search_Demo Temporary C C Manage Applications Main Report Report Report RT03	Search Conditions Application: Temporary Field	Operator	Value) Conjunction
ReportSMOKE_PROD ReportT02 ReportT05 Temporary	Document Type Customer Id Document Description	Equals Equals Equals	Parameter - Document Type Parameter - Customer Id Parameter - Document Description		Or Or
Y Manage Inputs Manage Connections Manage Security					
10.180.6.103:16000/imaging/facer/Pager/Malcomairey?	afri con=24707646				Privacy Statement
				Desktop	→ 🕶 🛱 📅 2:32 PM

4. Select the appropriate settings in the Parameters page as shown below.

Figure 7–31 Temporary: Parameters	Figure	7-31	Temporary:	Parameters
-----------------------------------	--------	------	------------	------------

/ 🔀 Zimbra: Inbox 🗙 💘 [OBPSUPPFIX] 🗙 💙 🗎	OBP DevOps - 🗙	OBP DevOps	× 🖸 10.1	80.34.67:8 × 🎦 10.180.86.220 ×	🖸 Managing Ap 🗙 🎦 Oracle WebCr 🗙 📄 🖃 💻 💌
← → C ☆ ③ 10.180.6.103:16000/imagi	ng/faces/Pages/W	elcome.jspx?_afrL	.oop=347976	4619404447&_afrWindowMode=0&	_afrWindowId=dmy3mcwp7&_adf.ctrl-state=isfj4xo7(📍 🕁 🚺 🚦
ORACLE WebCenter Content:	Imaging				Logged in as weblogic $ig $ Help $ig $ Refresh $ig $ Preferences $ig $ Logout $ig $ About $ig Q$
Content Content	Properties Results Temporary: Pa Select how you wish	s Formatting Conditi arameters h to prompt the user t	ons Paramete	rs Security Preview and Test Review Sett	Cancel Back Next Submit
🗉 🖗 Tools	Parameter Name	Prompt Text	Operator Text	Default Value	Picklist Required Read Only
🖻 🔍 Manage Searches 🛛 🔮	Document Type	Document Type	🥒 Equals	0	
Main ReportSearchSHORT03 ReportSearchSHORE_JL2N_US ReportSearchT06 Search_Demo Temporary	Customer Id Document Descript	Customer Id Document Descript	 Equals Equals 		
Main Report Report Report REVITO 3 ReportSHORE_ROD ReportSHORE_ROD ReportTo Temporary					
🗉 🔯 Manage Connections					
🖻 😅 Manage Security					
10.180.6.103:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?	afrLoop=34797646				Privacy Statement Desktop ^{**} ▲ I [®] + [®] [©] 2:32 PM 6/9/2017

5. Configure the access rights for users for search in the Search Security page.

Figure 7–32 Temporary: Search Security

🗡 🔀 Zimbra: Into: x 💘 🛱 [OBPSUPPFI]: x 🕐 D OBP DexOps x 🕼 OBP DexOps x 🌾 D 10180.3467; x 🌘 10180.8622; x 🕼 Managing A; x 🕐 D Oracle WebC x 🗨 🚵 🖃 🕮							
🗧 🔶 🖰 🕜 10.180.6.103.16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=34797646194044478_afrWindowMode=08_afrWindowId=dmy3mcwp78_adf.ctri-state=isfJ4xo7< 🕈 🖈 🔽 🚦							
ORACLE WebCenter Content:	Imaging				Logged in as weblogic Help R	efresh Preferences Logout About	õ
CRACLE: WebCenter Content: Searches Main ReportSearchBRT03 ReportSearchBRT03 ReportSearchBRT03 ReportSearchBRT03 ReportSearchBRT03 ReportSearchBRT03 ReportSearchBRT04 ReportSearchBRT04 ReportSearchBRT05 ReportSearchBRT05 ReportSearchBRT06 ReportSearchBRT06 ReportSearchBRT07 Repo	Imaging Properties Results Formatting Condits Imaging Provide security rights for the search. Sel Condition Provide security rights for the security rights for the security rights for the security rights for th	et "Hext" when you have fir	Preview and Tes ished with search y Delete Ø	tt Review Settings security. Grant Access ☑	Logged in as weblogic Help R	fresh Preferences Logout About	
10.180.6.103:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?	afrLoop=34797646			1		Privacy Stater	nent
	S 🕹 🔽	🛃 🗶 🗸			Desk	top " 🔺 🏴 🛱 📅 2:32 PM 6/9/2017	

6. Review the summary and click **Submit.**

Figure 7–33 Temporary: Preview and Test





Z Zimbra: Inbox × X (OBPSUPPFIX: × X	OBP DevOps - ×	OBP DevOps	× 🗋 10.180	34.67:8 × 🎦 10.	180.86.220 × C	Managing Ap 🗙	Oracle Web	× L Él	- 0 ×
← → C û 10.180.6.103:16000/imagin	ng/faces/Pages/Weld	come.jspx?_afrL	oop=34797646	19404447&_afrWir	idowMode=0&_a	frWindowId=dm	y3mcwp7&_adf.ct	trl-state=isfj4xo7c 🖣	☆ 🖸 🗄
ORACLE WebCenter Content:	Imaging					Logged in a	s weblogic Help F	Refresh Preferences Lo	gout $ $ About $igodot$
Searches Main ReportSearchBRT03 ReportSearchSNOKE_FXQU ReportSearchSNOKE_FXQD ReportSearchSNOKE_FXQD ReportSearchT06 Search_Demo Temporary Soft Constant Searches Main ReportSearchCNUCE_FXQU ReportSearchSNOKE_FXQU REpORTSEARCHSNOKE	Properties Results Fo Temporary: Revi The following is a sum when there are change Properties Search Nu Descrip Instruct Maximum Search Res Results Forma	i Condition iew Settings mary of the informa- ss. ame Temporary tion This is a sear ions suits 0 tting	tion you entered. F	Control of the second s	est Review Setting	js 9 modify the Search o	"Back" to make chan	Cancel Back Ne: ges. The "Submit" button is	t Submit only enabled
🖃 🔁 Manage Applications	Source Application	Document Type	Document Type 1	Document Description	Document Batch Id	PARTY			
Main ReportBRT03 ReportSMOKE_PROD ReportT02 ReportT06 Temporary	Temporary Document Id Document Type Document DescriptDocument Batch Id PARTY Conditions Application: Temporary								
,	(rield Uperator Vaue) Conjunction Document Type Equals Parameter - Document Type Or Customer Id Equals Parameter - Customer Id Or Document Description Parameters								
	Parameter Name	Prompt Text Document Type	Operator Text Equals	Default Value	Picklist	Required	Read Only		
	Customer Id	Customer Id	Equals						
	Security Type Security Memil Weblogic Audit History Date	ber Type	View M View M	Delete	Grant Access				
	6/9/2015 11:27:02	Definition Create	weblogic						
Manage Inputs									
Manage Security									
			_						Privacy Statement
10.180.6.103:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?	afrLoop=34797646	V2	-				Des	ktop 🎽 🔺 🍽 🗑	2:33 PM 6/9/2017

The application ID generated for the main and temporary applications should be updated in the OBDLOCS DB schema table flx_cm_doc_typ_meta_data using the following sql statements:

Note

Replace the <main application id> with the application ID generated for the IPM application and the <temporary application id> with the application ID generated for the IPM application sql statements with the actual generated.

SQL for Main Application

```
update flx_cm_doc_typ_meta_data
set app_id = '<main application id>'
where doc typ id = 'MAIN';
```

SQL for Temp Application

```
update flx_cm_doc_typ_meta_data tp
set app_id = '<temporary application id>'
where doc_typ_id = 'TEMP';
```

7.2 IPM Configuration for Bulk Upload Process Setup

This step is an optional configuration step. It is required only for banks that need to upload documents in bulk. Creation of an input configuration results in defining an input file format and mapping the file input data with the application field definitions. This file format is then understood by the IPM Bulk data upload feature (known as an document upload input agent in IPM), which uploads scanned documents from a shared folder on into IPM.

This upload takes place in the following steps:

A file containing details of the scanned documents to be uploaded is taken as an input from a location on the server. Then IPM uploads the scanned documents as specified in an input definition file.

Then IPM invokes the "IPMBulkUpload" BPEL process deployed on the SOA server as part of the SOA media pack installation process. The BPEL process updates the IPM document reference ID in OBDLOCS for the document record.

7.2.1 Prerequisites

Following are the prerequisites before proceeding with the bulk upload process setup:

- Application on IPM server is already created on which bulk upload process needs to be configured. For more information to understand the application creation process, see Image Processing and Management Admin Guide.
- 2. com.ofss.fc.workflow.process.IPMBulkUploadProcess is already deployed on the SOA server.

7.2.2 Setting up the Connection Name

To set up a bulk process, start by setting up the connection name, which is used as JNDI for IPM to BPEL connection.

To set up a bulk process:

1. Log in to Enterprise Manager (EM) console.

Figure 7–35 EM Console Login



2. In the Name section, under Weblogic domain, click **ipm domain** (or base domain where ipm server is installed).



Figure 7–36 Click Weblogic Domain: ipm domain

http://10.180.9.97:7001/em/faces/as/as/...indowMode=0&_afrWindowId=u3eep7pw7_90#

- 3. In the top menu, click Weblogic Domain. The corresponding menu appears.
- 4. Navigate to **Security > Credentials**. The Credentials page appears.



Figure 7–37 Navigate to Weblogic Domain --> Security --> Credentials

5. Click Create Map to create a map with the Map Name as oracle.wsm.security.

Figure 7–38 Create Map oracle.wsm.security



6. Click Create Key to create a key under the map oracle.wsm.security...

Figure 7–39 Create Key basic.credentials

Credentials: /Farm_base_doma	in/base_domain (Orac	le WebLogic Doma	in) - Oracle Enterprise Manager (weblogic) -	Mozilla Firefox 🛛 🖂	🚹 🚛 🜒) 3:26 PM 💄 sudhirma 🖏
Z Zimbra: Inbox (2802)	🗱 🕱 User Profile : Su	udhir Marath 🗱 🗍	🗋 Credentials: /Farm_base_d 🗱 📋 Creden	tials: /Farm_ipm_do 🗱 📭	
← → 📋 10.180.25.22:700	1/em/faces/as/as/dom	ainHome?target=/Fa	arm_base_domain/base_domain&type=weblog	ic_domaii 😭 🔻 🕑 🚼 🕶 Go	ogle 🔍 🏠
📷 Most Visited 👻 📄 IUT1 📃 IU	JT2				
	ger 11g Fusion Middleware	Control			Setup 🗸 Help 🗸 Log Out
📑 Farm 🗸 🔒 Topology					
base_domain					Logged in as weblogic
🔡 WebLogic Domain 🗸					Page Refreshed May 2, 2012 3:18:04 PM IST 🗘
i Information The credential map, oracle.wsm.secu	rity, has been created.				X
Credentials A credential store is the repository of securely.	urity data that certify the authorit	y of entities used by Java 2	2, J2EE, and ADF applications. Applications can use the Credentia	Il Store, a single, consolidated service p	rovider to store and manage their credentials
Credential Store Provider					
Scope V	WebLogic Domain				
Provider \$ Location .	SSP /				
Create Map Create Key	/ Edit 💥 Delete 0	Credential Key Name	(6)		
Credential	Туре	Create Key			
E DCCS					
hash:1332860111448	Password	Select Map	oracle.wsm.security		
@ provy:1332860111443	Password	* Key	basic.credentials		
© klap:1332860111448	Password	Туре	Password 💌		
oracle.wsm.security	T dosword	* User Name	weblogic		
		* Password			
		* Confirm Password			
		Description	Password for connecting to admin server.		
			2		
			ОК	Cancel	

- 7. In the **Key** field enter the key name as basic.credentials.
- 8. In the **Type** field, select the value as Password.
- 9. Enter the other required details.

10. Click Ok. The key is saved.

Figure 7–40 ipm_domain: Credentials Created



7.2.3 Setting up Input Agent Path

To set up input agent path:

- 1. Log in to Enterprise Manager (EM) console.
- 2. In the Name section, under Weblogic domain, click ipm domain.
- 3. In the top menu, click Weblogic Domain. The corresponding menu appears.
- 4. Navigate to the domain System MBean Browser. The System MBean Browser page appears.



Figure 7–41 Navigate to Weblogic Domain --> System MBean Browser

- In the left hand pane, navigate to Application Defined MBeans > oracle.imaging > Server: IPM_ server1 > config.
- 6. For the attribute InputDirectories, in the Value column enter the value to set the path for input agents.

Z Zimbra: Inbox (2803)	X Vser Prof	file : Sudhir Marath 🗶 📑 Su	/stem MBean Browser - Or 🗱 📑 System Mi	Bean Br	rowser - Or 🗱 🕒
		s /serves lieme2tesset //Ferm h		- unepl	
10.180.25.22.70	01/em/races/as/as	s/servernome:target=/rarm_t	ase_domain/base_domain/IPM_server1&cype	=webt	
🗟 Most Visited 🔻 📄 IUT1 🖸	IUT2				
ORACLE Enterprise Man	ager 11g Fusion Mide	dleware Control			Setup - Help - Log C
Farm - 🔒 Topology					
↔ IPM server1 ₀					Logged in as weblogic Host OFSMUG-VM
WebLogic Server -					Page Refreshed May 2, 2012 3:36:28 PM IST
System MDean Drawser					
System mbean browser	۵	nnlication Defined MReans: c	onfig		Apply Revert
98 Î 0		Show MBean Information	oning		
🖻 🚞 Runtime MBeans		Attributes			
JMImplementation					
Security		Name	Description Render page cache temp file logation. Takes offect at conver-	Access	vaue
💌 🔛 com.bea		2 CacheLocation	restart.	RW	i line i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
EMDomain Com oracle		3 CheckInterval	Configures how often (in minutes) input agent checks for work. Takes effect on the next check cycle.	RW	15
com.oracle.igf com.oracle.igf	\sim	4 CleanupExpireDays	Configures how many days files will remain in the Input Agent Holding directory	RW	0
com.oracle.jdbc com.oracle.jps		5 CleanupFileExclusionList	Configures the filenames that will not be moved to the Input Agent Holding directory. File paths must be exact matches to these values.	RW	
 com.oracle.jrockit com.sun.management 		6 DefaultColorSet	Name of default skin used by UI if user has not set a preference.	RW	
com.sun.xml.ws.transport.http com.sun.xml.ws.util		7 DefaultSecurityGroup	The default security group to use for document security when creating an application	RW	
		8 DocumentFileTimeout	The timeout in mSec for any repository operations like create/update/move document	RW	2000000
★		9 GDFontPath	Path referencing a location containing TTF font files for use by OIT rendering package. Takes effect on session bean initialization.	RW	/usr/share/X11/fonts/TTF
oracle.adf.share.connections	• •	10 InputAgentRetryCount	Controls how many times a job can be retried. The default is 3; on the 4th try the job is placed in the failed directory.	RW	3
oracle.bc4j.mbean.config		11 InputDirectories	Provides list of directories stored as CSV strings where input sources should look for work. Takes effect immediately.	RW	home/oracle/testinputagent/inputdir1
oracle.dfw		12 IPMVersion	The I/PM version number.	R	11.1.1.5.0 (110426.1700.11020)
oracle.dms oracle.dms	1	13 JpegImageQuality	Specifies desired quality level of rendered JPG images	RW	100
oracle.imaging		14 LogDetailedTimes	Provides detailed logging of UI activity with durations of many of the UI activities. Takes effect at server restart.	RW	false
		15 MaxSearchResults	Maximum number of rows a search is allowed to return. After this value is reached, the search is stopped. Takes effect on next search.	RW	100
Secontra Image: Secon		16 RequireBasicAuthSSL	Forces the use of SSL in all web service communication when set to true	RW	faise
oracle.j2ee.co oracle.imag oracle.j2ee.co oracle.joc	ing:Location=IPM_	Server1, type=config 17 SampleDirectory	Specifies which directory holds the sample data for the input UI. Takes effect immediately.	RW	IPM/InputAgent/Input/Samples
		18 TitfCompressionType	Compression algorithm used when creating TIFF images. Takes effect each time a TIFF is generated.	RW	LZW
	1	19 Uptime	Returns the uptime of the server.	R	262:39:59
⁽¹⁾ oracle.jrockit.management ⁽¹⁾ oracle.logging ⁽²⁾ oracle.mds.lcm	4	20 UseAdvancedAsDefaultViewerMode	Causes the advanced viewer to be used as the default viewer mode if a user has not set a preference. Takes effect at next login.	RW	false
f racle.jrf.server racle.jrc.kir.management racle.jockir.management racle.logging racle.logging racle.mds.km racle.tracing racle.wsm		19 Uptime 20 UseAdvancedAsDefaultViewerMode	Returns the uptime of the server. Causes the advanced viewer to be used as the default viewer model if a user has not set a preference. Takes effect at next linkin.	RW	262.39.59 fabe

Figure 7–42 InputDirectories: Enter Input Agent Path

7. Restart IPM server.

7.2.4 Create SOA Connection

To create a SOA Connection:

- 1. Log in to Image Processing Management (IPM).
- 2. Navigate to the Manage Connections section.



Figure 7–43 Manage Connections: Create Workflow Connection

3. Click Create Workflow Connection.

Workflow Connection is used to point to the "IPMBulkUpload" BPEL process deployed on the SOA server as part of the SOA media pack installation process.

OBP_IPM_SOA_CONN_NAME SOA_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS SOA MANAGED SERVER LISTEN PORT

4. In the Name field, enter the name for SOA Connection as IUTSOA.

8 Gmail × 8 design p: × 🔤 Singletor ×	🔞 Design P 🗴 🕒 Design P 🗴 💥 [#OBP23' 🗴 🕒 OBP Dev 🗴 🕒 O	BP Dev 🗙 🕒 obpdevo 🗙 💽 Oracle B: 🗙 🕒 Oracle W 🗴 💶 🗖 🖾
← → C 🗋 10.180.84.230:16000/imag	ing/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=413124561435626&_a	frWindowMode=0&_adf.ctrl-state=t1gf0oc 😭 🏘 🚀 🤷 🗾 🔹 :
P Do you want Google Chrome to save yo	ur password? Save password Never for this site	
ORACLE WebCenter Content:	Imaging	Logged in as weblogic Help Refresh Preferences Logout About S
E Searches Main Search TizSearch Temporary Search	Basic Information Workflow Settings Security Review Settings IUTSOA: Basic Information Provide the basic information about the Connection. *Vame [NTSOA Description]UIT SOA server	Cancel Back Next Submit
G Q Manage Searches	Connection Type Workflow Connection	
G S Manage Inputs G Manage Connections TISSA UCM connection		
G 🕪 Manage Security		
10.180.84.230:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?		Privacy Statem

Figure 7–44 IUTSOA: Basic Information

5. In the HTTP Front End Address field, enter the value for SOA server.

Figure	7–45	UTSOA:	Workflow	Settings
--------	------	--------	----------	----------

8 Gmail × 8 design p × 🔤 Singletor ×	😮 🕲 Design P 🗴 🕒 Design P 🗴 🎇 [#OBP23' 🗙 🕒 OBP Dev 🗴	🕒 obpdevo 🗙 🧧 Oracle B: 🗙 🕒 Oracle W. 🗙 💶 🗖 🕺
← → C [] 10.180.84.230:16000/imag	ging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=413124561435626&_afrWindow	Mode=0&_adf.ctrl-state=t1gf0oc 🏠 🏘 🐝 🕍 🖪 🏚 🚍
P Do you want Google Chrome to save yo	our password? Save password Never for this site	×
ORACLE WebCenter Content:	: Imaging	Logged in as weblogic $ $ Help $ $ Refresh $ $ Preferences $ $ Logout $ $ About $ extsf{Q}$
	Basic Information Workflow Settings Security Review Settings UTJSOA: Connection Settings Configure the workflow server specific settings. *HTIP Front End Address https://10.180.84.92:8002 *Credential Allas Provider	Cancel Back Next Submit
Man T12MAIN Temporary		
LITSCA TI2SCA UCH connection	Test Connection Composite Name No composites found	Revision
Manage Security		D-1
10.180.84.230:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?	afrLoop=413124561435626&_afrWindowMode=0&_adf.ctrl-state=t1gf0ocwn_14?	Privacy Statement

- 6. In the Credential Alias field, enter the value as basic.credentials.
- 7. Click **Next** to proceed. The Connection Security page appears.

8 Gmail × 8 design p: × 🔤 Singletor ×	🗴 🌘 Design P. × 🎦 Design P. × 😭 [#OBP23" ×	🕒 OBP Dev 🗙 🎦 obpdevo 🗙	Oracle B: × C Oracle W ×	- 0 ×
← → C [] 10.180.84.230:16000/imag	ging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afr	rLoop=413124561435626	5&_afrWindowMode=0&_a	df.ctrl-state=t1gf0oc 🏠 🏘 🦑	🍟 JS 🔹 😑
P Do you want Google Chrome to save yo	our password? Save password Ne	ever for this site			×
ORACLE WebCenter Content:	: Imaging		Logger	i in as weblogic Help Refresh Preference	s Logout About 🛛 📿
Searches Man Search Tit2Search Temporary Search	Basic Information Workflow Settings Securit IUTSOA: Connection Security Provide security rights for the connection's defi Add (ty Review Settings ty Review Settings nition. Select "Next" when you have f View Modify Deleter Ø Ø Ø	inished with connection security.	Cancel Ba	k Ne <u>x</u> t Submit
B I Manage Inputs I I Manage Connections					
Manage Security 10.180.84.230.16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jsp/?		e=0&_adf.ctrl-state=t1gf0ocwn_14	#		Privacy Statement

Figure 7–46 IUTSOA: Connection Security

- 8. Provide the requisite security rights to the connection's definition.
- 9. Click Submit.
- 10. Click Next. The Review Settings page appears.

Figure 7–47 IUTSOA: Review Settings

🕒 OBP Dev-Ops 🛛 🗙 💽 Ora	icle Banking 🗁 🗙 🚺 Summary of Ser	× 🙀 [#OE	P23TEST-4	× C Ne	th 140/9 (18.	3 × 🌾 [#OBP23TEST-5: × 🍙 java - Resolving 🗙 🕒 Oracle WebCent × 🔲 🗖 🕫 🗴	
← → C 🗋 ofss31314	43.in.oracle.com:16000/imagin	g/faces/Pa	ges/Welo	ome.jspx?	_afrLoop=	=191014776518351&_afrWindowMode=0&_adf.ctrl-st 😭 🏘 🚀 🤷 🍱 🔹	≡
ORACLE WebCen	ter Content: Imaging					Logged in as weblogic Help Refresh Preferences Logout About	õ
Bearches Main Search Temporary Search	IUTSOA: Connection Summa	ry				nodfy 💥 Delete 🕱 Cio	se
E	Basic Information Name IUTSOA Description IUT SOA server Correction IUT SOA server Correction Type Workflow Connection Connection Settings HTTP Front End Address https://10.1 Credential Alas basic.orden Provider Security	90.84.92:8002 tials					
	Type Security Member	View	Modify	Delete	Grant		
🖃 🕎 Manage Inputs 🛛 🔮	👌 weblogic	~	~	~	×		
TPMBulkupioadST	Audit History Date Type Type Typi Typi Typi Typi Typi Typi Typi Typi	User Name weblogic weblogic					
🕀 📴 Manage Security	L		_		_		_
Copyright (c) 2010, 2013 Oracle and/or	its affiliates. All rights reserved.					Privacy Staten	ent

7.2.5 Manage Workflow Configuration

To manage workflow configuration:

- 1. Log in to Image Processing Management (IPM).
- 2. Navigate to Manage Applications section.
| 8 Gmail × 8 design p: × 🔤 Singletor × | 🕻 🎯 Design P 🛛 🖹 Design P | × 🕅 🛣 [#OBP23] × | OBP Dev × | 🗅 OBP Dev 🗙 🕐 🗈 | obpdevo 🗙 🔽 Oracle | B: × 🗅 Oracle W × | @ × |
|--|--|--|---|-----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| ← → C [] 10.180.84.230:16000/imag | ging/faces/Pages/Welcome. | .jspx?_afrLoop=41 | 131245614356268 | &_afrWindowMoo | de=0&_adf.ctrl-stat | e=t1gf0oc 😭 🏕 🦑 | 💊 JS 🔹 🗏 |
| P Do you want Google Chrome to save yo | our password? Save passw | vord Never for th | nis site | | | | × |
| ORACLE [®] WebCenter Content | : Imaging | | | | Logged in as weblogi | c Help Refresh Preferences | Logout About 🧕 |
| E Searches
Main Search
T12Search
Temporary Search | Main: Application Summa | агу | | | | Modi | fy 🗶 Delete 🗶 Close |
| E & Tools
E ♀ Manage Searches | Application Id 2
Application Name Main
Description Main Content S
Repository UCM connection
Full-Text Option None | Store | | | | | |
| Main
T12MAIN
Temporary | Field Definitions Type Name Le Abc Document Type Abc Abc Abc Customer Id Abc Document ID | ength Scale F
80
80
80 | Required Indexed | Default Value | Piddist | | |
| 🖲 🛱 Manage Inputs | Abc Document Descrip
Abc SUBMISSION | 80
80 | ×
• | | | | |
| E ligh Manage Connections | Acc APPLICATION
Acc COLLATERAL
Acc PACILITY
Acc PACILITY
Acc PRODUCT_GROUP
Acc COLLATERALITI
Acc DI
Acc DI
Acc COLLATERALITI
Acc OLLATERALITI
Acc OLLATERALIT.
Acc ACCOUNT_JD
Acc COLLATERALITYPE
Acc ACCOUNT_JD
Acc COLLATERALIT
Acc OLLATERALIT
Acc OLLATERALIT
Acc OLLATERALIT
Acc OLLATERALITI
Acc OLLA | 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 8 | V
V
V
V
V
V
V
V
V
V
V
V
V
V
V
V
V
V
V | Grant
Acces | | | |
| | Document Security Type Security Member Administrators Operators | View | Write Delete | Grant
Access | Annotate
Standard Restricted | Annotate
Hidden | |
| Manage Security | | | | | | | The second secon |
| Copyright (c) 2010, 2013 Oracle and/or its amiliates. All rights | reserved. | | | | | | Privacy Statement |

Figure 7–48 Main: Application Summary

- 3. Select the application for which workflow configuration has to be done as shown in Figure 7–48.
- 4. Click Modify.
- 5. Navigate to the Workflow Configuration section.
- 6. Click the Add/Modify button.
- 7. In the Server Properties section, select the connection (IUTSOA) which was created in **Manage Connections** section from the **Connection** list.

🗅 Oracle WebCenter Conten 🗙				Le	o la X
← → C 🗋 10.180.4.123:16000/imagin	ng/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=5852257862302081&_afrWindowMode=	0&_adf.ctrl-state=159sd4 ਨੂੰ	\$	🤷 D	s 🔹 🗄
P Do you want Google Chrome to save yo	ur password? Save password Never for this site				>
ORACLE' WebCenter Content:	Imaging	Logged in as weblogic Help Refresh	Preferences	: Logout	About 🧲
Searches MainGearch	Workflow Configuration Server Properties Component Properties Payload Properties Workflow Configuration Configure server connection properties. Select Next* when you have finished server connection properties. Server Properties *Indicates a required value *Connection INTSOA *		Cancel Bo	K NE	xt Prish
Convright (c) 2010, 2011 Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights	eserved.			Dri	vary Stateme
Copyright (c) 2010, 2011 Grade and/or its amiliates. All rights i	eserveu.			Pli	vacy stateme

Figure 7–49 Manage Applications - Server Properties

- 8. Click Next.
- 9. In the Component Properties section, select the Composite, Service and Operation values.
- 10. From the Composite list, select default/com.ofss.fc.workflow.process.IPMBulkUploadProcess!1.0 from the list of process.
- 11. From the Service list, select ipmbulkuploadbpelprocess_client_ep.
- 12. From the **Operation** list, select **process.**

Oracle WebCenter Conten × New Tab	× 🗖	- 0 ×
← → C 🗅 ofss3131443.in.oracle.com:	n:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrWindowMode=0&_afrLoop=1435569239024773&_adf.ctrl- جئي ا	🌣 🛷 살 🍱 🔹 😑
P Do you want Google Chrome to save you	our password? Save password Never for this site	×
ORACLE WebCenter Content:	:: Imaging Logged in as weblogic Help Refresh I	Preferences Logout About 🧕
Searches Main Search Temporary Cearch	<pre>c Imaging</pre>	ancel Back Next Finish ponent configuration.
🗄 🚰 Manage Security		
ofss3131443.in.oracle.com:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Wi	Welcome_jspx?_afrWindowMode=0&_afrLoop=1435569239024773&_adf.ctrl-state=td0spu0se_14#	Privacy Statement

Figure 7–50 Manage Applications - Component Properties

- 13. Click Next.
- 14. In the Payload Properties section, map the payload elements with mapped value as shown in following figure.
- 15. Map the process fields with application field definitions.

Note

The document ReferenceId is mapped to Document Id (IPM internal field), whereas documentId is mapped to doc Id which is application field.

Cracle WebCenter Conten × New Tab	×						le	- @ X
← → C 🗋 ofss3131443.in.oracle.com	:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/W	/elcome.jsp	x?_afrWindowMode	=0&_afrLoop=1	435569239024773&_a	df.ctrl- දු 🌣	i 🏜 🌾	s * ≡
P Do you want Google Chrome to save yo	our password? Save password	Never for	this site					×
ORACLE WebCenter Content:	Imaging				Logged in as weblogic F	lelp Refresh Pref	erences Logou	t About 🝳
Searches Man Search Temporary Search Content: Content: Content: Content: Content	Vorkflow Configuration Server Properties Main: Workflow Configuration Configure poyod values when a workflo Payload Properties * Indicates a required value Payload Benent Status and Status and Status and Status (of Key 0"process "documentType documentId documentId ndexess marketEntity businessUnit	a Component Pi Type complex policy complex string string string string string	operties Payload Propert nvoked. Select "Finish" when Mapped Value Document Type Document ID Document ID Document ID Document ID Reviewent ID BusinessUnit	you have finished with	Logged in as weblook provide the second seco	Canc to the application defi	el Back N	xt Finish
🗉 🗁 Manage Security								
ofss3131443.in.oracle.com:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/V	/elcome.jspx?_afrWindowMode=0&_afrLo	oop=143556923	9024773&_adf.ctrl-state=t	d0spu0se_14#			Pr	ivacy Statement

Figure 7–51 Manage Applications - Payload Properties

16. Click Next.

17. Complete the Workflow Configuration. Click Next.

🕒 Oracle WebCenter Conten 🗙 📃							- 6) <u>x</u>
← → C 🗋 10.180.4.123:16000/imagin	ng/faces/Pages/Welc	ome.jspx?_afrLoop=5852257	862302081&_afrWindo	owMode=0&_adf.ct	rl-state=159sd4 న్ర	🗢 🦑 🔓	🎽 JS 💈	* Ξ
P Do you want Google Chrome to save yo	ur password? Save	password Never for this site]					×
ORACLE WebCenter Content:	Imaging			Logged in as	weblogic Help Refrest	Preferences	Logout Abo	out Q
I 🔁 Searches MainSearch	General Properties Field	Definitions Application Security Docume	at Security Storage Policy Wor	kflow Configuration Rev	view Settings			
	Main: Workflow Co Configure workflow. If no or "Delete" to delete the o	nfiguration workflow configuration has been defined, onfiguration. Select "Next" when you have	select "Add" to create a new confi finished with workflow configurati	iguration. If a workflow conf ion.	iguration is defined, select	Cancel <u>B</u> ack "Modify" to change	N <u>e</u> xt : the configur	Submit ration
🗉 🖉 Tools	Modify 💥 Delete	Ø Disable						
🗉 🔍 Manage Searches	Server Properties	Connection 4:IUTSOA						
🖃 🖻 Manage Applications 🏼 🗳								
Temporary								
	Component Properties	Composite default/com afre fe workflow	process IDMP: III Jolo 3dDrocoss I 1	0				
		Service ipmbulkuploadbpelprocess_cl	nt_ep					
		Operation process						
	Payload Properties							
	Payload Id process.documentType	Mapped Value Field Value Do	ument Type					
	process.documentId	Field Value Do	Id					
	process.documentReferen	nceId Document Id					_	
	process.documentivame process.indexes	Field Value In	e exes					
	process.marketEntity	Field Value Ma	ketEntity					
	process.businessUnit	Field Value Bu	inessEntity					
a 🕞 Manage Inputs								
Manage Connections								
🗄 💝 Manage Security								
10.180.4.123:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_	afrLoop=5852257862302081	&_afrWindowMode=0&_adf.ctrl-state	=159sd4t5bp_19#				Privacy S	Statement

Figure 7–52 Manage Applications - Workflow Configuration

18. Add all those fields which are not present in the application as shown below.

Figure 7–53 Field Definitions

8 Gmail × 8 design p: × 🔤 Singletor 3	× 🛛 🚱 Di	esign P. 🗙 🚺 De	sign P. 🗙 🍾	🕻 [#OBP23" 🗙 💙 🕒 OBP	Dev ×	🕒 OBP Dev 🗙 🌔 obpdevo 🗙 🔽 Oracle B	× 🗅 Oracle W × 🔽 🗖 🛛 🗶
← → C [] 10.180.84.230:16000/ima	aging/fac	ces/Pages/Welc	ome.jspx?_	afrLoop=41312456	435626	5&_afrWindowMode=0&_adf.ctrl-state	=t1gf0oc ☆ 🌞 🏶 🍟 🍱 🔹 😑
📍 Do you want Google Chrome to save y	our pass	word? Save p	assword	Never for this site			×
ORACLE [®] WebCenter Content	t: Imag	ging				Logged in as weblogic	Help Refresh Preferences Logout About 📿
E Searches Man Search T12Search Temporary Search	Gener	al Properties Field D	efinitions Ap	plication Security Document	Security S	Storage Policy Workflow Configuration Review Setting	s Cancel Back Next Submit
	Provid	e field definitions for t Add 🚽 💥 Remove	he application's	content. Select "Next" when	/ou have fir	nished with field definitions.	
II & Tools	Type	Name	Length	Scale Require	d Indexed	d Default Value	Picklist
🗉 🔍 Manage Searches	Abc	Document Type	80 🗘	0	Image: A state of the state		
🗉 🗟 Manage Applications 🛛 🗳	Abc	APPLICATION	80 -		•		
Main T 12MATN	Abc	PARTY	80 🗘				1 2 4 1 2
Temporary	Abc	Document Descript	80 🗘				1 = 4 2 =
	Abc	COLLATERAL	80 🗘		 Image: A state of the state of		
	Abc	COLLATERALVALU.	80 🗸		 ✓ 		/ % + / % / % + / %
🗉 🕎 Manage Inputs	Abc	indexes	80 -		•		
🖃 🛃 Manage Connections 🛛 🗳 🕶	Abc	Doc Id	80 🗘				2 × 4 2 ×
IUTSOA T12SOA	Abc	businessunit	80 📩		1		/ 2 💠 / 2
UCM connection	Abc	marketentity	80 🗘				/ 23 🗣 / 23
	4 Abc	Customer Id	80 💭		 ✓ 		
	Abc	COLLATERALVALL	80 -		•		
	Abc	COLLATERALTITLE	80 🗘				1 2 4 1 2
D Br Manage Security	<mark>∡ w</mark> If	arning you make changes to	the field definition	ons, you may have to rédo yo	ur work in t	the Workflow Configuration step.	
Here Manage Security							Drive an Chateman
10.180.84.230:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx	x?_afrLoop	=4131245614356268	_afrWindowM	ode=0&_adf.ctrl-state=t1g	f0ocwn_14	#	Privacy Statement

The Main Application Summary appears as shown Figure 7–54.

	443 in oracle co	m:16000/imaging	ng/faces/Pages/Welcome ispx? afrl oon=191014776518351& afrWindowMode=0& adf ctrl-sts? * * *	*
		t. Tree-in-		About
ACLE Webce	enter Conten	t: Imaging	Lugget in as webogit. Thep Remean Preferences Lugget	ADOUL
earches			and the	
arch ary Search	Main: Applic	ation Summary	V Modily 🗶 Dele	
	Storage P	olicy		
	Document Sto	prage		
	Volume File der	fault		
ools				
lanage Searches	Supporting Co	ntent Storage		
Innage Applications	Volume File der	fault		
lanage Applications				
arv	BWorkflow	Configuration		
	Workflow inject	ion enabled		
	Convertiger	Alee		
	Server Proper	rues	- C10001	
		Connection	ion 6:LUISOA	
	Component Pr	roperties		
		Composite	site default/com.ofss.fc.workflow.process.IPMBulkUploadProcess!1.0	
		Service	rice ipmbulkuploadbpelprocess_client_ep	
		Operation	ion process	
	Payload Prope	erties		
			Manage Malue	
	Payload Id		mapped value	
	Payload Id process.docum	ientType ientId	Happen value Field Value Document Type Field Value Document TD	
	Payload Id process.docum process.docum process.docum	entType entId entReferenceId	napped sales Field value Document Type Field value Document ID Document Id	
	Payload Id process.docum process.docum process.docum process.docum	entType entId entReferenceId entName	Field Value Document Type Field Value Document ID Document Id Document Name	
	Payload Id process.docum process.docum process.docum process.docum process.indexe	ientType ientId ientReferenceId ientName is	Independ safet Field Value Document Type Field Value Document ID Document Id Document Name Field Value Indexes	
	Payload Id process.docum process.docum process.docum process.docum process.indexe process.indexe	ientType ientId ientReferenceId ientName is tEntity tEntity	napped sales Field Value Document Type Field Value Document ID Document Id Document Name Field Value Indexes Field Value MarketEntty	
	Payload Id process.docum process.docum process.docum process.docum process.indexe process.market process.busine	entType entId entReferenceId entName is EntIty issUnit	Insighed value Pied Value Document Type Pied Value Document ID Document ID Document ID Document Id Document Dedit Value Indexeet Field Value Monteethety Field Value BusinessUnt	
	Payload Id process.docum process.docum process.indexe process.indexe process.indexe process.busine	entType entId entReferenceId entName is tEntIty issUnit n History	Regipter sales Red Value Document Type Red Value Document ID Document Id Document Name Red Value Indexes Red Value MarketShtty Red Value BusinessUnt	
	Payload Id process.docum process.docum process.docum process.indexe proce	entType entId entReferenceId entName is tEntity ssUnit n History Type	Indiped value Pield Value Document Type Field Value Document ID Document Id Document Id Document Name Field Value Indexes Field Value MarketEntsty Field Value BusinessUnit User Name	
	 Payload Id Process. docum process. docum	entType entId entReferenceId entName is EntNity ssUnit n History Type Definition Create	Instyled value Pied Value Document Type Pied Value Document ID Document Id Docu	
	 Payload Id Process. docum process. docum process. docum process. docum process. docum process. indexe process. indexe process. busine Applicatio Date 1/7/2014 1/7/2014 	entType entId entNeferenceId entName is Ethity ssUnit n History Type Definition Create Definition Modify	Indiped value Document Type Field Value Document ID Document Id Document Id Document Value Indexes Field Value MerketEntsty Field Value BusinessUnit User Name Velogic Velogi	
	Payload Id process.docum process.docum process.docum process.docum process.docum process.narket process	entType entId entReferenceId entName is Ethtty ssUnit Type Definition Create Definition Modify Definition Modify	Indiped value Indiped value Indiped value Indiped value Indiped value Indiped value Indixes Indives I	
	Payload Id process.docum process.docum process.docum process.indexx process.index process.index process.index p	entType entId entReferenceId entName sis Entity ssUnit Type Definition Create Definition Modify Definition Modify Definition Modify Definition Modify	Indipied falle: Indipied fall	
	Payload 1 process.docum process.docum process.docum process.docum process.narket process.market process	entType entReferenceId entReferenceId EntBy Ethtty ssUnit Type Definition Create Definition Modify Definition Modify Definition Modify Definition Modify Definition Modify	Independ value Field Value Document Type Field Value Document TD Document Id Document Id Document Name Field Value Indexes Field Value MarketEntsty Field Value BusinessUnit User Name User Name weblogic	
	Process.docum process.docum process.docum process.docum process.docum process.docum process.docum process.ndree pr	entType entId entReferenceId entName s EtBitty ssUnit Type Definition Modify Definition Modify Definition Modify Definition Modify Definition Modify Definition Modify	Instruct add to be a set of the s	
	Process.docum process.docum process.docum process.docum process.docum process.market process.mar	entType entid entReferenceId entReferenceId entReferenceId Entitye Definition Kodfy Definition Modfy Definition Modfy Definition Modfy Definition Modfy Definition Modfy Definition Modfy Definition Modfy	Indipide Value Document Type Field Value Document ID Document Id Document Id Document Value Field Value Indexes Field Value MerketEntety Field Value BusinessUnit	
	Payload 16 process.docum process.docum process.docum process.docum process.docum process.docum process.ndree p	entType entid entid entid site site fibrity ssUht Definition Modfy Definition Modfy Definition Modfy Definition Modfy Definition Modfy Definition Modfy Definition Modfy Definition Modfy Definition Modfy Definition Modfy	Inspect sale Ped Value Document Type Ped Value Document ID Document ID Document Name Ped Value DrokestEntety Field Value BusinestUnit User Name User Name User Name User Name User Name Veblogic Veblogi	
	■ Payload 16 process. docum process. docum process. docum process. docum process. docum process. Indexe process. Inde	entType entid enti	Pred Value Document Type Pred Value Document Type Pred Value Document ID Document Id Document Mane Pred Value Indexes Pred Value MarketSntty Pred Value MarketSntty Pred Value MarketSntty Pred Value MarketSntty Veeblogic Veebl	
	Payload 16 process.docum p	entType entid entReferenceId entReferenceId entReferenceId entReferenceId entReferenceId Definition Modify Definition Modify	Independent Field Value Document Type Field Value Document ID Document Id Document Id Document Name Field Value Indexes Field Value MarketEntsty Field Value BusinessUnt User Name User Name User Name weblogic weblogic weblogic weblogic weblogic weblogic weblogic weblogic weblogic weblogic weblogic	
	Payload 16 process.docum process.d	entType entid entiderenceid entiderenceid entiderenceid ethety ethety subt Defnition Madfy Defnition Madfy	Indiped value Document Type Field Value Document Type Field Value Document ID Document IA Document Name Field Value MarketEnthy Field Value MarketEnth	
lanage Inputs	Process. docum process. docum process. docum process. docum process. docum process. docum process. market process. market process. market process. market process. market process. market process. market process. market process. market process. docum process. doc	entType entid entReferenzeld entReferenzeld entReferenzeld entReferenzeld Entity Definition Modify Definition Modify	Image and a state Field Value Document Type Field Value Document ID Document Id Document Ids Document Ids Field Value Indexes Field Value Marketbrithy Field Value BusinessUnit	
lanage Inputs	Payload 16 process.docum process.d	entType entid entid of temosel of temosel of temosel entidence solutions of the temosel of temosel	Inspect Add Ped Value Document Type Ped Value Document ID I	
ianage Inputs ianage Connections	Payload 16 process. docum process. d	entType entId entI	Pred Value Document Type Pred Value Document Type Pred Value Document TD Document Id Document Id Document State Pred Value Indexes Pred Value Ind	

Figure 7–54 Main: Application Summary

7.2.6 Manage Inputs for Input Agents

To manage workflow configuration:

- 1. Log in to Image Processing Management (IPM).
- 2. Navigate to Manage Inputs section.



8 Gmail × 8 design p: × 🔤 Singletor ×	🕜 🕼 Design P. 🛪 🖉 🕒 Design P. 🤉	× (¥ [#OBP23' × ► OBP Dev × ► OBP Dev ×	🖞 🕒 obpdevo 🗙 🖸 Oracle Ba 🗙 🗋 🕻	Dracle W × 📃 🗖 🗶
← → C [] 10.180.84.230:16000/imag	ging/faces/Pages/Welcome.js	px?_afrWindowMode=0&_afrLoop=4142597	701553941&_adf.ctrl-state=t1gf0oc	☆ 🛷 🚀 🍟 🗵 🔹 Ξ
P Do you want Google Chrome to save yo	our password? Save password	Never for this site		×
ORACLE WebCenter Content:	Imaging		Logged in as weblogic Help Refr	esh Preferences Logout About 🧕
🗆 🔁 Searches				
Main Search T12Search	Basic Information Review Sample	File Map File to Application Security Review Settings		
Temporary search	IPMBulkuploadST: Basic In	formation		Cancel Back Next Submit
	Define the basic information for the Ir * Name	Iput. IPMBulkunloadST		
I Dools	Description			
🗉 🔍 Manage Searches	· · · · ·			
🖻 🖻 Manage Applications 🛛 🗳	Online			
Main T12MAIN	Auto-detect input file character set			
renporary	* Sample File	DMSInputFile.txt Upload Browse		
🗆 🛱 Manage Inputs 🛛 🔮				
IPMBulkuploadST IPMBulkUploadT12 Creat	te Input			
Manage Connections Manage Security				
Copyright (c) 2010, 2013 Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights	reserved.			Privacy Statement

- 3. Define an input agent by entering a **Name**. For example, **bulkUploadInput**.
- 4. Define Input Mask as DMSInputSampleFile.txt.

8 Gmail × 8 design p: × 2 Singletor ×	🕻 🌘 Design P 🗴 🎦 Design P 🗴 🏋 [#OBP23" x 🕐 OBP Dev 🗴 🕐 OBP Dev 🗴	bpdevo 🗙 🦲 Oracle B: 🗙 🕒 Oracle W 🛪 💶 🗖 🕺
← → C [] 10.180.84.230:16000/imag	ging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrWindowMode=0&_afrLoop=414259701553	941&_adf.ctrl-state=t1gf0oc ☆ 🏘 🏄 🛂 🔹 🚍
P Do you want Google Chrome to save yo	our password? Save password Never for this site	×
ORACLE WebCenter Content:	: Imaging	Logged in as weblogic Help Refresh Preferences Logout About O
	Basi: Information Review Sample File Map File to Application Security Review Settings IPMBulkuploadST: Identify and Parse File Parameters Provide the information needed to properly locate input files and parse their content. "Trout Mask DMSUTTIPUTE" Colimiter Colimiter Application Sample Data Anome/orade/IPM_Bulk_Upload/IMPCommands.txt[IN_INCERT]1234/PARTY:1234/ME01/BU01	Cancel Back Next Submit
G Manage Inputs PMBJduploadST PMBJduploadT12		
🗄 🗁 Manage Security		
10.180.84.230:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?	?_afrWindowMode=0	Privacy Statement

Figure 7–56 Input Agent: Input Mask

5. Upload the attached sample file.

For example, name the sample file as DMSInputSampleFile.txt and add the following content to the sample file.

```
/home/oracle/IPM_Bulk_Upload/IMPCommands.txt|IN_
INCERT|1234|PARTY:1234|ME01|BU01|
```

6. In the **Input Mask** field enter the value which should be the same as the name given in table flx_fw_ config_all_b.

select prop_value from flx_fw_config_all_b where category_id = 'reports' and prop_id='BULK_ UPLOAD FILE NAME PREFIX';

Note

Input Mask name should have a * (asterisk character) to enable the process to read all the files whose prefix is same as the input mask value.

7. In the **Delimeter** field, enter the delimiter value as | (vertical bar character).

8. From the Application field, select the application to which the input agent will be applied.

Figure 7–57 Input Agent: File Parameters



9. In the Field Mapping section, map the Application Fields.

🙀 [#OBP23TE × 🙀 Issue Navig × 🕒 Test We	b S × B Summary (× B Oracle Wet × O OBP2.3_H(× O Search	× 👩 OBP2.3_HC × 🕒 Oracle Wet × 😭 OBP2.3_UT × 🔲 🗖 🛛
← → C 🗋 10.180.4.123:16000/imagi	ng/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=490040352549335&_af	rWindowMode=0&_adf.ctrl-state=bpwnbw. 🏠 🔅 🦑 嫤 🗵 🔹 🚍
ORACLE WebCenter Content:	Imaging	Logged in as weblogic Help Refresh Preferences Logout About 📿
E Searches MainSearch	Basic Information Review Sample File Map File to Application Security Review Set	ings Cancel Back Next Submit
🗉 🖉 Tools	Provide the information needed to properly locate input files and parse their content. * Input Mask DMSIUTI.put*.txt * Delimiter	
Q Manage Searches	Application Main	
E 🔄 Manage Applications 🦉 Man Temporary	Sample Data /home/oracle/IPM_Bulk_Upload/IMPCommands.txt[IN_INCERT 1234 PARTY:1234 ME01 BU	01
🖃 🕎 Manage Inputs 🔄		
Euclidearput		
🗄 🔛 Manage Security		
Copyright (c) 2010, 2011 Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights	reserved.	Privacy Statement

Figure 7–58 Input Agent: Fields Mapping

10. After completion of the procedure, the Input Summary appears. The Input agent should have the settings similar to those shown in Figure 7–59.

Figure 7–59 Input Agent: Summary

🗡 [#OB923] L 🗴 🖞 [Esue Navis 🗴 🚹 Test Web S 🛪 🚹 Summary (🗙) 🛅 Oracle Wel 🗴 🜘 OB923_H (🛪 💭 Gearch 👘 🔺 💭 Gearch 👘 🕹 🕹 🕹 🖉											
🔸 🔿 🏽 🗈 10.180.4.123:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=490040352549335&_afrWindowMode=0&_adf.ctrl-state=bpwnbw. 🏠 🌞 🏜 🛂 🛸 🚍											
ORACLE WebCenter C	content:	Imaging					Logged in as weblo	gic Help Refresh	Preferences	Logout Abo	ut O
🖃 🗁 Searches	_										
MainSearch		Basic Information Review Sam	isic Information Review Sample File Map File to Application Security Review Settings								
		bulkuloadInput: Field Define the field mapping betwe Input Mapping	alkuloadInput: Field Mapping Cancel Back Ngxt Submit efne the field mapping between the input file and the Application. put Mapping								
🗉 🖉 Tools		Application Fields	Input Column		Sample Data	۲	Use Application Default	Date Format			
🗉 🔍 Manage Searches		File Path	Column 1	•	/home/oracle/IPM_Bulk_U	load/IMPCo		4/2	1		
🖃 🔁 Manage Applications	4	Document Type	Column 2	•	IN INCERT			403			
Main		Customer Id		•				4/8	-		
Temporary		DocId	Column 3	Ŧ	1234			408			
		DocName		•				4/8			
		Indexes	Column 4	Ŧ	PARTY: 1234			403			
		MarketEntity	Column 5	۲	ME01			4/8	1		
🖃 🐨 Manage Inputs	4	BusinessEntity	Column 6	v	BU01			408			
bulkuloadInput		PARTY		•				÷ / %			
		COLLATERALTITLESEARCHR		•				40%	1		
		COLLATERALVALUATIONRE		۲				40%	-		
		CHARGE CODE		۲				40%	1		
		PRODUCT_GROUP_LINKAGE		۲				4/ 8	1		
	•	Document Description		۲				403	1		
		SUBMISSION		۲				40%	-		
		LINKAGE ID		۲				408	1		
		COLLATERALCONDITIONLET		•				4/8	1		
		COLLATERALVALUATIONREP		•				40%			
		SUBMISSIONID	\checkmark	۲				÷ / %			
		INSTRUMENTTYPE	\checkmark	۲				÷ / %			
		COLLATERALTITLESEARCHR	\bigcirc	•				÷ / %			
		ACCOUNT_ID	\checkmark	۲				40%			
		BRANCH	\checkmark	۲				4/ %			
		COLLATERAL ID		•				÷ / %			
		BORROWING ENTITY		•				4/ %			
		APPLICATION		۲				4/ 23			
		COLLATERAL		۲				4/8	_		
		FACILITY		•				4/3			
🗉 🛃 Manage Connections											
🗉 🔛 Manage Security											
Copyright (c) 2010, 2011 Oracle and/or its affilia	ites. All rights r	eserved.								Privacy St	tatement

Note

Do not forget to toggle online, else the input agent will not pick up any file for processing.

7.2.7 Additional Steps

1. Update user and bankcode as follows:

```
update flx_fw_config_all_b set prop_value='48' where prop_
value='335' and category_id like 'contentmanager%';
update flx_fw_config_all_b set prop_value='ofssuser' where
prop_id='userId' and category_id like 'contentmanager%';
```

2. In the flx_fw_config_all_b table, the values for **PROP_ID** should be the same as mentioned for the path in IPM server.

PROP_ID	PROP_VALUE
FTPSERVER.DMSFILEPATH=/scratch/ofssobp/testinputagent/inputdir1/	Path in IPM config
FTPSERVER.REPORTPATH=/scratch/reports/	Path where files will be FTP
FTPSERVER.HOST	IPM IP
BULK_UPLOAD_FILE_NAME_PREFIX	Input Mask name given in 1.5 Manage Inputs for Input Agents section.

Table 7–1 PROP ID Values

Figure 7–60 flx_fw_config_all_b table



3. FTP service on IPM server should be running and FTP user should be created on host user connectors.

7.2.8 SSL Handshake Resolution

For resolving the SSLHandshake between IPM and SOA server:

- 1. Save the SOA server Certificate. SOA certificate needs to be saved in Base64 (.cer) format for import to IPM server.
- 2. Import the SOA server certificate on IPM server with following command.

Copy certificate at following path on IPM server.

keytool -import -noprompt -trustcacerts -alias UI_SSL_trustself -file SOACert.cer -keystore cacerts - storepass changeit

3. Security policy for IPMbulkuploadProcess can been removed (if required).

Security for called method

com.ofss.fc.app.content.service.DocumentContentApplicationService.documentUpload (SessionContext, DocumentDTO) needs to be removed (for Development environment).

Figure 7–61 SSL Handshake Resolution

🕒 Oracle WebCenter Conten 🗙 🕒 Oracle WebCe	enter Conten 🗴 📃	- 0 ×
← → C 🗋 10.180.4.123:16000/imagi	ing/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=5853469444948414&_afrWindowMode=0&_adf.ctrl-state=159sd4	☆ 🛷 🦑 🍟 🗵 🔹 Ξ
ORACLE WebCenter Content:	: Imaging Logged in as weblogic Help Re	fresh Preferences Logout About 📿
Searches MainSearch	Workflow Configuration Server Properties Component Properties Payload Properties Workflow Configuration	
🗄 🖉 Tools	Main: Workflow Configuration Configure a workflow component that will be invoked when new documents are added to the application. Select "Next" when you have finished with work Component Properties "Indicates a required value	Cancel Back Next Finish flow component configuration.
🗷 🔍 Manage Searches	Composite default/com.ofss.fc.workflow.process.CreateCustomerIDefault Service	
E 🔄 Manage Applications 💽 Main Main Temporary	"Operation	
WSDLException: faultCode =PARSER_ERROF: F WSDL [*] , caused by: javax.net.ssl.SSLHandblake to find valid certification path to requested targo 9. sun.security.validator.ValidatorException. PIXX PIXD: path building failed: sun.security.provider. unable to find valid certification path to request Event Lisentifier: 635-1400030753578	Failed to read wolf file at: "https://ofs3131305.in.oracle.com:8002/boa-infa/services/default/com.ofss.fc.workflow.process.IPMBulkuploadProcess11.0/pmb Exception : javax.net.sst.SSI.HandshakeException: sun.security.validator.ValidatorException: PMX path building failed: sun.security.provider.certpath.Sun et path building failed: sun.security.provider.certpathBuilderException: unable to find valid certification path to requested target certpath.SunCertPathBuilderException: unable to find valid certification path to requested target ed target	uliuploadboelprocess_client_ep?
		ОК
면 টু Manage Inputs		
Manage Connections		
Copyright (c) 2010, 2011 Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights	reserved.	Privacy Statement
The second s		

7.3 IPM Report Upload Setup

This section describes the configuration on IPM server, which is required for bulk report upload on IPM.

7.3.1 Prerequisites

Following are the prerequisites before proceeding with bulk upload process setup:

- Application on IPM server on which bulk upload process needs to be configured must be created. For more information to understand the application creation process, see Image Processing and Management Admin Guide.
- 2. com.ofss.fc.workflow.process.ReportIPMRefStoreProcess must be deployed on SOA server.

7.3.2 Setting up the Connection Name

To set up a bulk process we need to start by setting up the connection name, which is used as JNDI for IPM to BPEL connection.

To set up a bulk process:

1. Log in to Enterprise Manager (EM) console.

Figure 7–62 Log in to Enterprise Manager (EM) console



2. In the Fusion Middleware section, under Weblogic domain, click **ipm domain** (or base domain where ipm server is installed).



Figure 7–63 Click Weblogic Domain: ipm domain

http://10.180.9.97:7001/em/faces/as/as/...indowMode=0&_afrWindowId=u3eep7pw7_90#

- 3. In the top menu, click Weblogic Domain. The corresponding menu appears.
- 4. Navigate to **Security > Credentials.** The Credentials page appears.

Dis 180.9.9.7.7001/em/faces/s/s/domainHome?target_/Farm_ipm_domain/t	Z Zimbra: Inbox (2800)	🛛 🗱 🖹 💥 ເ	Jser Profile : Su	dhir Marath	🗙	🗋 Oracle	e Imaging a	nd Process 🗱 📋 /Farm_ipm_do	main/ipm	_d 🛪	+			
West Visited * With Secure State * 140 * State * 140 * </td <td></td> <td>001/em/face</td> <td>es/as/as/doma</td> <td>inHome?tar</td> <td>get=/F</td> <td>arm_ipm_</td> <td>domain/ip</td> <td>m_domain&type=weblogic_domain</td> <td>k_☆ ▼ C</td> <td>: 🛃 -</td> <td>Google</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td>		001/em/face	es/as/as/doma	inHome?tar	get=/F	arm_ipm_	domain/ip	m_domain&type=weblogic_domain	k_☆ ▼ C	: 🛃 -	Google			0
Image: Source: Sourc	🖥 Most Visited 👻 📄 IUT1 🚦	UT2												
Inver Attractory More Order		anager 11g F	usion Middleware (Control									Setup 🗸	Help 🗸 Log
Ipm. domain _ Loget nas welde Wett-op: Domain _ Page Retended May 2, 2012.312.29 Mills Work Control Loge Control Loge Control Loge Control Loge Control Loget Control Log	🖁 Farm 🗸 🔒 Topology													
Page Renated May 2, 2012 312 29 PUIST Home Control Logi Control C	ipm_domain ₀												Logg	ed in as weblo
Hone Correl Logs Port Usage H121 He.con Application Depayment Contact WebLogs Every Administration Console Socurity Vectory Server Administration Console System Milean Downer Application Policies System Milean Downer Application Policies System Milean Downer Application Policies System Milean Downer System Milean Downer Application Policies System Policies West Application Policy West Application Policy System Policies West Application Policy West Applica	WebLogic Domain 🗸										P	age Refreshed I	May 2, 2012	3:12:29 PM IST
Control de la der la der la de la der la de la der la	Home													
Control Logs C							÷ ©	Clusters						0 🕫 🗸
Logs Dorwsh, use the Caracter Webblook Server Aministration Console Application Deployment Application Deployment Web Services Server's Adaress Server's Adaress Deruch report Value Deruch report Value Deruch report Value Server's Adaress Server's Adaress Deruch report Value Provider Configuration Application Policies Application Policie	Control	>		To configu	ne and m	anage this We	abl onic	Search	D					
Port Usage Mode Application Deployment Oredentials Condentials Security Mediadia Repositories JDBD Data Sources System Milean Booker Application Deployments Condentials Security Processing System Molean Booker Application Console Application Resurces System Molean Booker Statu Target Statu Mode Application Processing Application Deployments Statu Target Statu Mode Application Part Mater Molexale UMM sever1 Orack WebLogs Sever Namitares Statu Statu Manage Orack WebLogs Sever Instances Dotkir Mater Mater Molexale </td <td>Logs</td> <td>· · ·</td> <td></td> <td>Domain, use the</td> <td>e <u>Orack</u> Console</td> <td>e WebLogic Se</td> <td>erver</td> <td>Name</td> <td></td> <td>Servers</td> <td>Cluster Address</td> <td>Cluster Messaging</td> <td>Default Load</td> <td>Session Replication</td>	Logs	· · ·		Domain, use the	e <u>Orack</u> Console	e WebLogic Se	erver	Name		Servers	Cluster Address	Cluster Messaging	Default Load	Session Replication
Application Deployment Web Services Security Metadata Repositories JDBC Chas Sources System Milean Broover Application Policies System Fulcies System Policies Syst	Port Usage	M1	1121.i-flex.com					No Clusters found				Mode	Algorithm	Type
Web Services Security Mediatal Repositories UPSC DataSe Sources System MBean Browser General Information Image: Security Provider Configuration Apriciation Policies WebLogic Server Administration Console Security Provider Configuration System Policies Beer Source	Application Deployment	>					(2) ⊕ •	Deployments						a & -
WebLogic Servire Administration Console System MBean Browser Application Policies Application Policies Application Policies Application Policies Application Policies System MBean Browser Oracle UCN structure System MBean Browser AdminServer AdminServer AdminServer AdminServer AdminServer Audit Dolory audit Unavalate Unavatate <														
System Webcapic Server Administration Console Credentials System MBaan Browser Application Poloies Application Ros twe Processing Accesses System MBaan Browser Application Ros Application Ros twe Processing Accesses System Values 2 104 Octabus AntinServer Axit Policy 2 104 Octabus AdminServer Axit Policy 2 104 Octabus Status Target manage Status Target Target Manage Oracle WebLogic Borner WebLogic Server thankertation Console Target Oracle WebLogic Server thankertation Console Typical Administration Target Oracle WebLogic Server thankertation Console Typical Administration Target Oracle WebLogic Server thankertation Console Typical Administration Target Oracle WebLogic Borner thankertation Console	Web Services	>												
JDBC Data Sources System MBean Browser WebLogic Server Administration Console Application Policies Application Roles the Propering Accesser System Policies Application Roles System Policies Auti Policy Auti Diroy Att Policy Auti Store 47 1980, server1 UM,	Security	>	Credentials	•								_ Un		
System MBean Browser System MBean Browser Application Policies Application Policies Application Roles System MBean Browser AdminServer UGM_server1 Orscle WebLogic Domain Resource Center Oracle WebLogic Server with Fusion Mddeware Control Manage Oracle WebLogic Server with Fusion Mddeware Control Popicate UGM Bep Fusion Mddeware Control Popicate UGM Bep Fusion Mddeware Control Oracle USA Medeware Forums	Metadata Repositories			3	_				100	~		(13)		
System MBean Browser Application Policies WebLogic Server Administration Console Application Policies General Information System Policies System VebLogic Server Administration Console System Policies Bit Branneserver Audit Policy Audit Policy Audit Policy Audit Policy Audit Policy Audit Policy Audit Policy Audit Policy 198 Concel UCM Metry Web Services Quick Server 1 UMM_server1 Unavailatic Unavailatic UMM_server1 Oracle UCM Metry Web Services Quick Services What is an Oracle WebLogic Server thit Fusion Middleware Control Status Middleware Control Manage Oracle WebLogic Server thit Fusion Middleware Control Typical Administration Tasks Oncher UCM Metry Fusion Middleware Control Typical Administration Console Typical Administration Tasks Oncher WebLogic Server this Middleware Control Oracle UCM WebLogic Server this Fusion Middleware Control Spreade Browsers Other Resources Oncher Fusion Middleware Forums Oncher Fusion Middleware Forums Since WebLogic Server this fusion Middleware Forums	JDBC Data Sources		Security Provide	r Configuration					100					
WebLogic Server Administration Console Application Roles Application Roles Application Roles Application Roles Status Time Processing Application Roles System Policies Immedia BIBR_server1 Add Policy Add Policy Add Policy Add Policy Add Policy Add Policy Add Policy JUM_server1 Unavailati Unavailati UM_server1 Unavailati Unavailati Oracle WebLogic Bonnain Resource Center Imaging Unavailation Tasks Bistering and Stooping Oracle WebLogic Server Instances Imaging Imaging Depolying an Application Indideware Control Imaging Imaging Imaging Manage Oracle WebLogic Server with Fusion Middeware Control Imaging Imaging	System MBean Browser				_									
WebLogic Server Administration Console Application Roles The Request Administration Console Status Target General Information Administration Roles The Request Administration Console Status Target Administerver Administerver Administerver Audit Policy Audit Server Police Police IP IM_server1 Audit Server Audit Server Audit Server Police			Application Polici	es				Search						
General Information System Policies Processing Browner(ms) Accessing Processing Browner(ms) Accessing Processing Browner(ms) Imaging Browner(ms)	WebLogic Server Administration	Console	Application Roles			Request	Bean	Name				Status	s Targe	et
General Information System Policies Ords Time (ms) winded minuted 2 104 0.00 IBR_server1 Audit Policy Audit Lunavalate Unavalate Un					ctive	Processing	Accesses	Application Deployments						
Administerver Administerver Administerver PRM_server1 Addi Polcy Addi Docy Addi Docy Addi Oncy PRM_server1 Addi Polcy Addi Store Addi Addi Store Addi Addi Store Addi Addi Store Addi Ad	General Information		System Policies		IULIS	Time (ms)	(per minute)	Internal Applications						
IBB generet Add Policy alat Unavailable Unavailable <t< td=""><td>AdminServer</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>2</td><td>104</td><td>0.00</td><td>e imaging</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Û</td><td>IPM_</td><td>server1</td></t<>	AdminServer				2	104	0.00	e imaging				Û	IPM_	server1
Image Server 1 Audit Store 47 198 0.7a	BR_server1	4	Audit Policy		ailat	Unavailable	Unavailat	Cracle UCM Help				Û	UCN	l_server1
SXX_server1 Unavailati Unavailati<	IPM_server1	Û	Audit Store		47	198	0.79	Cracle UCM Native Web Services				Û	UCN	l_server1
Image: Starting and Stopping Oracle WebLogic Server with Fusion Middleware Control Image: Starting and Stopping Oracle WebLogic Server with Fusion Middleware Control Image: Starting and Stopping Oracle WebLogic Server with Fusion Middleware Control Image: Starting and Stopping Oracle WebLogic Server Instances Image: Starting Security Practices with Fusion Middleware Control Image: Starting Security Practices with Fusion Middleware Secured	SSXA_server1			Unavailat L	inavailat	Unavailable	Unavailat	Cracle UCM Web Services				℃	UCN	l_server1
URM_server1 Unavailat Unavailat Unavailat Oracle WebLogic Domain Resource Center Image Concel WebLogic Server Domain? Before You Begin Image Cracke WebLogic Server Mb Fusion Middleware Control If Manage Cracke WebLogic Server Wb Fusion Middleware Control Image Cracke WebLogic Server Wb Fusion Middleware Control Image Cracke WebLogic Server Wb Fusion Middleware Control Image Cracke WebLogic Server Wb Fusion Middleware Control Image Cracke WebLogic Server Wb Fusion Middleware Control Image Cracke WebLogic Server Wb Fusion Middleware Control Image Cracke WebLogic Server Wb Fusion Middleware Control Image Control WebLogic Server Wb Fusion Middleware Control Image Cracke WebLogic Server Wb Fusion Middleware Control Image Control WebLogic Server Wb Fusion Middleware Control Image Control Medleware Control Image Control Medleware Control Image Control WebLogic Server Wb Fusion Middleware Control Image Control Medleware Control Image Control WebLogic Server Wb Fusion Middleware Control Image Control WebLogic Server Wb Fusion Middleware Control Image Control WebLogic Server Wb Fusion Middleware Control Medleware C	UCM_server1	Û	OFSMUD	16200	0	0	0.00							
Oracle WebLogic Domain Resource Center Image Creater You Begin Before You Begin Image Creater WebLogic Server Domain? Manage Oracle WebLogic Server with Fusion Middleware Control Image Creater WebLogic Server with the Administration Console Typical Administration Task Image Creater WebLogic Server with the Administration Console Typical Administration Task Image Creater WebLogic Server with the Administration Console Typical Administration Task Image Creater WebLogic Server with Fusion Middleware Control Image Doctory Devices with Fusion Middleware Control Image Creater With Fusion Middleware Control Image Creater With Using the Fusion Middleware Control Image Creater With Fusion Middleware Control Image Creater With Using the Fusion Middleware Control Image Creater With Fusion Middleware Control Image Creater With Using the Fusion Middleware Control Image Creater With With Middleware Control Image Creater With With Middleware Control Image Creater With With With With With With With With	URM_server1			Unavailat U	navailat	Unavailable	Unavailat							
Before You Begin What is an Oracle WebLogic Server Domain? Manage Oracle WebLogic Server with Fusion Middleware Control Manage Oracle WebLogic Server mith the Administration Console Typical Administration Tasks Ø Surfing and Slopping Oracle WebLogic Server Instances Ø Deploying an Application Using Fusion Middleware Control Ø Typical Security Practices with Fusion Middleware Control Ø Canter Stated Using the Fusion Middleware Control Ø Canter Stated Using the Fusion Middleware Control Ø Canter Eusion Middleware Resources on the Web Ø Oracle Fusion Middleware Forums	Oracle WebLogic Domain Reso	urce Center					⊚-							
What is an Oracle WebLogic Server Ubmain? Manage Oracle WebLogic Server With Fusion Middleware Control Manage Oracle WebLogic Server With Fusion Middleware Control Starting and Stopping Oracle WebLogic Server Instances Deploying an Appleation Using Fusion Middleware Control Typical Security Practices with Fusion Middleware Control Typical Security Practices with Fusion Middleware Control Oracle Started Using the Fusion Middleware Control Other Resources Oracle Fusion Middleware Resources on the Web Oncole Fusion Middleware Forums	Before You Begin													
^(a) Manage Oracle WebLogic Server with Fusion Middleware Control ^(a) Manage Oracle WebLogic Server with the Administration Console ^(a) Starling and Stopping Oracle WebLogic Server Instances ^(a) Starling and Stopping Oracle WebLogic Server Instances ^(a) Deploying machpitation Instign Fusion Middleware Control ^(b) Deploying machpitation Instign Fusion Middleware Control ^(c) Oracle Fusion Middleware Control MBean Browsers ^(c) Oracle Fusion Middleware Resources on the Web ^(c) Oracle Fusion Middleware Resources on the Web ^(c) Oracle Fusion Middleware Forums ^(c) Oracle Fusion Middleware Forum ^(c) Oracle Forum ^(c) Oracle Fusion Middleware Forum ^(c) Oracle Forum	What is an Oracle WebLogic	Server Domain?	,											
⁽²⁾	Manage Oracle WebLogic Se	erver with Fusion	Middleware Control											
Typical Administration Tasks Starting and Stopping Oracle WebLogic Server Instances Deploying an Application Using Fusion Middleware Control Typical Security Practices with Fusion Middleware Control Getting Started Using the Fusion Middleware Control NBean Browsers Other Resources	Manage Oracle WebLogic Set	erver with the Ad	ministration Console											
(a) Starting and Stopping Oracle WebLogic Server Instances (b) Deploying an Application Using Fusion Middleware Control (c) Deploying an Application Using Fusion Middleware Control (c) Octing Startd Using the Fusion Middleware Control MBana Browsers Other Resources (c) Oracle Fusion Middleware Resources on the Web (c) Oracle Fusion Middleware Forums	Typical Administration Tasks													
(a) Updop/ing an Appleadon Using Fusion Madaeware Control (b) Typical Bocurty Practices With Fusion Middeware Control (c) Typical Bocurty Practices Control MBean Browsers Other Resources (c) Oracle Fusion Middeware Resources on the Web (c) Oracle Fusion Middeware Forums	Starting and Stopping Oracle	WebLogic Serve	er Instances											
(a) ripplied security indicates with Flashin Modeware Control (d) Getting Started Using the Flashin Modeware Control MBean Browsers (Dither Resources Oracle Flashin Middleware Resources on the Web Concel Flashin Middleware Forums Oracle Flashin Middleware Forums	Deploying an Application Usi	ng Fusion Middle	ware Control											
Contra Gaussian and Contra and C	Getting Started Using the Fu	sion Middleware	Control MBean Brow	is ers										
Oracle Fusion Middleware Resources on the Web Oracle Fusion Middleware Forums	Other Resources		Of Million Diow											
🗞 Oracle Fusion Middleware Forums	🍪 Oracle Fusion Middleware R	esources on the	Web											
	oracle Fusion Middleware F	orums												

Figure 7–64 Navigate to Weblogic Domain --> Security --> Credentials

5. Click Create Map to create a map with the Map Name as oracle.wsm.security.

Figure 7–65 Create Map oracle.wsm.security



6. Click Create Key to create a key under the map oracle.wsm.security.

Figure 7–66 Create Key: basic.credentials

Credentials: /Farm_base_domain/b	oase_domain (Ora	cle WebLogic Doma	ain) - Oracle Enterprise Manager (weblogic) - Mozilla Firefox 📧 🏚 📣 3:26 PM 💄 sudhirma 🤾
Z ZIMDra: INDOX (2802)	Ser Profile : S	udnir Maratn 🕷	Credentials: /Farm_base_d 🛪 📋 Credentials: /Farm_lpm_do 🛪 🖓
10.180.25.22:7001/er	n/faces/as/as/don	nainHome?target=/F	Farm_base_domain/base_domain&type=weblogic_domain 🗟 🖣 🖸 🛐 🕷 Google 🔍 🐔
📷 Most Visited 👻 📄 IUT1 🖸 IUT2			
ORACLE Enterprise Manager	11g Fusion Middleware	Control	Setup 🗸 Help 🗸 Log Ou
E Farm - A Topology			
base_domain () WebLogic Domain -			Logged in as weblogi Page Refreshed May 2, 2012 3:18:04 PM IST Č
Information The credential map, oracle.wsm.security, h	as been created.		X
Credentials A credential store is the repository of security of securely.	data that certify the author	ity of entities used by Java 2	2, J2EE, and ADF applications. Applications can use the Credential Store, a single, consolidated service provider to store and manage their credentials
Credential Store Provider			
Scope WebL Provider SSP Location /	ogic Domain		
de Create Man de Create Key	Edit 💙 Delete	Credential Key Name	
Credential	Type	Create Key	
hash:1332860111448	Password	Select Map	oracle.wsm.security -
	Password	* Key	basic.credentials
Proxy:1332860111448	Password	Туре	Password 🛪
	Password	• User Name	t webloak
oracle.wsm.security		* Password	
		* Confirm Password	
		Deseriation	
		Description	Password for connecting to admin server.
			OK Cancel

- 7. In the **Key** field, enter the key name as basic.credentials.
- 8. In the **Type** field, select the value as Password.
- 9. Enter the other required details.
- 10. Click **Ok.** The key is saved.





7.3.3 Setting up Input Agent Path

To set up input agent path:

- 1. Log in to Enterprise Manager (EM) console.
- 2. In the Fusion Middleware section, under Weblogic domain, click ipm domain.
- 3. In the top menu, click Weblogic Domain. The corresponding menu appears.
- 4. Navigate to the domain System MBean Browser. The System MBean Browser page appears.



Figure 7–68 Navigate to Weblogic Domain --> System MBean Browser

- In the left hand pane, navigate to Application Defined MBeans > oracle.imaging > Server: IPM_ server1 > config.
- 6. For the attribute InputDirectories, in the Value column enter the value to set the path for input agents.
- 7. Change the highlighted path value to /scratch/ofssobp/testinputagent/inputdir1.

mbra: Inbox (2803) 🛛 🕷 🕅 🕱 U	ser Profile	: Sudhir Marath 🗱 📋 Sy	rstem MBean Browser - Or 🗱 📋 System MI	Bean Br	owser-Or 🗱 📫
→ 10.180.25.22:7001/em/face	es/as/as/s	erverHome?target=/Farm_b	ase_domain/base_domain/IPM_server1&type	e=webl	☆ 🖌 🤁 🚼 🕶 Google 🖉
ost Visited 🔻 📄 IUT1 🧧 IUT2					
CACLE Enterprise Manager 11g Fu	sion Middlev	vare Control			Setup 🗸 Help 🗸
rm 🗸 🔏 Topology					
PM_server1					Logged in as weblogic Host OFSMUC
VebLogic Server 🗸					Page Refreshed May 2, 2012 3:36:28 PM
tem MBean Browser					
Y B	Арр	lication Defined MBeans: c	onfig		Apply Rever
• • •	± S	how MBean Information			
Runtime MBeans	Attr	ibutes			
JMImplementation		Nama	Description	Access	Value
security		I val ne	Render page-cache temp file location. Takes effect at server	ALCESS	Value
Application Defined MBeans	2	CacheLocation	restart.	RW	
EMDomain	3	CheckInterval	Configures how often (in minutes) input agent checks for work. Takes effect on the next check cycle.	RW	15
com.oracle.igf	· 4	CleanupExpireDays	Configures how many days files will remain in the Input Agent Holding directory	RW	0
com.oracle.jdbc com.oracle.jdbc com.oracle.jps	5	CleanupFileExclusionList	Configures the filenames that will not be moved to the Input Agent Holding directory. File paths must be exact matches to these values.	RW	
🧰 com.oracle.jrockit 🛅 com.sun.management	6	DefaultColorSet	Name of default skin used by UI if user has not set a preference.	RW	
com.sun.xml.ws.transport.http com.sun.xml.ws.util	7	DefaultSecurityGroup	The default security group to use for document security when creating an application	RW	
emoms.props emomslogging.props	8	DocumentFileTimeout	The timeout in mSec for any repository operations like create/update/move document	RW	2000000
iava.lang iava.util.logging oracle.adf.share.config	9	GDFontPath	Path referencing a location containing TTF font files for use by OIT rendering package. Takes effect on session bean initialization.	RW	/usr/share/X11/fonts/TTF
oracle.adf.share.connections	10	InputAgentRetryCount	Controls how many times a job can be retried. The default is 3; on the 4th try the job is placed in the failed directory.	RW	3
oracle.as.tui	11	InputDirectories	Provides list of directories stored as CSV strings where input sources should look for work. Takes effect immediately.	RW	home/oracle/testinputagent/inputdir1
oracle.dtw	12	IPMVersion	The I/PM version number.	R	11.1.1.5.0 (110426.1700.11020)
oracle.dms event config	13	JpegImageQuality	Specifies desired quality level of rendered JPG images	RW	100
oracle.imaging	14	LogDetailedTimes	Provides detailed logging of UI activity with durations of many of the UI activities. Takes effect at server restart.	RW	false
Control In Model Ver I	15	MaxSearchResults	Maximum number of rows a search is allowed to return. After this value is reached, the search is stopped. Takes effect on next search.	RW	100
Son S	16	RequireBasicAuthSSL	Forces the use of SSL in all web service communication when set to true	RW	faise
oracle.j2ee.co oracle.imaging:Locatio oracle.joc	n=IPM_se	SampleDirectory	Specifies which directory holds the sample data for the input UI. Takes effect immediately.	RW	IPM/InputAgent/Input/Samples
🚞 oracle.jocssl 🚞 oracle.jrf	18	TiffCompressionType	Compression algorithm used when creating TIFF images. Takes effect each time a TIFF is generated.	RW	LZW
🛅 oracle.jrf.server	19	Uptime	Returns the uptime of the server.	R	262:39:59
oracle.jrockit.management	20	UseAdvancedAsDefaultViewerMode	Causes the advanced viewer to be used as the default viewer mode if a user has not set a preference. Takes effect at next login	RW	false

Figure 7–69 InputDirectories: Enter Input Agent Path

8. Restart IPM server.

7.3.4 Create SOA Connection

To create a SOA Connection:

- 1. Log in to Image Processing Management (IPM).
- 2. Navigate to the Manage Connections section.

	S OBP D X	Oracle X 🗅 Oracle X	acle X G Oracle X O Manag X O A User	X 🗅 Sign In X New Tab X 🔂 🖃 💷
\leftarrow \rightarrow C \bigtriangleup $(10.180.6.103)$	3:16000/imag	jing/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop	=3992411250754419&_afrWindowMode=0&_afrWi	ndowId=1bs1d39ghk&_adf.ctrl-state=49bf562u 📍 🛧 🔽
ORACLE WebCenter	Content:	: Imaging		Logged in as weblogic Help Refresh Preferences Logout About
Searches Main Report Search Temporary		Report: Application Summary		Modify 💥 Delete 🖼 Clo
		Storage Policy		
🗉 🖗 Tools		Document Storage		
🗉 🔍 Manage Searches		volume File detault		
🗉 🖻 Manage Applications	4	Supporting Content Storage		
Peport Temporary		Workflow Configuration Workflow injection enabled. Server Properties Component Properties Composite default/(Service reporting Operation process	ZNUS com.ofss.fc.workflow.process.ReportIPHRefStoreProcess!1.0 mrefstorebpelprocess_client_ep	
		Payload Properties		
		Payload Id	Mapped Value	
		process.bank.doe process.channel process.externalBatchNumber process.externalSystemAuditTrailNumber process.targetUnit process.targetUnit	Field Value CHAINNE Field Value CHAINNE Field Value CHAINNE Field Value CHAENAL, BATCH_NUMBER Field Value TARAGET_UNIT Field Value TARAGET_UNIT Field Value TARAGET CTION BRANCH	
		process.userId	Field Value USER_ID	
		process.adhocReportRequestId	Field Value ADHOC_REPORT_REQUEST_ID	
		process.reportType	Field Value REPORT_TYPE	
		process.branchGroupCode	Field Value BRANCH_GROUP_CODE	
		process.reportRunDate process.contentReferenceId	Document Id	
		process.reportSplitKey	Field Value REPORT_SPLIT_KEY	
		■Application History		
		Date Type Use	er Name	
		10/26/2016 6:32: Definition Create web 10/27/2016 11:15 Definition Modify web	blogic	
🗉 🕎 Manage Inputs		11/3/2016 1:02:5 Definition Modify web	blogic	
Manage Connections		11/3/2016 1:50:4 Definition Modify web	blogic	
Anage Security		11/3/2016 3:29:2 Definition Modify Web	blogic	
- manage security				
10.180.6.103:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/	Welcome.jspx?	_afrLoop=39924112507544198(_afrWindowMod	de=0&_afrWindowId=1bs1d39ghk&_adf.ctrl-state=49bf562u	1_10# Privacy Stater
📀 😺 🚞 🔇	?) 🚳 📝 🔽 🔶		Desktop [™] ▲ 📑 🛱 🖏 3:29 PM 11/3/2016

Figure 7–70 Manage Connections: Create Workflow Connection

- 3. Click Create Workflow Connection.
- 4. In the **Name** field, enter the name for SOA Connection as IUTSOA.

8 Gmail × 8 design p × 2 Singletor ×	· V () Design P × V () Design P × V () (#OBP23' × V () OBP Dev × V () OBP Dev × V	Cobpdevo × Coracle B: × Coracle W × Coracle W ×
← → C [] 10.180.84.230:16000/imag	ging/taces/Pages/Weicome.jspx:_atrLoop=413124561435626&_atrWindow	
Do you want Google Chrome to save yo	our password? Save password Never for this site	×
ORACLE WebCenter Content:	Imaging	Logged in as weblogic Help Refresh Preferences Logout About 📿
🗆 🔁 Searches		▲
Main Search	Basic Information Workflow Settings Security Review Settings	
Temporary Search	IUTSOA: Pacic Information	Cancel Park Next Submit
	Provide the basic information about the Connection.	Cancer back Next Submit
	* Name IUTSOA	
🗉 🖉 Tools	Description IUT SOA server	7
🗉 🔍 Manage Searches		
🗉 🔂 Manage Applications 🔄	Connection Type Workflow Connection	
Main T12MATN		
Temporary		
🖲 📅 Manage Inputs		
🖃 🖶 Manage Connections 🛛 🗳 🕶		
IUTSOA T12SOA		
UCM connection		
	4	
II 🕞 Managa Cagurity		
		Privacy Statement
10.180.84.230:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.ispx?	? afrLoop=413124561435626& afrWindowMode=0& adf.ctrl-state=t1gf0ocwn 14#	Filvacy Statement

Figure 7–71 IUTSOA: Basic Information

5. In the HTTP Front End Address field, enter the value for SOA server.

← → C [] 10.180.84.230:16000/imag	ging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=413124561435626&_afrWindow	Mode=0&_adf.ctrl-state=t1gf0oc 숬 🌣 🌾 실 🗵 🔹 🗏
P Do you want Google Chrome to save yo	our password? Save password Never for this site	×
ORACLE WebCenter Content	: Imaging	Logged in as weblogic Help Refresh Preferences Logout About
E	Basic Information Workflow Settings Security Review Settings UTSOA: Connection Settings Configure the workflow server speach: settings. *HTIP Front End Address 'trips://10.180.84.92:8002 'Credential Allas Basic.oredentials Provider	Cancel Back Next Submit
E 및 Manage Inputs 단 및 Manage Connections 및 マ IUTSCA T12SCA UCM connection	Composite Name No composite found	Revision
🛙 🔛 Manage Security		Prvacy Stateme

Figure 7–72 IUTSOA: Workflow Settings

- 6. In the Credential Alias field, enter the value as basic.credentials.
- 7. Click **Next** to proceed. The Connection Security page appears.

8 Gmail × 8 design p. × 🔤 Singletor ×	: 🔞 Design P 🗙 🕒 Design P 🗴 🕱 [#	#OBP23' × 🕒 OBP Dev 🗴	🕒 OBP Dev 🗙 🕒 obpdevo 🗙	🖸 Oracle B: 🗙 🕒 Oracle W 🗙 📃 🗐 🕺
← → C [] 10.180.84.230:16000/imag	ging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrl	Loop=413124561435626	i&_afrWindowMode=0&_adf.	:trl-state=t1gf0oc 🏠 🏟 🍻 🤷 🛂 🔹 🚍
P Do you want Google Chrome to save yo	our password? Save password Ne	ever for this site		×
ORACLE WebCenter Content:	: Imaging		Logged in	as weblogic Help Refresh Preferences Logout About 📿
E Searches Man Search TI2Search Temporary Search B	Base Information Workflow Setting Security TUTSOA: Connection Security Provide security rights for the connection's defin Add @ Copy & Remove Type Security Member @ weblogc	ty Review Settings Iton. Select "Next" when you have f View Modify Delete Ø Ø Ø	nished with connection security.	Cancel Back Negt Submit
B → Manage Inputs				
🗄 👺 Manage Security				
10.180.84.230:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?	afrLoop=413124561435626&_afrWindowMode?	=0&_adf.ctrl-state=t1gf0ocwn_14	+	Privacy Statement

Figure 7–73 IUTSOA: Connection Security

- 8. Provide the requisite security rights to the connection's definition.
- 9. Click Submit.
- 10. Click **Next.** The Review Settings page appears.

🕒 OBP Dev-Ops 🛛 🗙 🖸 Ora	acle Banking 🗆 🗙 🗸	Summary of Ser	K 💥 [#OB	BP23TEST-4	× CN	eth 140/9 (1	3. x 🍞 (#OBP23TEST-5. x 🍙 java - Resolving , x) 🕒 Oracle WebCent x 🔲 📼 🗟 🛛
← → C 🗋 ofss31314	43.in.oracle.cor	n:16000/imaging	/faces/Pag	ges/Welc	ome.jspx	_afrLoop	=191014776518351&_afrWindowMode=0&_adf.ctrl-st 🎲 🏘 🦑 실 🗵 🔅 🚍
ORACLE WebCen	iter Content	: Imaging					Logged in as weblogic Help Refresh Preferences Logout About
E Searches Main Search Temporary Search	IUTSOA: Cor	nnection Summa	у				nodfy 💥 Delete 🕱 Close
a ∲ Tools □ ← Manage Searches □ ← Manage Applications ④ Man Temporary	Basic Infor Nam Description Connection Type Connection HTTP Front End Creden Security	mation UTSOA UTSOA UTSOAserver Workflow Connection Settings Address https://10.18 tial Alias basic.credent Provider	0.84.92:8002 als				
	Type Security	Member	View	Modify	Delete	Grant Access	
G Manage Inputs Manage Inputs PMBulkuploadST	Audit Histo	огу	~	~	~	~	
	Date 1/7/2014	Type Definition Create	User Name weblogic				
C Manage Connections							
🗉 🗁 Manage Security							
Copyright (c) 2010, 2013 Oracle and/or	r its affiliates. All rights	s reserved.					Privacy Statement

Figure 7–74 IUTSOA: Review Settings

7.3.5 Manage Application Configuration

- 1. Navigate to the Manage Applications section.
- 2. Select Create New Application option. The Create Application: General Properties page appears.



Figure 7–75 Create Application: General Properties

3. Enter the general properties for the application and click **Next.** The Report: Field Definitions page appears.

Z Zimb: X BOBP X Bevel X	OBP	x 🖸 Oraci x 🕒 Oraci x 🕒 Oraci		Mana 🗙 🔽 🖸 A Usa	x 🗅 Sign 🗴 New Tab x
← → C ☆ ③ 10.180.6.103:16000/imag	ing/face	s/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=3992411	250754419&_afrWindo	wMode=0&_afrWind	lowId=1bs1d39ghk&_adf.ctrl-state=49bf562ı 📍 🛧 🚺 🚦
ORACLE WebCenter Content:	Ima	jing			Logged in as weblogic $\big $ Help $\big $ Refresh $\big $ Preferences $\big $ Logout $\big $ About ${\ensuremath{\bigcirc}}$
C Describes	Gener Repo Provid	Al Properties Field Definitions Application Security Art Field Definitions E field definitions for the application's content. Select ddd X Remove	iguration Review Settings Cancel Back Next Submit		
🗉 🖉 Tools	Type	Name	Length Scale	Regi Inde Default Valu	e Picklist
III 9. Manage Searches	Abc	BANK CODE	80 2		
	Abc	CHANNEL	80 -		
🖃 🔁 Manage Applications 🛛 📓	Abc	EXTERNAL BATCH NUMBER	80		
Main	Abc	EXTERNAL SYSTEM AUDIT TRATL NUMBER	80		
Temporary	Abc	TARGET LINIT	80		
	Abc	TRANSACTION BRANCH	00 2		2 0 1 2 0
	Abc		00 ×		2 0 T 2 0
	Abc	ADVICE REPORT REQUEST ID	00		
C 🖾 Managa Tanuda 🛛 🗿	100	ADHOC_REPORT_REQUEST_ID	00 🗸		
E Ly Manage Inputs	ADC	REPORT_ID	80 🗸		
ReportIPMContentRefInputAgent	ADC		80 🗸		
	ADC	BRANCH_GROUP_CODE	80 -		
	Abc	REPORT_RUN_DATE	80 🗸		
	Abc	CONTENT_REFERENCE_ID	80 💌		
	Abc	FILE_PATH	80 🗸		
	A w				
Manage Connections	If	you make changes to the field definitions, you may ha	ve to redo your work in the V	Vorkflow Configuration step	3.
Copyright (c) 2010, 2015 Oracle and/or its affiliates. All right	s reserved				Privacy Statement
		3 📝 V2 🝝 🦛			Desktop 🎽 🔺 📭 🗊 🐂 4:40 PM 11/3/2016

Figure 7–76 Report: Field Definitions

4. Enter the field definition details and click **Next.** The Create Application: Applications Security page appears.

Z Zimbra: Inbox (190) × 🗅 Ora	cle WebCente	er Conte 🗙 🎦 Oracle WebCenter Con	nte 🗙 🕅	/Farm_base	e_domain/ba:	se x								
← → C ☆ ③ 10.180.6.103:1600)0/imaging/	faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop	p=33118418	857050168	&_afrWind	owMode=0	0&_afrWindowId=3yn7yItip&_adf.ctrl-state=j9ol8at5x_14 📍 🛧 🚺							
ORACLE WebCenter Cor	ntent: In	naging					Logged in as weblogic Help Refresh Preferences Logout About							
🗆 😂 Searches														
Main Temporary	G	General Properties Field Definitions Applic	ation Securi	ty Documer	it Security St	orage Policy 1	Workflow Configuration Review Settings							
	C F	reate Application: Application S Provide security rights for the application's de	Tate Application: Application Security Cancel Back We security rights for the application's definition. Select "Next" when you have finished with application security.											
		🍓 Add 📑 Copy 💥 Remove		_										
Tools		Type Security Member	View	Modify	Delete	Grant Access								
Manage Searches		👌 weblogic	ø											
Manage Applications		OracleSystemUser		 Image: A start of the start of		 Image: A set of the set of the								
Temporary														
🖃 🕎 Manage Inputs	9													
	4													
🖃 🔄 Manage Connections	♀ ▼													
SMOKE_LZR_US TOISOA UCM Connection														
Copyright (c) 2010, 2015 Oracle and/or its affiliates	. All rights rese	erved.					Privacy State							
							Desktop → 🖛 🛱 🖛 🚛 6:26 PA							
	1 de						10/26/20							

Figure 7–77 Create Application: Applications Security

5. In the Application Security section, select the access rights for users and click **Next.** The Create Application: Document Security page appears.

Z Zimbra: Inbox (190) × Oracle W	ebCenter Co	onte 🗙 🗋 Oracle WebCenter Co	nte 🗙 🗸 🗋	/Farm_base	e_domain/ba	se 🗙 📘		-		-		- 0	×
← → C ☆ ③ 10.180.6.103:16000/im	aging/face	es/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop	p=3311841	857050168	&_afrWind	owMode	=0&_afrWin	dowId=3y	n7yltip&_a	df.ctrl-state:	=j9ol8at5x_14	¶☆	1 :
ORACLE WebCenter Conten	t: Ima	ging						Logged in	as weblogic	Help Refres	h Preferences	Logout Abo	ut 드
🗆 🔁 Searches													
Main Temporary	Gene	ral Properties Field Definitions Applic	ation Security	Document	Security St	orage Policy	Workflow Co	nfiguration	Review Settin	ngs			
	Crea	te Application: Document Se	curity								Cancel Back	Next S	uhmit
	Provid	de security rights for the application's co	ntent. Select "	Next" when ye	ou have finishe	ed with docu	iment security.	Note: The 'G	rant Access' s	ecurity right au	tomatically confe	rs 'Write' and	
I Dools	Cerer Cerer	Add 📑 Copy 💥 Remove											
🗉 🔍 Manage Searches	Туре	Security Member	View	Write	Delete	Grant Access	Lock Admin	Annotate Standard	Annotate Restricted	Annotate Hidden			
🗉 🔂 Manage Applications 🏼 🔄		Administrators	v	~		1	_	~	~	~			
Main Temporary	33	Operators	ø										
🗆 🕎 Manage Inputs 🛛 🗳													
🖃 🔯 Manage Connections 🛛 🔮 🔻													
SMOKE_LZN_US T01SOA													
UCM Connection													
🗉 📴 Manage Security													
Copyright (c) 2010, 2015 Oracle and/or its affiliates. All ri	ghts reserved											Privacy St	atemer
📀 🕑 🚞 📀 🖉	2	3 🗹 V2 🔶	D 🖉							Desktop »	- 🖻 🗑 🖯	6:26 1 6:26 10/26/	РМ 2016

Figure 7–78 Create Application: Document Security

6. In the Document Security section, select the access rights for users and click **Next.** The Create Application: Storage Policy page appears.

Z Zimbra: Inbox (190) × Cracle Web	Center Conte 🗴 🎦 Oracle WebCenter Conte 🛪 V 🗅 /Farm_base_domain/base 🗙	
← → C ☆ ③ 10.180.6.103:16000/imag	ing/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=33118418570501688k_afrWindowMode=08k_afrWindowId=	3yn7yltip&_adf.ctrl-state=j9ol8at5x_14 🕈 🛧 🚺 🚦
ORACLE WebCenter Content	Imaging Logged	in as weblogic $ $ Help $ $ Refresh $ $ Preferences $ $ Logout $ $ About $igodot$
E Searches Main Temporary	General Properties Field Definitions Application Security Document Security Storage Policy Workflow Configuration Create Application: Storage Policy Provide storage policy information for the application's content. Select "Next" when you have finished with storage policy.	
Sola S	Document Storage Volume File default Volume File default Volume File default Volume File default	
🛛 😨 Manage Inputs 🦉		
E I Manage Connections		
Manage Security 10.180.6.103.16000/maging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx	_affLoop=33118418570501688_affWindowMode=08_affWindowId=3yn7yttip8_adf.ctrl-state=j9ol8at5x_14#	Privacy Statemen Desktop ²⁰ م العن الحق المحقة (معلم الحقة المحقة المحق

Figure 7–79 Create Application: Storage Policy

- 7. In Storage Policy section, select the **File Default** option in the Document Storage and Supporting Content Storage fields.
- 8. Click Next. The Report: Workflow Configuration page appears.
- 9. Enter the Workflow Configuration details in the Server Properties, Component Properties and Payload Properties sections as shown.



Figure 7–80 Report: Workflow Configuration - Server Properties



Figure 7–81 Report: Workflow Configuration - Component Properties

Z Zimbra X OBP De X		Oracle X 🗅 Oracle X	racle X G Oracle X G Manag X G A User :	X 🗅 Sign In X New Tab X						
\leftarrow \rightarrow C \triangle () 10.180.6.103:10	5000/imag	ing/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoo	p=3992411250754419&_afrWindowMode=0&_afrWin	ndowId=1bs1d39ghk&_adf.ctrl-state=49bf562t 📍 😭 🚦 🚦						
ORACLE [®] WebCenter C	ontent:	Imaging		Logged in as weblogic Help Refresh Preferences Logout About						
🗆 🔄 Searches										
Report Search Temporary		Report: Application Summary								
		Storage Policy								
🗉 🖉 Tools	_	Document Storage								
🗉 🔩 Manage Searches		volume Pile default								
Manage Applications	•	Supporting Content Storage								
Main Report Temporary		Volume File default								
		Workflow injection enabled								
		Server Properties								
		Connection 7:SMO	KE LZN LIS							
		Connection 7.5Ho								
		Component Properties								
		Composite default	t/com.ofss.fc.workflow.process.ReportIPMRefStoreProcess!1.0							
		Operation proces	s							
		1								
		Payload Properties								
		Payload Id	Mapped Value							
		process.bankCode	Field Value BANK_CODE							
		process.channel	Field Value CHANNEL							
		process.externalBatchNumber process.externalSystem&uditTrailNumber	Field Value EXTERNAL_BATCH_NUMBER Field Value EXTERNAL SYSTEM AUDIT TRATL NUMBER							
		process.targetUnit	Field Value TARGET UNIT							
		process.transactionBranch	Field Value TRANSACTION_BRANCH							
		process.userId	Field Value USER_ID							
		process.adhocReportRequestId	Field Value ADHOC_REPORT_REQUEST_ID							
		process.reportId	Field Value REPORT_ID							
		process.hranchGrounCode	Field Value BRANCH GROUP CODE							
		process.reportRunDate	Field Value REPORT_RUN_DATE							
		process.contentReferenceId	Document Id							
		process.reportSplitKey	Field Value REPORT_SPLIT_KEY							
		Application History								
		Date Type U	iser Name							
		10/26/2016 6:32: Definition Create w	/eblogic							
Managa Inputs		11/3/2016 1:02:5 Definition Modify w	reblogic							
E Lp Manage Inputs		11/3/2016 1:50:4 Definition Modify w	veblogic							
🗄 🧑 Manage Connections		11/3/2016 10:43: Definition Modify w	veblogic							
🗉 🗁 Manage Security		11/3/2016 3:29:2 Definition Modify w	reblogic	×						
				Privacy Statement						
10.180.6.103:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/We	lcome.jspx?	_atrLoop=3992411250754419&_afrWindowM	lode=U&L_afrWindowId=1bs1d39ghk&L_adf.ctrl-state=49bf562u	10#						
🚱 🕑 🔚 🤇		U 🚳 🗹 V2 👌		Desktop 🐣 🔺 🛱 🛱 🍾 3:29 PM 11/3/2016						

Figure 7–82 Report: Application Summary

10. Review the summary and click **Submit.**

Z Zimbra: Inbox (190) ×) Oracle WebCe	enter Cont	e 🗙 🎦 Oracle	WebCenter (Conte 🗙 🔪	(🗋 /Farm	_base_domair	n/base X							
← → C ① ① 10.180.6.103	:16000/imagii	ng/faces/	/Pages/Welcome	jspx?_afrLo	op=3311	841857050)1688(_afrW	/indowMo	ode=0&_afr	WindowId	=3yn7yltip	&_adf.ctrl-	state=j9ol8at5>	_14 ♥ ☆	
ORACLE WebCenter	Content:	Imagi	ng		_					Logge	ed in as weblo	gic Help	Refresh Preferer	ices Logout	About C
🖻 😂 Searches			•••••••												
Main Temporary		General Properties Field Definitions Application Security Document Security Storage Policy Workflow Configuration Review Settings													
		Create Application: Review Settings													
		The following is a summary of the information you entered. Please review the content and click "Submit" to create the Application or "Back" to make changes.													
<i>R</i>		⊟Gen	eral Properties												
JP Tools	_														
Manage Searches		Application Name. Report Description: This antification unloads OBP Adhoc and Batch Reports in IPM and calls SOA process to undate IPM Content Reference Id in OBP													
Hanage Applications	<u> </u>		essention in approximation operand our Anine and back reports in the anit and sow process to operate the content Reference to iff ODP												
emporary		Repository UCM Connection													
		Full-Text Option None													
		- Field Definitions													
			Definitions												
🚏 Manage Inputs	<u> </u>	Туре	Name BANK CODE	Length 80	Scale	Required	Indexed	Default	Value	Picklist	_				
		Abc	CHANNEL	80			ž.								
		Abc	EXTERNAL_BATCH	80			× .								
		Abc	EXTERNAL_SYSTE	80			 Image: A second s								
		Abc	TARGET_UNIT	80			×								
	-	Abc	TRANSACTION_B	80			× .								
in Manage Connections	1	Abc	USER_ID	80			×.								
IOKE_LZN_US		Abc	ADHOC_REPORT	80											
CM Connection		Abc	REPORT TYPE	80			Ĵ,								
		Abc	BRANCH GROUP	80											
		Abc	REPORT_RUN_DATE	80			 Image: A second s								
		Abc	CONTENT_REFER	80			 Image: A second s								
		Abc	FILE_PATH	80			 Image: A second s								
		Abc	REPORT_SPLIT_KEY	80			~								
		⊟App	lication Securit	у											
		Туре	Security Member		View	Modify	Delete	Grant							
		ð	weblogic		~	~	~	×							
		8	OracleSystemUser		×	×	 Image: A second s	×							
		Document Security													
		Туре	Security Member		View	Write	Delete	Grant Access	Lock Admin	Annotate Standard	Annotate	Annotate Hidden			
		65	Administrators		×	~	~	~		~	~	~			
		65	Operators		×										
Manage Security										_					
180.6.103:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/	Welcome.jspx?_i	afrLoop=3	3118418570501688	_afrWindow	Mode=0&	afrWindowI	d=3yn7yltip8	_adf.ctrl-st	ate=j9ol8at5x	_14#				Priva	cy State
[] [<u>></u> , [W			1			Desktor	> [≫] ▲ * <u>(#</u>	12 🔥 🖞	6:31 PN

Figure 7–83 Create Application: Review Settings

7.3.6 Manage Inputs for Input Agents

To manage workflow configuration:

- 1. Log in to Image Processing Management (IPM).
- 2. Navigate to Manage Inputs section.
| Z Imbra: Inbox (190) × Oracle Web | Center Conte 🗙 🕒 Oracle WebCe | enter Conte 🗙 🗋 /Farm_base_domain/base 🗙 🚺 | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ← → C û 0 10.180.6.103:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=33118418570501688_afrWindowMode=08_afrWindowId=3yn7yItip8_adf.ctrl-state=j9ol8at5x_14 ¶ ☆ 0 : | | | | | | | | |
| ORACLE WebCenter Content: | Imaging | | Logged in as weblogic $ $ Help $ $ Refresh $ $ Preferences $ $ Logout $ $ About $igodot$ | | | | | |
| E 🔁 Searches
Main
Temporary | Basic Information Edit Input File | Settings Map File to Application Security Review Settings | | | | | | |
| | Create Input: Basic Inform
Define the basic information for the I | lation
nput. | Cancel Back Next Submit | | | | | |
| 🗉 🖉 Tools | - Name | ReportIPMContentRefInputAgent | | | | | | |
| 🗉 🔍 Manage Searches | Description | Report IPM Content Ref Input Agent | | | | | | |
| 🗆 🔂 Manage Applications | | | | | | | | |
| Main
Report
Temporary | Online | 8 | | | | | | |
| | Auto-detect input file character set | 8 | | | | | | |
| 🗉 😨 Manage Inputs 🔄 🔮 | * Sample File | ReportRepositoryControlFile_3.txt Upload Browse | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 🗆 🔄 Manage Connections 🛛 🔮 🔻 | | | | | | | | |
| SMORE L2N, US
TOISOA
UCM Connection | | | | | | | | |
| Copyright (c) 2010, 2015 Oracle and/or its affiliates. All right | s reserved. | | _ Privacy Statement | | | | | |
| | S 📝 🔽 | | Desktop 🎽 🔺 🏴 🛱 🗂 🌜 6:33 PM | | | | | |

Figure 7–84 Manage Inputs

- 3. Define an input agent by entering a Name. For example, bulkUploadInput.
- 4. Define Input Mask as ReportRepositoryControlFileLZN*.txt.

Devel X BOBP X Devel X	OBP : X 🖸 Oraci X V 🗅 Oraci X V 🖸 Oraci X V 🗖 Mani: X V 🧰 A L	Jsc 🗙 🕒 Sign 🛛 🗙 New Tab 🗴 🚺 💼 💷 💌
← → C ☆ ③ 10.180.6.103:16000/imagi	ng/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=3992411250754419&_afrWindowMode=0&_afrWi	indowId=1bs1d39ghk&_adf.ctrl-state=49bf5621 🕈 🖈 🚺 🚦
ORACLE WebCenter Content:	Imaging	Logged in as weblogic $ $ Help $ $ Refresh $ $ Preferences $ $ Logout $ $ About Q
Image: Searches Main Perport Search Temporary Image: Searches Image: Searches	Basic Information Review Sample File Map File to Application Security Review Settings ReportIPMContentRefInputAgent: Identify and Parse File Parameters Provide the information needed to properly locate input files and parse their content. * Input Mask ReportReport/ControlFileI2N_2 * Delimiter * Application Report * Sample Data /home/orade/reports/CH318153449.869.txt[10]BRN(0]0[GLB_BU_P0[1000]0F55User[2016031008493939]TD10	Cancel Back Next Submit
ReportIPHContentRelInputAgent		
Manage Security		
Copyright (c) 2010, 2015 Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights	reserved.	Privacy Statement
	3 📝 🔽 🕹 🚑 👹 🖳	Desktop 🎽 🔺 🏴 🕼 🗂 🔥 4:19 PM 🚺

Figure 7–85 Input Agent Details: Input Mask

5. Upload the sample file.

For example, name the sample file as ReportRepositoryControlFile.txt and add the following content to the sample file.

```
/home/oracle/reports/CH318153449.869.txt|10|BRN|0|0|GLBL_BU_
PB|1000|OFSSUser|2016031008493939|TD101|BOD|BRN_GRP_
1|20160131000000|2.IPM 314505|1010|
```

6. In the **Input Mask** field, enter the value which should be the same as the name given in table.

```
flx_fw_config_all_b
```

```
select prop_value from flx_fw_config_all_b where category_id = reports and prop_id=REPORT_
UPLOAD_FILE_NAME_PREFIX;
```

appended with name given in table flx_fw_config_var_b

select prop_value from flx_fw_config_var_b where prop_id = env.name;

Note

Input Mask name should have a * (asterisk character) to enable the process to read all the files whose prefix is same as the input mask value.

- 7. In the **Delimeter** field, enter the delimiter value as | (vertical bar character).
- 8. From the Application field, select the application to which the input agent will be applied.

Figure 7–8	6 Input Agent	Details:	Field Mapping
------------	---------------	----------	---------------

Z Zimb: X OBP X X Devel	×		🕒 Oraci 🗙 🎦	Oraci	× G Oraci × C Mana × C	🗅 A Use 🗙 🗋 Sign 🗆	K New Tab X				
🗧 🔶 🤁 🏠 🔞 10.180.6.103.16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=3992411250754419&_afrWindowMode=0&_afrWindowId=1bs1d39ghk&_adf.ctrl-state=49bf562. 🕈 🖈 🚺 🚺 🚦											
ORACLE: WebCenter Content: Imaging											
E Searches Main Report Search Temporary		Basic Information Review Sample File Map File to Application Security Review Settings ReportIPMContentRefInputAgent: Field Mapping Define the field mapping between the input file and the Application. Cancel Back Next Submit									
🗄 🖗 Tools	Input Mapping										
🗉 🔍 Manage Searches		Application Fields	Input Column		Sample Data	Use Application Default	Date Format				
Manage Applications	9	File Path	Column 1	۲	/home/oracle/reports/CH318153449.8		÷ / %]			
Main	_	BANK_CODE	Column 2	۲	10		40%				
Report		CHANNEL	Column 3	۳	BRN		÷ / %				
remporary		EXTERNAL_BATCH_NUMBER	Column 4	۳	0		408				
		EXTERNAL_SYSTEM_AUDIT	Column 5	۲	0		÷ / %				
		TARGET_UNIT	Column 6	۳	GLBL_BU_PB		40%				
C Z Managa Inputa	•	TRANSACTION_BRANCH	Column 7	۲	1000		40%				
ReportIPMContentRefinputAgent	-	USER_ID	Column 8	•	OFSSUser		40%				
Reports Reconcentrer input spent		ADHOC_REPORT_REQUEST	Column 9	•	2016031008493939		4/ %				
		REPORT_ID	Column 10	•	TD101		4/ %				
		REPORT_TYPE	Column 11	۲	BOD		40%				
		BRANCH_GROUP_CODE	Column 12	۲	BRN_GRP_1		403				
	4	REPORT_RUN_DATE	Column 13	•	20160131000000		4/%				
		CONTENT_REFERENCE_ID	Column 14	•	2.IPM_314505		4/ %				
		FILE_PATH	Column 1	•	/home/oracle/reports/CH318153449.8		40%				
		REPORT_SPLIT_KEY	Column 15	•	1010		÷ / %				
II III Manage Connections											
Manage Security											
Conscient (c) 2010 2015 Oracle and/onite - filiates	All rights	recepted						Drive	vov Statement		
	. An rights		<u>/2</u>				Desktop 🐣 🔺	Pr @ 12 (s	4:27 PM		

9. Select the access rights for user in the Security section and click Next.

	3 OBP I 🗙 🔽 Oraci 🗴 🎦 Oraci 🗴		Graci X	🖸 Mana 🗙 🔽 🖸 .	A Use 🗙 🕒 Sign 🗄 🗙 New Tab 🗴 📄 💼 📼 🗮			
$\epsilon \rightarrow C \Delta$ (0 10.180.6.103.16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=39924112507544198_afrWindowMode=08_afrWindowId=1bs1d39ghk8_adf.ctrl-state=49bf562. $r \Rightarrow 1$								
ORACLE WebCenter Content:	Imaging				Logged in as weblogic \mid Help \mid Refresh \mid Preferences \mid Logout \mid About $igodot$			
Ain Report Search Temporary	Basic Information Review Sample File Map I ReportIPMContentRefInputAgen Define the security for this Input definition. Ba Add Come Secures	Tile to Application Se	Cancel Back Next Submit					
🗄 🖉 Tools	Type Security Member	View Modi	v Delete	Grant				
🗉 🔍 Manage Searches	8 weblogic		,	Access				
C 🗟 Manage Applications 🧣	 manage 							
🖃 🖙 Manage Inputs 🛛 🔮								
© In Manage Connections □ Im Manage Security								
			41 4 120 11 7	16 - 1	Privacy Statement			
10.180.6.103:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?	_atrLoop=39924112507544198_afrWindowMor	de=0&_afrWindowIc	=1bs1d39ghk&_	adf.ctrl-state=49bf5	62u_10≠ Desktop ^{**} ▲ I 🖡 🛱 🄥 4:28 PM 11/3/2016			

Figure 7–87 Input Agent Details: Security

The Input Summary appears. The Input agent must have the settings similar to those shown in the following figure.

Z Zimb: X B OBP [X Devel X	🕅 OBP : X 🔎 Oraci X 🕐 Oraci X 🕐 Oraci X 🕞 Man: X 🍋 A	Use X 🎦 Sign I X New Tab X
← → C ☆ ③ 10.180.6.103:16000/ima	nging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=3992411250754419&_afrWindowMode=0&_afrV	VindowId=1bs1d39ghk&_adf.ctrl-state=49bf562L 🖣 🙀 🚺 🚦
ORACLE [®] WebCenter Content	t: Imaging	Logged in as weblogic Help Refresh Preferences Logout About 📿
Ain Report Search	Basic Information Review Sample File Map File to Application Security Review Settings	
Temporary	ReportIPMContentRefInputAgent: Review Settings The following is a summary of the information you entered. Please review the content and click "Submit" to make when there are channers.	Cancel Back Next Submit dify the Input or "Back" to make changes. The "Submit" button is only enabled
🗉 🖉 Tools	Basic Information	
🗉 🔩 Manage Searches	Name ReportIPMContentRefInputAgent	
🗄 🔁 Manage Applications 🔄 🔮	Description Report IPM Content Ref Input Agent	
Main Report Temporary	Online 🗹	
	Auto-detect input file character set 🗹	
	Input Mask ReportRepositoryControlFileLZN_25*.txt	
🗄 🕎 Manage Inputs 🏼 🗳		
ReportIPMContentRefInputAgent	■ Field Mapping	
	File Path Column 1 BMC_CODE Column 2 CHANNEL EXTERNAL_STCFL VMFEE Column 4 EXTERNAL_STCFL VMFEE Column 5 ACC UNIT THE Column 5 TASHSCFL VMFT USER JD Column 8 ACPOC_REPORT_EDUCESTD Column 9 REPORT_IO Column 10 REPORT_IO Column 11 BBAAKCH_GROUP_CODE Column 12 REPORT_IONECTION 13 CONTENT_REFERENCE_ID Column 14 FILE PATH Column 15 Delimiter	
	Grant Grant	
	Access	
田 ন্নি Manage Connections		
🛛 🗁 Manage Security		
10.180.6.103.16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcomejspx	R shloop-39924112	Privacy Statemen Desktop * • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

Figure 7–88 Input Agent Details: Review Settings

Note

Do not forget to toggle online, else the input agent will not pick up any file for processing.

7.3.7 Manage Searches

To manage searches:

1. Click Manage Searches option and enter the search name with description.

Figure 7–89 Create Search: Properties

/ 🔀 Zimbra: Inbox (190) X Dracle WebCenter Conte X Dracle WebCenter Co								
\leftarrow \rightarrow C \bigtriangleup 0 10.180.6.103:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=33118418570501688_afrWindowMode=08&afrWindowId=3yn7yltip8&adf.ctrl-state=j9ol8at5x_14 P \bigstar 0 :								
ORACLE WebCenter Content	Imaging	Logged in as weblogic $ $ Help $ $ Refresh $ $ Preferences $ $ Logout $ $ About $igodot$						
E Searches Main Temporary	Properties Results Formatting Conditions Parameters Security Preview and Test Review Settings Create Search: Properties Extra a new particular particular distributions for a three administrators in the Description	Cancel Back Next Submit						
E 🖉 Tools G 💊 Manage Searches 🦉 Main Temporary	* Search Name Report Search Search Report Application Instructions							
	Maximum Search Results							
Rain Manage Applications								
G Manage Inputs ReportJPHContentRefinputAgent								
Copyright (c) 2010, 2015 Oracle and/or its affiliates. All right	s reserved.	Privacy Statement						
📀 😺 🚍 📀 🍳	S 📝 🔽 🔶 🖉	Desktop 🎽 🔺 📭 🛱 🛱 6:36 PM						

2. Select the source application along with its field details.

Z Zimbra: Inbox (190) ×	Dracle WebCenter Conte 🗴 🕒 Oracle WebCenter Conte 🗴 🕒 /Farm_base_domain/bas 🗴							
🗧 🔆 🔿 🖸 🟠 🔞 10.180.6.103.16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=3311841857050168&_afrWindowMode=08_afrWindowId=3yn7yttip&_adf.ctrl-state=j9ol8at5x_14 📍 📩 🚺 🚦								
ORACLE: WebCenter Content: Imaging Logged in as weblogic Help Refresh Preferences Logout About Q								
Searches	Properties Results Formatting Conditions Parameters Security Preview and Test Review Settings							
🗉 🖉 Tools	Select a source application or applications that you wish to return images from. Then select the fields in this application you wish to display to the user when their results are returned. Source Application BANK_CODE TARGET_UNIT TAR							
🗉 🔩 Manage Searches								
Main Temporary	4							
Anage Applications Main Report Temporary								
G T Manage Inputs ReportIPMContentRefInputAgent								
E UM Manage Connections SHORE L271, US TUSSA UCH Connection	2 -							
🗁 Manage Security								
Copyright (c) 2010, 2015 Oracle and/or its affil	tes All rights reserved. Privacy Staten							
	📙 🔍 🧐 🔟 🔽 🍝 📖 641 PM							

Figure 7–90 Create Search: Results Formatting

Z Zimbra: Inbox (190) ×	Oracle WebCe	enter Conte 🗙 🕒 Oracle WebCenter Cor	nte 🗙 🚺 /Farm	n_base_domain/base ×	± = 0 <mark>=×</mark>
← → C ☆ ③ 10.180.6.103:	16000/imagin	ng/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop	p=331184185705	0168&_afrWindowMode=0&_afrWindowId=3yn7yItip&_adf.ctrl-st	ate=j9ol8at5x_14 🖣 🛧 🚺 🚦
ORACLE WebCenter	Content: 1	Imaging		Logged in as weblogic Help Re	fresh Preferences Logout About 📿
E Searches Main Temporary		Properties Results Formatting Conditions Create Search: Conditions Select the conditions you want to use to find t	Parameters Secur	Ity Preview and Test Review Settings	Cancel Back Next Submit
🗉 🖉 Tools					
Annoga Coordog	3				
lai ∿s Manage Searches Main Temporary		Teled T BANK_CODE TARGET_UNIT TRANSACTION_BRANCH TRANSACTION_BRANCH T USER_ID T	Operator Equals Equals Equals Equals Equals Equals	Value Value Parameter - BANK_CODE Parameter - TARGET_UNIT Parameter - TRANSACTON_BRANCH Parameter - USER_ID Parameter - ADHOC_BEPORT_BEDIEFST_ID	Conjunction ▼ Or ▼ ▼ Or ▼ Or ▼ Or ▼ Or ▼ Or ▼ Or ▼ Or
🗉 🖻 Manage Applications	9		Equals V	Parameter - ADHOC_KEPOKI_KEQUESI_ID Parameter - REPORT_D A p - property parameter - REPORT_D	Or Or Or
Main Report Temporary		V REPORT_IVPE V BRANCH_GROUP_CODE V REPORT_RUN_DATE V CONTENT_REFERENCE_ID V FILE_PATH	Equals Equals	Parameter - BRANCH_GROUP_CODE Parameter - BRANCH_GROUP_CODE Parameter - REPORT_RUN_DATE Parameter - CONTENT_REFERENCE_ID Parameter - FILE_PATH	• Or • • Or •
는 나와 Manage Inputs ReportIPMContentRefinputAgent		Search Conditions Application: Report Field	Operator	Value) Conjunction
		BANK_CODE	Equals	Parameter - BANK_CODE	Or
U Lig Manage Connections SMOKE_L2U.S T0150A UCM Connection		TARGET_UNIT TRAISACTION_BRAICH USER_JD ACHO_REPORT_REQUEST_JD REPORT_JD BRAICH_GROUP_CODE BRAICH_GROUP_CODE BRAICH_GROUP_CODE REPORT_FUN_DATE CONTENT_REFERENCE_JD FILE_PATH REPORT_SPLIT_KEY	Equals Equals Equals Equals Equals Equals Equals Equals Equals Equals Equals Equals	Parameter - TARGET_UNIT Parameter - TARGET_UNIT Parameter - LSER_ID Parameter - ADROC_REPORT_REQUEST_ID Parameter - REPORT_ID Parameter - REPORT_TYPE Parameter - REPORT_TYPE Parameter - REPORT_SPLIT_NEY Parameter - REPORT_SPLIT_NEY	0r 0r 0r 0r 0r 0r 0r 0r 0r 0r
🖲 🚰 Manage Security		L			
Copyright (c) 2010, 2015 Oracle and/or its affi	iliates. All rights r	reserved.			Privacy Statement
🚱 🔒 🚞 🤇		🕘 📝 🔽 🔶		Desktop	» ▲ 📭 🛱 🛱 🏷 6:43 PM

Figure 7–91 Create Search: Conditions

Z Zimbra: Inbox (190) ×	Oracle WebG	enter Conte 🗙 🗋	Oracle WebCente	er Con	te 🗙 🗸 🗋	/Farm_base_domain/base ×	-	L		X
\leftrightarrow \rightarrow C \triangle $(10.180.6.103)$	16000/imagi	ng/faces/Pages/W	elcome.jspx?_afr	Loop	=3311841	857050168&_afrWindowMode=0&_afrW	indowId=3yn7yItip&_adf.ctrl-state=j9	ol8at5x_14	¶☆	🖸 E
ORACLE [®] WebCenter (Content:	Imaging					Logged in as weblogic Help Refresh	Preferences	Logout	About Q
E Searches Main Temporary		Properties Results Create Search: Select how you wish	Formatting Condit	ions I	Parameters	Security Preview and Test Review Settings	G	incel Back	Next	Submit
🗉 🖉 Tools		Parameter Name	Prompt Text	Ope	rator Text	Default Value		Picklist R	equired	Read Only
🖃 🔩 Manage Searches	9	BANK_CODE	BANK_CODE	0	Equals	0]	
Main Temporary		TARGET_UNIT TRANSACTION_BR USER_ID ADHOC_REPORT_I REPORT_ID	TARGET_UNIT TRANSACTION_BR USER_ID ADHOC_REPORT_I REPORT_ID		Equals Equals Equals Equals Equals))))	
Manage Applications	4	REPORT_TYPE	REPORT_TYPE	0	Equals	0		6		
Main		BRANCH_GROUP_(BRANCH_GROUP_	1	Equals	0		0		
Report Temporary		REPORT_RUN_DA1	REPORT_RUN_DAT	0	Equals					
		CONTENT_REFERE	CONTENT_REFERE	0	Equals					
		PILE_PATH	PILE_PATH		Equals	<i>•</i>		6		
🗉 🔄 Manage Connections	🍳 🗸									
SNOVE L2RL US TOISOA UCH Connection	-									
🗷 🗁 Manage Security										
Copyright (c) 2010, 2015 Oracle and/or its affi	liates. All rights	reserved.			1				Privad	y Statement
		3	V2	2			Desktop 🔭 🔺	P 🛱 🙄	6 10,	:43 PM /26/2016

Figure 7–92 Create Search: Parameters

3. Select the access rights for users in security configuration.

Z Zimbra: Inbox (190) × C Oracle V	VebCenter Co	nte 🗙 🎦 Oracle WebCenter Co	nte 🗙 🎦	/Farm_base	_domain/bas	×		
🗧 \rightarrow C Δ 🛈 10.180.6.103:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx2_afrLoop=33118418570501688_afrWindowMode=08_afrWindowId=3yn7yttip8_adf.ctrl-state=j9ol8at5x_14 P Δ								
ORACLE WebCenter Conte	nt: Imag	ging					Logged in as weblogic Help Refresh Preferences Logout About 📿	
E Searches Main Temporary	Prope	rties Results Formatting Conditions	Parameters	5ecurity Pr	eview and Test	Review Sett	ings Cancel Back Next Submit	
	Provid	le security rights for the search. Select "	Next" when you	ı have finishe	d with search :	security.		
II 🖉 Tools	City P	Security Member	View	Modify	Delete	Grant		
🖻 🔩 Manage Searches 🛛 🗳	Type	weblogic	view	Moury	Velete	Access		
Main Temporary		weboyie		٢				
🗉 🔁 Manage Applications 🏼 🗳								
Main Report Temporary								
🗆 🛱 Manage Inputs 🏼 🗳								
ReportIPMContentRelInputAgent								
🖻 🛃 Manage Connections 🛛 🔮 🔻								
T01504								
1 🕬 Manage Security								
10.180.6.103:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.j	spx?_afrLoop:	=33118418					Privacy Statement	
	R (3 📝 V2 🔶					Desktop 🎽 🔺 🏴 🛱 🎝 🎼 6:43 PM 10/26/2016	

Figure 7–93 Create Search: Security

4. Review the summary and click **Submit.**

Z Zimbra: Inbox (190) × Oracle WebC	Center Conte 🗙 🎦 Oracle Web	Center Conte 🗙 🗙 🗋	/Farm_base_domain/base ×		_ _ _ _ X
← → C ☆ ③ 10.180.6.103:16000/imag	ing/faces/Pages/Welcome.jsp:	?_afrLoop=33118418	7050168&_afrWindowMod	de=0&_afrWindowId=3yn7yItip&_ac	f.ctrl-state=j9ol8at5x_14 📍 😭 🚺 🚦
ORACLE WebCenter Content:	Imaging			Logged in as weblogic	Help Refresh Preferences Logout About 📿
Searches Main Temporary	Properties Results Formatting	Conditions Parameters S	Curity Preview and Test Re	view Settings	
	Create Search: Preview a This is how the search will be disp	Ind Test layed to the user. If you wis	h to test the search enter your sea	arch parameters and click Search.	Cancel Back Next Submit
	Search: Report Search				Search
🗄 🖉 Tools	BANK_CODE	Equals			
🖻 🔍 Manage Searches 🛛 🗳	TARGET_UNIT	Equals			
Main Temporary	TRANSACTION_BRANCH	Equals			
	USER_ID	Equals			
	ADHOC_REPORT_REQUEST_ID	Equals			
	REPORT_ID	Equals			
🗉 🖻 Manage Applications 🛛 💡	REPORT_TYPE	Equals			
Main	BRANCH_GROUP_CODE	Equals			
Report Temporary	REPORT_RUN_DATE	Equals			
	CONTENT_REFERENCE_ID	Equals			
	FILE_PATH	Equals			
	REPORT_SPLIT_KEY	Equals		Search Form	
Manage Inputs					
ReportIPMContentRerInputAgent					
🗉 🛃 Manage Connections 🛛 🔮 🕶					
SMOKE_LZN_US					
UCM Connection					
🗉 🗁 Manage Security					
Copyright (c) 2010, 2015 Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights	s reserved.				Privacy Statement
📀 😺 😭 📀 👰	S 📝 Va	🔶 🙋			Desktop 🥍 🔺 📭 🛱 🎲 🍾 6:44 PM

Figure 7–94 Create Search: Preview and Test

\swarrow Zimbra: Inbox (190) × \checkmark	Cracle Web	inter Conte X L Oracle WebCenter Conte X L /Farm_base_domain/base X	-state=i9ol8at5x 1	
RACLE WebCente	r Content:	Imaging Logged in as weblogic Help	Refresh Preferences	Logout Abo
🖄 Searches	_			
ain mporary		Properties Results Formatting Conditions Parameters Security Preview and Test Review Settings		
		Create Search: Review Settings	Cancel Bac	k Next Su
		The following is a summary of the information you entered. Please review the content and click "Submit" to create the Search or "Back" to make cha	inges.	
Row I		■Properties		
/ Tools				
🔍 Manage Searches	9	Search Name Report Search		
lain maaran		Description Search Report Application		
emporary		Maximum Search Results 0		
		Phone Search Results 0		
		Results Formatting		
🔁 Manage Applications	4	Source Application BANK_CODE TARGET_UNIT TRANSACTION_BRANUSER_ID ADHOC_REPORT_REREPORT_ID	REPORT_TYPE	BRANCH
ain		REPORT BAIN_CODE TARGET_UNIT TRANSACTION_B USER_ID ADHOC_REPORT REPORT_ID	REPORT_TTPE	BRAINCH
eport		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		,
niporary		■Conditions		
		Econditions		
		Application: Report		
Managa Tanuta	0	(Field Operator Value) Conjunction	
Lp Manage Inputs		BANK_CODE Equals Parameter - BANK_CODE	Or	
eportiPHContentRerInputAgent		TARGET_UNIT Equals Parameter - TARGET_UNIT	Or	
		TRANSACTION_B Equals Parameter - TRANSACTION_BRANCH	Or	
		USER_ID Equals Parameter - USER_ID	Or	
		ADROC_REPORT Equals Parameter - ADROC_REPORT_REQUEST_ID REPORT ID Founds Parameter - ADROC_REPORT_ID	Or	
		REPORT TYPE Equals Parameter - REPORT TYPE	Or	
Manage Connections	🗳 -	BRANCH_GROUP Equals Parameter - BRANCH_GROUP_CODE	Or	
MOKE_LZN_US		REPORT_RUN_DATE Equals Parameter - REPORT_RUN_DATE	Or	
01SOA		CONTENT_REFER Equals Parameter - CONTENT_REFERENCE_ID	Or	
CM Connection		FILE PATH Equals Parameter - FILE PATH FILE	Or	
		KEPOKT_SPEIT_KET Equals Parameter * KEPOKT_SPEIT_KET		
		Parameters		
		Parameter Name Prompt Text Operator Text Default Value Picklist Required Read Only		
		BANK_CODE BANK_CODE Equals		
		TARGET_UNIT TARGET_UNIT Equals		
		TRANSACTION_B TRANSACTION_B Equals		
		ADHOC REPORT ADHOC REPORT Founds		
		REPORT_ID REPORT_ID Equals		
		REPORT_TYPE REPORT_TYPE Equals		
		BRANCH_GROUP BRANCH_GROUP Equals		
		REPORT_RUN_DATE REPORT_RUN_DATE Equals		
Manage Security		ICONTENT REFER ICONTENT REFER Trouble		
80.6.102.16000 <i>//maning/fa/</i> 0	- Aleleemeire 2			Privacy St
.ou.u.1u5:10000/imaging/faces/Page	s/ weicome.jspx/	Inteopeoperation and an windowiwode=uc_atrwindowide=syn/yitipoc_adf.ctri-state=j9oloatox_14#		
9 🕑 🚞 🖌	्	🛛 🧐 💆 🔽 🔶 🕮 Deskt	op 🖌 🕨 🗑 🖫	6:44 0/26/

Figure 7–95 Create Search: Review Settings

7.3.8 Additional Steps

1. Update user and bankcode as follows:

update flx_fw_config_all_b set prop_value= ofssuser where prop_id='userId' and category_id like contentmanager%;

2. In the flx_fw_config_all_b table, the values for PROP_ID should be the same as mentioned for path in IPM server.

PROP_ID	PROP_VALUE
FTPSERVER.DMSFILEPATH=/scratch/ofssobp/testinputagent/inputdir1/	Path in IPM config
FTPSERVER.REPORTPATH=/scratch/reports/	Path where files will be FTP
FTPSERVER.HOST	IPM IP
BULK_UPLOAD_FILE_NAME_PREFIX	Input Mask name

Table 7–2 PROP ID Values

PROP_ID	PROP_VALUE
	given in 1.5 Manage Inputs for Input Agents section.

- 3. FTP service on IPM server should be running and FTP user should be created on host user connectors.
- 4. For resolving the SSLHandshake between IPM and SOA server:
 - a. Save the SOA Server Certificate. SOA certificate needs to be saved in Base64 (.cer) format for import to IPM server.
 - b. Import the SOA server certificate on IPM server with following command.

Copy certificate at the following path on IPM server.

path:/scratch/app/product/oracle_jrockit_jdk1.6.0_37_R28.2.5_4.1.0/jre/lib/security

keytool -import -noprompt -trustcacerts -alias UI_SSL_trustself -file SOACert.cer -keystore cacerts -storepass changeit

c. Security policy for ReportIPMRefStoreProcess can been removed (if required).

Security for called method

com.ofss.fc.app.report.ReportGenerationApplicationService.updateAdhocReportContentRefId (SessionContext, ReportRequestDTO) needs to be removed (for Development environment).

com.ofss.fc.app.report.ReportGenerationApplicationService.updateBatchReportContentRefId (SessionContext, BatchRequestDTO) needs to be removed (for Development environment). com.ofss.fc.app.report.ReportGenerationApplicationService.updateSplitReportContentRefId (SessionContext, ReportSplitDetailDTO) needs to be removed (for Development environment).

Figure 7–96 Component Properties

🕒 Oracle WebCenter Conten 🗙 🕒 Oracle WebCen	enter Conten ×	a x
← → C 🗋 10.180.4.123:16000/imagin	ing/faces/Pages/Welcome.jspx?_afrLoop=5853469444948414&_afrWindowMode=0&_adf.ctrl-state=159sd4 🏠 🌞 🦑 🤷 🍱	* =
ORACLE [®] WebCenter Content:	: Imaging Logged in as weblogic Help Refiesh Preferences Logout	About Q
CRACLE: WebCenter Content: Searches ManSearch ManSearch Manage Searches Manage Applications Man Temporary VISUE sception: faultCode =PARSER_ERRIR: F VISUE sception: faultCode =PARS	Imaging Upged na weddag: Not Reference: Dupped na weddag: Dupped na wedda: Dupped na wed	Prich
🗉 🗊 Manage Inputs		
🛛 🖶 Manage Connections		
🗄 👺 Manage Security		
Copyright (c) 2010, 2011 Orade and/or its affiliates. All rights i	reserved. Privac	y Statement

8 BIP Datasource Creation

This chapter explains the steps required for Business Intelligence Publisher (BIP) datasource creation.

8.1 BIP Datasource Creation

To use BIP, it is required to create datasource in BIP server. This can be done after Host pre-install. The data source must point to the same db schema as given in BIP_DATASOURCE_NAME in installobphost.properties.

Follow the below mentioned steps to create the datasource:

1. Open a browser and navigate to:

<BIP_SERVER_IP>:<BIP_SERVER_PORT>/xmlpserver

- 2. Log in using the following credentials:
 - Username: <BIP_SERVER_USER>
 - Passowrd: <BIP_SERVER_PSWD>

Figure 8–1 BIP Server Console Login

\leftrightarrow \rightarrow C () Not secure 10.180.35.26:9502/bi-security-login/login.jsp;jsess	sionid=hPWCXqaYukrOFhgW7rMZZ7JmxvYX_3Z-1	vPcTaAjmATvf_GtW3M4t!540996350?redirect=L3htbHBzZX 🗲	¥ 0 0 :
	ORACLE		
	User ID		
	Password		
	Sign In		
	C Accessibility Mode		
	English		

3. After logging in, click Administration.

Figure 8–2 BIP Administration

	sher Enterprise		Search All	v	Q Administration Help	Sian Out
ome	-		Home	Catalog New 🔻	Open 🔻 Signed In As	weblogic 🔻
Create	Recent					
Report	Reports					
Report Job						
Data Model						
More w						
Browse/Manage	BarcodeGenerationRTF Open Edit More	Report_AcctOpening Open Edit More	LN301 Open Edit More 💌	LN901 Open Edit More •	LN126 Open Edit More 🔻	
Catalog Folders	Others					
Report Job History	Data_Model_AcctOpening Edit		Edi	301 t	Edit	
	LN125 Edit					
	Favorites Manage					

4. Click JDBC Connection under Data Sources.

Figure 8–3 BIP JDBC Connection

← → C (① Not secure 10.180.35.26:9502/xmlpserver/servlet/admin						☆	• • • :
	Search All	•		୍ୟ	dministration	Help 🔻	Sign Out
Administration	Home	Catalog	New	Ŧ	Open 🔻	Signed In As	weblogic 🔻
Data Sources	System Maintenance						1
UDBC Connection UNDI Connection File LDAP Connection OLAP Connection Web Service Connection HTTP Connection Content Server	Server Configuration Scheduler Configuration Scheduler Diagnostics Report Viewer Configuration Manage Gache Manage Job Diagnostics Log						
Security Center	Runtime Configuration						
Security Configuration Roles and Permissions Digital Signature	Properties Font Mappings Currency Formats						
Delivery	Integration						
Delivery Configuration Printer Fax Email WebDAV HTTP FTP Content Server CUPS Server Document Cloud Services	Oracle BI Presentation Services						

5. Click the Add Data Source button.

Figure 8-4 BIP - Add Data Source

	Publisher Enterprise	Search Al	I	w.	0,	Administration	Help 🔻	Sign Out
dministration			Home	Catalog	New 💌	Open 💌	Signed In As	weblogic
ministration > JDBC								
ta Sources								
DBC JNDI File LI	DAP OLAP Web Services HTTP Content Server							
Add Data Source								
Data Source Name	Connection String	Delete						
CASADEV27	jdbc:oracle:thin:@mum00cna.in.oracle.com:1521/P26138A	Î						
demo	jdbc:oracle:thin:@HOST:PORT:SID	Û						
MPOBAU27	jdbc:oracle:thin:@10.180.24.32:1521/PDBAU27	Î						
MPOBEOUS27	jdbc:oracle:thin:@10.180.24.32:1521/PDBT29	Î						
MPOBUS27	jdbc:oracle:thin:@10.180.24.32:1521/PDBUS27	Î						
Oracle BI EE	jdbc:oraclebi://mum00bhz.in.oracle.com:9514/	Û						

6. Fill up the following fields:

Table 8–1 Data Source Details

Field Name	Description			
Data Source Name	Any name can be given here			
Driver Type	Oracle 11g			
Database Driver Class	oracle.jdbc.OracleDriver			
Connection String	jdbc:oracle:thin:@ <obp_host_db_ip>:<obp_host_db_ PORT>:<obp_host_db_service_name></obp_host_db_service_name></obp_host_db_ </obp_host_db_ip>			
Username	<bip_datasource_name></bip_datasource_name>			
Password	<obp_host_db_password></obp_host_db_password>			

7. Click Ok.

Figure 8–5 BIP Data Source Created

← → C () Not secure 10.180.35.26:9502/xmlpserver/s	ervlet/adm/datasource/up	dateconnection?mo	de=UPDATE&type	=jdbc&na	me=MPOBUS	278L_sTkn=	b70fef161	7825fb8	88 🟠	0	Θ:
ORACLE [®] BI Publisher Enterprise		Search	h All		•		् Admin	istration	Help 🔻	Sign O	ut 🚥
Administration				Home	Catalog	New 🔻	Oţ	en 🔻	Signed In As	weblog	ic 🔻
Administration > JDBC > Update Data Source: MPOBUS27											0
Update Data Source: MPOBUS27											_
									Арр	ly Can	cel
General											
✓TIP Please make sure to install the required JDBC driver classes. ✓TIP With Oracle Fusion Middleware Security Model, select the Use Systematic security Model, select the Use Systematic security Model.	em User checkbox to use the I	BI System User for your	r BI Server Database (Connection.							
Data Source Name	MPOBUS27										
* Driver Type	Oracle 12c	•									
* Database Driver Class	oracle.jdbc.OracleDriver										
Connection String	(Example: oracle.jdbc.OracleDriver) idbc:oracle:thin:@10.180.24	32-1521/PDBUS27									
	Juberon delet anni ap 20120012 1										
Use System User			11								
* Username	MPOBUS27										
Password	•••••										
Pre Process Function											
Post Process Function											
	Use Proxy Authentication										
	Test Connection										

9 ODI Configuration

This chapter details steps involved in the configuration of ODI. Before configuring ODI, you need to install the required ODI version mentioned in Section 1.1.2.1 Certification Details.

You can configure ODI using odi.tar.gz. ODI configuration zip is present inside the ob-utils zip/Insights.zip.

9.1 Configuration Procedure

Following are the steps required for ODI configuration using ob-utils zip/Insights.zip:

- 1. Create master and work repository using RCU. At the end of RCU run, master and work repository is created in one schema.
- 2. Create a staging area to copy all the scenarios from ob-utils.zip\Insights.zip\odi.tar.gz\odi.tar.
- 3. Set ODI Level Configurations as mentioned in Section 1 Analytics Configuration.
- 4. Create data source for master and work repository with schema and DB details based on step 1.
 - odiMasterRepository for Master Repository having JNDI name: jdbc/odiMasterRepository.
 - odiWorkRepository for Work Repository having JNDI name: jdbc/odiWorkRepository.
- 5. Create three more data sources in the ODI domain.
 - odiOCSA for CSA DB having JNDI name: jdbc/odiOracleCsa
 - odIUploadOBP for OBP DB having JNDI name: jdbc/odIUploadOBP
 - odiOBP for source DB having JNDI name: jdbc/odiOBP
- 6. Deploy agent from staging area in ODI domain.
- 7. Create one data source to access reporting db (jdbc/FCBDataSourceODI) with the name OBP_ HOST_ODI_XA in host domain where batch will run.
- 8. Make the entry for WSDL_URL in odi.properties file in host domain where batch will run.

Example: WSDL_URL =

http://<ODIDOMAINSERVER>:8080/oracle12diagent/OdiInvoke?WSDL

236 | Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing US Localization Installation Guide - Silent Installation

10 Monitoring Servers Using Oracle Enterprise Manager

This chapter lists the steps required to monitor servers using Oracle Enterprise Manager (OEM).

The OBDLOCS servers can be monitored using Oracle Enterprise Manager. 'em_monitor.zip' is available inside 'ob-utils' for this purpose. The procedure is as follows:

- 1. Extract the 'ob-utils' to get 'em_monitor.zip'.
- 2. Extract 'em_monitor.zip'. It contains 'obp_em_view_script' folder.

For monitoring the OBDLOCS Servers, follow the procedures given in Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing Management Pack Setup Guide.

238 | Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing US Localization Installation Guide - Silent Installation

11 Post Installation Verification

This chapter lists the steps required to verify the Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing solution installation.

11.1 UI Domain Verification

To verify the UI domain installation:

- 1. Start the UI domain Admin and Managed servers.
- 2. In the WebLogic console (<UI_IP>:<UI_ADMIN_PORT>/console), navigate to the **Summary of Deployments** page.
- 3. Verify that the **Status** of the following OBDLOCS libraries and applications is *Active*.
 - Shared Libraries
 - ob.app.client.coll
 - ob.app.client.communications
 - ob.app.client.cz
 - · ob.app.client.deposit
 - ob.app.client.fw
 - ob.app.client.indirectlending
 - ob.app.client.lcm
 - ob.app.client.lending
 - ob.app.client.or
 - ob.app.client.party
 - ob.app.client.pm
 - ob.app.client.pricing
 - ob.app.client.sh
 - ob.ui.coll
 - ob.ui.communications
 - ob.ui.cz
 - ob.ui.deposit
 - ob.ui.fusion
 - ob.ui.lcm
 - ob.ui.indirectlending
 - ob.ui.lending
 - ob.ui.or

- ob.ui.party
- ob.ui.pm
- ob.ui.pricing
- ob.ui.sh
- ob.ui.tp
- ob.ui.tp.cz
- Ears
 - com.ofss.fc.app.monitoring
 - com.ofss.fc.app.ui.connector
 - com.ofss.fc.ui.view.obcm
 - com.ofss.fc.ui.view
 - com.ofss.fc.ui.view.admin
 - com.ofss.fc.ui.view.admin.dashboard
 - com.ofss.fc.ui.view.developer
 - com.ofss.fc.ui.view.mds
 - com.ofss.fc.ui.view.obecasa
 - com.ofss.fc.ui.view.obepm
 - com.ofss.fc.ui.view.qa
- 4. In EM console (<UI_IP>:<UI_ADMIN_PORT>/em), check the status of:
 - Cluster
 - Managed Servers
 - Applications

Figure 11–1 UI EM Console Status Check

← → C (i) 10.180.85.196:7001/e	m/faces/as-weblogic-webLogicDomain	Home?typ	e=weblogic_don	nain⌖=%2FC	omain_ui_domain%2F	ui_domain		☆ 【	net :
	anager Fusion Middleware Control 12c						📙 WebLogic Domain	 weblogic 	• •••
📙 ui_domain 0							🎦 🔻 🖂 🔻	Auto Refresh	Off •
🔚 WebLogic Domain 👻							May 8, 201	8 4:49:19 PM GMT	+05:30 🖒
Information Certain functionality on this page is	available only when you own the edit sess	ion lock. 1	o obtain the lock,	click "Lock and Edit	" in the Change Center r	nenu.			×
Servers	Administration Server								
2	Name	AdminSen	/er						
2 op	Host	mum00adi	.in.oracle.com						
	Listen Port	7001							
Clusters	SSL Listen Port	7002							
	Servers								
I Up	View 🔻 🎽 Create 🛛 🗙 Delete	Contro	ol v E y						
Deployments	Name	Status	Cluster	Machine	State	Health	Listen Port	CPU Usage (%)	Hea Usag (ME
Deployments	AdminServer(admin)	+			Running	ок	7001	4.31	805.9
12 III	obpui_server1	1	obpui_cluster1	ui_machine1	Running	ок	8001	0.98	2,870.1
	<							Server	→

5. In (<UI_IP>:<UI_ADMIN_PORT>/wsm-pm/validator) and (<UI_IP>:<UI_MANAGED_PORT>/ wsm-pm/validator) screens, all policies must appear.

oracle/wss_sami20_token_over_ssl_service_policy contguration. This policy pathemication the SML based authenticated subject. This policy can be attached to any SOAP-based endpoint. oracle/wss_sami20_token_over_ssl_service_policy 1 This policy authenticates users using credentials provided in SAML V2 token in the WS-Security SOAP header. The credentials in the SAML V2 token are authenticated against a SAML 20 token are authenticated against as SAML 20 token are authenticated against aSAML 20 token are authenticated against as SAML 20 token ar	← → C ① 10.180.85.196:7001/wsm-pm/validator		🕁 🔽 🚥
oracle/wss_saml20_token_over_ssl_service_policy 1 This policy authenticates users using credentals provided in SAML V2 0 token in the WS-Security SOAP header. The credentiais in the SAML V2 0 token in the WS-Security SOAP header. The credentiais in the SAML V2 0 token in the WS-Security SOAP header depoint. oracle/wss11_username_token_with_message_protection_wssc_client_policy 1 This policy provides message-level protection and authentication for outbound SOAP requests in accordance with the WS-Security 1.1 standard. Messages are protected using WS-Security Basic 128 suite of symmetrix key technologies, specifically RSA key mechanisms for message confidentiality. SHA-1 hashing algorithm for message integrity, and AES-128 bit encryption. The keystore on the cilent side is configured either on a per-request basis or through the security configuration. Credentiais are included in the WS-Security UsernameToken header of outbound SOAP request message. Protection and euthentication and Authorization Service (JAAS) subject or by a reference in the policy to the configured credential store. This policy has secure conversation programmatically through the current Java Authorization Service (JAAS) subject or by a reference in the policy to the configured credential store. This policy has secure conversation programmatically of symmetrix key technologies, specifically RSA key mechanisms for message. Confidentiality, SHA-1 hashing algorithm for message integrity, and AES-128 bit encryption. The keystore on the cilent side is configured either on a per-request basis or through the security configuration. Credentials are provided in SAML token of the SOAP message. Encliption and eutheriticate-based authentication for outbound SOAP message. Encliption and euther table security configuration. The keystore on the cilent side is configured either on a per-request basis or through the security configuration			configuration: A SAML token, included in the SUAP message, is used in SAML-based autimentication with sender vouches confirmation. These credentials are provided either programmatically or through the security configuration. This policy performs dynamic identity switching by propagating a different identity than the one based on authenticated Subject. This policy can be attached to any SOAP-based client.
pracle/wss11_username_token_with_message_protection_wssc_client_policy 1 This policy provides message-level protection and authentication for outbound SOAP requests in a concrance with the WS-Security 11 standard Messages are protected using WS-Security S Basic 128 suite of symmetric key technologies, specifically RSA key mechanisms for message confidentiality, SHA-1 hashing algorithm for message integrity, and AES-128 bit encryption. The keystore on the client side is configured either on a per-request basis or through the security configuration. Credentials are included in the WS-Security UsermameToken header of outbound SOAP request messages. Only plain text mechanism is supported. Credentials are provided either on enabled. This policy can be attached to any SOAP-based client. oracle/wss11_x509_token_with_message_protection_wssc_client_policy 1 This policy provides message-level protection and certificate-based authentication of outbound SOAP requests in accordance with the WS-Security 1.1 standard. Messages are protected using WS-Security 1.5 standard. Messages are protected using WS-Security S asic 128 suite of symmetric key technologies, specifically RSA key mechanisms for message. These configured time on a per-toquest basis on through the security configuration. Credentials are included in the WS-Security 1.1 standard. Messages are protected using WS-Security S asic: 128 suite of symmetric key technologies, specifically RSA key mechanisms for message. These ceredentials are provide ther on a per-toquest basis on through the security configuration. Credentials are included in the WS-Security 1.1 standard. Message: These ceredity as are protected using WS-Security S asic: 128 suite of symmetric key technologies, specifically RSA key mechanisms for message. These ceredentials are provide ther on a per-toquest basic sonfigured tinther on a per-toquest basic sonfigured time on a per-t	oracle/wss_saml20_token_over_ssl_service_policy	1	This policy authenticates users using credentials provided in SAML V2.0 token in the WS-Security SOAP header. The credentials in the SAML V2.0 token are authenticated against a SAML V2.0 login module. The policy verifies that the transport protocol provides SSL message protection. This policy can be applied to any SOAP-based endpoint.
oracle/wss11_x509_token_with_message_protection_wssc_client_policy 1 This policy provides message-level protection and certificate-based authentication for outbound SOAF requests in accordance with the VMS-Security 11 standard. Messages are protected using WS. Security 18 Basic 128 suite of symmetric key technologies, specifically MSA key mechanisms for oracle/wss_saml_token_over_ssl_service_policy 1 This policy provides message. These credentials are provider either on a per-request basis or through the security oracle/wss_saml_token_over_ssl_service_policy 1 This policy provides message. These credentials are included in the WS. oracle/wss11_saml_or_username_token_with_message_protection_service_policy 1 This policy provides message. These credentials are included. oracle/wss11_saml_or_username_token_with_message_protection_service_policy 1 This policy provide message. SSL message redentials are included. oracle/wss11_saml_or_username_token_with_message_protection_service_policy 1 This policy authenticates users using credentials provided in SAML token or Username token or SAML token with confirmation method Bearer in the WS-Security 11 sholer or using credentials in the HTTP header argains the configured inthe wessage serving redentials in the HTTP header argains the configured inthe WS-Security SAMP header or using credentials in the HTTP header argains the configured inthe WS-Security 11 standard. Message are protected either or using WS-Security 11 standard. Message are protected either or using WS-Security 50AP header or using credentials in the HTTP header argains th	oracle/wss11_username_token_with_message_protection_wssc_client_policy	1	This policy provides message-level protection and authentication for outbound SOAP requests in accordance with the WS-Security 1.1 standard. Messages are protected using WS-Security's Basic 128 suite of symmetric key technologies, specifically RSA key mechanisms for message confidentiality, SHA-1 hashing algorithm for message integrity, and AES-128 bit encryption. The keystore on the client side is configured either on a per-request basis or through the security configuration. Credentials are included in the WS-Security UsernameToken header of outbound SOAP request messages. Only plain text mechanism is supported. Credentials are provided either programmatically through the current Java Authentication and Authorization Service (JAAS) subject or by a reference in the policy to the configured credential store. This policy has secure conversation enabled. This policy can be attached to any SOAP-hased client.
oracle/wss_saml_token_over_ssl_service_policy 1 This policy authenticates users using credentials provided in SAML tokens in the WS-Security SOAP header. The credentials in the SAML tokens are authenticated against a SAML login module. The policy verifies that the transport protocol provides SSL message protection. This policy authenticates users using credentials provided in SAML tokens in the WS-Security SOAP header or using VS-AP-based endpoint. oracle/wss11_saml_or_username_token_with_message_protection_service_policy 1 This policy authenticates users using credentials provided in SAML token or Username token or SAML token with confirmation method 'Bearer' in the WS-Security SOAP header or using credentials in the HTP header against the configured identity store. Messages are protected either over transport layer using HTTPPS or message level protection using WS-Security's Basic T28 suite of symmetric key technologies, specifically RSA key mechanisms for message confidentiality, SIA-1 hashing algorithm for message integrity, and TAE-128 bit encryption. This policy can be attached to any SOAP based endpoint	oracle/wss11_x509_token_with_message_protection_wssc_client_policy	1	This policy provides message-level protection and certificate-based authentication for outbound SOAP requests in accordance with the WS-Security 1.1 standard. Messages are protected using WS- Security 8 basic 128 suite of symmetric key technologies, specifically RSA key mechanisms for message confidentiality, SHA-1 hashing algorithm for message integrity, and AES-128 bit encryption. The keystore on the client side is configured either on a per-request basis or through the security configuration. Credentials are included in the WS-Security binary security token of the SOAP message. These credentials are provider either programmatically or through the security configuration. This policy has secure conversation enabled.
oracle/wss11_saml_or_username_token_with_message_protection_service_policy 1 This policy authenticates users using credentials provided in SAML token or Username token or SAML token with confirmation method 'Bearer' in the WS-Security SOAP header or using credentials in the HTTP header against the configured identity store. Messages are protected either over transport layer using HTTPS or message level protection using WS-Security's Basic 128 suite of symmetric key level protection(integrity, confidentiality) is done using WS-Security's Basic 128 suite of symmetric key technologies, specifically RSA key mechanisms for message confidentiality, SHA-1 hashing algorithm for message integrity, and AES-128 bit encryption. This policy can be attached to any SOAP based endpoint or any HTTP based endpoint	oracle/wss_saml_token_over_ssl_service_policy	1	This policy authenticates users using credentials provided in SAML tokens in the WS-Security SOAP header. The credentials in the SAML token are authenticated against a SAML login module. The policy verifies that the transport protocol provides SSL message protection. This policy can be applied to any SOAP-based endpoint.
	oracle/wss11_saml_or_username_token_with_message_protection_service_policy	1	This policy authenticates users using credentials provided in SAML token or Username token or SAML token with confirmation method 'Bearer' in the WS-Security' SOAP header or using credentials in the HTTP header against the configured identity store. Messages are protected either over transport layer using HTTPS or message level protection using WS-Security 11 standard. Message level protection(integrity, confidentially) is done using WS-Security 51 standard. Message technologies, specifically RSA key mechanisms for message confidentiality, SHA-1 hashing algorithm for message integrity, and LSE-128 bit encryption. This policy can be attached to any SOAP based endpoint or any HTTP based endpoint

Figure 11–2 UI Admin wsm-pm Validator

Figure 11–3 UI managed wsm-pm validator

← → C 💿 10.180.85.196:8001/wsm-pm/validator

Policy Manager Status: Operational

Policies (183)

Name	Latest Version	Description
oracle/binding_authorization_permitall_policy	1	This policy is a special case of simple role based authorization policy based upon the authenticated Subject. This policy permits all users with any roles. This policy should follow an authentication policy where the Subject is established. This policy can be attached to any SOAP-based endpoint.
oracle/http_saml20_token_bearer_client_policy	1	This policy includes SAML Bearer v2.0 token in the HTTP header. The SAML Bearer v2.0 token is automatically created. The issuer name and subject name are provided either programmatically or declarative through policy. Audience restriction condition can be specified. This policy can be attached to any Http-based client.
oracle/wss_saml_token_bearer_service_policy	1	This policy authenticates users using credentials provided in SAML Bearer token in the WS-Security SOAP header. By default, SAML Bearer token is expected to be signed with an enveloped signature. This policy can be applied to any SOAP-based endpoint.
oracle/wss11_sts_issued_saml_with_message_protection_client_policy	1	This policy inserts SAML Sender vouches assertion issued by a trusted STS (Security Token Service). Messages are protected using client's private key.
oracle/http_wls_security_service_policy	1	This policy verifies that WLS based Security has authenticated the user and has established an identity. This policy can be applied to any Http-based endpoint in disjunction with other authentication policies.
oracle/wsmtom_policy	1	This Message Transmission Optimization Mechanism (MTOM) policy rejects inbound messages that are not in MTOM format and verifies that outbound messages are in MTOM format. MTOM refers to specifications http://www.w3.org/TR/2005/REC-soap12-mtom-20050125/ and http://www.w3.org/Submission/2006/SUBM-soap11mtom10-20060405/ for SOAP 1.2 and SOAP 1.1 bindings, respectively.
oracle/soap_request_processing_service_policy	1	This policy facilitates enabling support for SOAP requests on the web service endpoint.
oracle/async_web_service_policy	1	This policy facilitates enabling and configuring JRF service-side async support.
oracle/no_atomic_transaction_policy	1	This policy facilitates the disabling of atomic transaction support. It also disables globally attached policy of the same policy category/subcategory.
oracle/wss11_sts_issued_saml_hok_with_message_protection_client_policy	1	This policy inserts SAML HOK assertion issued by a trusted STS (Security Token Service). Messages are protected using proof key material provided by STS.
oracle/no_messageprotection_client_policy	1	This policy facilitates the disabling of a globally attached message protection policy. This will include disabling that whole global policy containing any other assertions in addition to the messageprotection assertion

11.2 Host Domain Verification

To verify the Host domain installation:

- 1. Start the Host domain Admin and Managed servers.
- 2. Navigate to the Summary of Deployments page.
- 3. Verify that the **Status** of the following Oracle Banking Platform libraries and applications is *Active*. Following are the details of all XD components libraries and ears:

batchhost Server deployments

- Shared libraries
 - ob.app.client.coll
 - ob.app.client.communications
 - ob.app.client.cz
 - ob.app.client.deposit
 - ob.app.client.fw

- · ob.app.client.indirectlending
- ob.app.client.lcm
- ob.app.client.lending
- ob.app.client.or
- ob.app.client.party
- ob.app.client.pm
- ob.app.client.pricing
- ob.app.client.sh
- ob.app.host.communications
- ob.app.host.cz
- ob.app.host.fw
- ob.app.host.lcm
- ob.app.host.deposits
- ob.app.host.party
- ob.app.host.pm
- ob.app.host.pricing
- ob.app.host.sh
- ob.app.host.tp
- ob.app.host.tp.cz
- ob.app.integration
- Ears
 - com.ofss.fc.app.connector
 - com.ofss.fc.app.monitoring
 - com.ofss.fc.messaging
 - com.ofss.fc.middleware
 - com.ofss.fc.module.rest.ops
 - com.ofss.fc.reports.communications
 - com.ofss.fc.webservices

OBPR Server deployments

- Shared libraries
 - ob.app.client.coll
 - ob.app.client.communications
 - ob.app.client.cz

- ob.app.client.deposit
- ob.app.client.fw
- ob.app.client.lcm
- ob.app.client.lending
- ob.app.client.or
- ob.app.client.party
- ob.app.client.pm
- ob.app.client.pricing
- ob.app.client.sh
- ob.app.host.cz
- ob.app.host.fw
- ob.app.host.pricing
- ob.app.host.tp
- ob.app.host.tp.cz
- Ears
 - com.ofss.fc.app.connector
 - com.ofss.fc.app.monitoring
 - com.ofss.fc.messaging.pricing
 - com.ofss.fc.middleware.pricing
 - com.ofss.fc.webservices.pricing

OBEPM Server deployments

- Shared libraries
 - ob.app.client.communications
 - ob.app.client.cz
 - ob.app.client.fw
 - ob.app.client.lcm
 - ob.app.client.party
 - ob.app.client.pm
 - ob.app.client.pricing
 - ob.app.client.sh
 - ob.app.host.communications
 - ob.app.host.cz
 - ob.app.host.fw

- ob.app.host.pm
- ob.app.host.sh
- ob.app.host.tp
- ob.app.host.tp.cz
- Ears
 - com.ofss.fc.app.connector
 - com.ofss.fc.app.monitoring
 - com.ofss.fc.messaging.pm
 - com.ofss.fc.middleware.pm
 - com.ofss.fc.webservices.pm

OBDLOCS Server deployments

- Shared libraries
 - ob.app.client.coll
 - ob.app.client.communications
 - ob.app.client.cz
 - ob.app.client.deposit
 - ob.app.client.fw
 - ob.app.client.lcm
 - ob.app.client.lending
 - ob.app.client.or
 - ob.app.client.party
 - ob.app.client.pm
 - ob.app.client.pricing
 - ob.app.client.indirectlending
 - ob.app.client.sh
 - ob.app.host.indirectlending
 - ob.app.host.cz
 - ob.app.host.fw
 - ob.app.host.deposits
 - ob.app.host.sh
 - ob.app.host.tp
 - ob.app.host.tp.cz
 - ob.app.integration

- Ears
 - com.ofss.fc.app.connector
 - com.ofss.fc.app.monitoring
 - com.ofss.fc.messaging.deposits
 - · com.ofss.fc.middleware.deposits
 - com.ofss.fc.webservices.deposits

OBPM Server deployments

- Shared libraries
 - ob.app.client.coll
 - ob.app.client.communications
 - ob.app.client.cz
 - ob.app.client.deposit
 - ob.app.client.fw
 - ob.app.client.indirectlending
 - ob.app.client.lcm
 - ob.app.client.lending
 - ob.app.client.or
 - ob.app.client.party
 - ob.app.client.pm
 - ob.app.client.pricing
 - ob.app.client.sh
 - ob.app.host.cz
 - ob.app.host.fw
 - · ob.app.host.party
 - ob.app.host.sh
 - ob.app.host.tp
 - ob.app.host.tp.cz
 - ob.app.integration
- Ears
 - com.ofss.fc.app.connector
 - com.ofss.fc.app.monitoring
 - com.ofss.fc.messaging.party

- · com.ofss.fc.middleware.party
- com.ofss.fc.webservices.party

OBCCM Server deployments

- Shared libraries
 - ob.app.client.coll
 - ob.app.client.communications
 - ob.app.client.cz
 - ob.app.client.deposit
 - ob.app.client.fw
 - ob.app.client.lcm
 - ob.app.client.indirectlending
 - · ob.app.client.lending
 - ob.app.client.or
 - ob.app.client.party
 - ob.app.client.pm
 - ob.app.client.pricing
 - ob.app.client.sh
 - ob.app.host.coll
 - ob.app.host.communications
 - ob.app.host.cz
 - ob.app.host.fw
 - · ob.app.host.lcm
 - ob.app.host.sh
 - ob.app.host.tp
 - ob.app.host.tp.cz
- Ears
 - com.ofss.fc.app.connector
 - com.ofss.fc.app.monitoring
 - com.ofss.fc.messaging.lcm
 - com.ofss.fc.middleware.lcm
 - com.ofss.fc.webservices.lcm

JMS Modules

JMS Modules for all XD host servers.

JMS Modules (Filtered - More Columns Exist)

Click the Lock & Edit button in the Change Center to activate all the buttons on this page.							
Ne	New Delete Showing 1 to 17 of 17 Previous Next						
	Name 🔅	Туре					
	jmsAccountingModule	JMSSystemResource					
	jmsAnalyticsModule	JMSSystemResource					
	jmsAsyncAuditModule	JMSSystemResource					
	jmsBatchModule	JMSSystemResource					
	jmsCasaModule	JMSSystemResource					
	jmsCollateralModule	JMSSystemResource					
	jmsCollectionModule	JMSSystemResource					
	jmsDocumentOutboundModule	JMSSystemResource					
	jmsDomainPublishModule	JMSSystemResource					
	jmsODIModule	JMSSystemResource					
	jmsOriginationModule	JMSSystemResource					
	jmsPartyModule	JMSSystemResource					
	jmsPaymentModule	JMSSystemResource					
	jmsPricingAnalysisModule	JMSSystemResource					
	jmsReportModule	JMSSystemResource					
	jmsRuleModule	JMSSystemResource					
	jmsWorkflowModule	JMSSystemResource					
Ne	v Delete	Showing 1 to 17 of 17 Previous Next					

4. In (<HOST_IP>:<HOST_ADMIN_PORT>/wsm-pm/validator) and (<HOST_IP>:<HOST_ MANAGED_PORT>/ wsm-pm/validator) screens, all policies must appear.

← → C () 10.180.85.195:7001/wsm-pm/validator		☆ 🖸 📽
Policy Manager Status: Operational		
Policies (183)		
Name	Latest Version	Description
oracle/http_saml20_token_bearer_client_policy	1	This policy includes SAML Bearer v2.0 token in the HTTP header. The SAML Bearer v2.0 token is automatically created. The issuer name and subject name are provided either programmatically or declarative through policy. Audience restriction condition can be specified. This policy can be attached to any Http-based client.
oracle/binding_authorization_permitall_policy	1	This policy is a special case of simple role based authorization policy based upon the authenticated Subject. This policy permits all users with any roles. This policy should follow an authentication policy where the Subject is established. This policy can be attached to any SOAP-based endpoint.
oracle/wss_saml_token_bearer_service_policy	1	This policy authenticates users using credentials provided in SAML Bearer token in the WS-Security SOAP header. By default, SAML Bearer token is expected to be signed with an enveloped signature. This policy can be applied to any SOAP-based endpoint.
oracle/wss11_sts_issued_saml_with_message_protection_client_policy	1	This policy inserts SAML Sender vouches assertion issued by a trusted STS (Security Token Service). Messages are protected using client's private key.
oracle/http_wls_security_service_policy	1	This policy verifies that WLS based Security has authenticated the user and has established an identity. This policy can be applied to any Http-based endpoint in disjunction with other authentication policies.
oracle/wsmtom_policy	1	This Message Transmission Optimization Mechanism (MTOM) policy rejects inbound messages that are not in MTOM format and verifies that outbound messages are in MTOM format. MTOM refers to specifications http://www.w3.org/Tx2005/REC-soap12-mtom-20050125/ and http://www.w3.org/Submission/2006/SUBM-soap11mtom10-20060405/ for SOAP 1.2 and SOAP 1.1 bindings, respectively.
oracle/soap_request_processing_service_policy	1	This policy facilitates enabling support for SOAP requests on the web service endpoint.
oracle/no_atomic_transaction_policy	1	This policy facilitates the disabling of atomic transaction support. It also disables globally attached policy of the same policy category/subcategory.
oracle/wss11_sts_issued_saml_hok_with_message_protection_client_policy	1	This policy inserts SAML HOK assertion issued by a trusted STS (Security Token Service). Messages are protected using proof key material provided by STS.
oracle/async_web_service_policy	1	This policy facilitates enabling and configuring JRF service-side async support.
oracle/no_messageprotection_client_policy	1	This policy facilitates the disabling of a globally attached message protection policy. This will include disabling that whole global policy containing any other assertions in addition to the messageprotection

Figure 11–4 HOST admin wsm-pm validator

Figure 11–5 HOST managed wsm-pm validator

← → C (i) 10.180.85.195:8001/wsm-pm/validator

Policy Manager Status: Operational

Policies (183)

Name	Latest Version	Description
oracle/http_saml20_token_bearer_client_policy	1	This policy includes SAML Bearer v2.0 token in the HTTP header. The SAML Bearer v2.0 token is automatically created. The issuer name and subject name are provided either programmatically or declarative through policy. Audience restriction condition can be specified. This policy can be attached to any Http-based client.
oracle/binding_authorization_permitall_policy	1	This policy is a special case of simple role based authorization policy based upon the authenticated Subject. This policy permits all users with any roles. This policy should follow an authentication policy where the Subject is established. This policy can be attached to any SOAP-based endpoint.
oracle/wss_saml_token_bearer_service_policy	1	This policy authenticates users using credentials provided in SAML Bearer token in the WS-Security SOAP header. By default, SAML Bearer token is expected to be signed with an enveloped signature. This policy can be applied to any SOAP-based endpoint.
oracle/wss11_sts_issued_saml_with_message_protection_client_policy	1	This policy inserts SAML Sender vouches assertion issued by a trusted STS (Security Token Service). Messages are protected using client's private key.
oracle/http_wls_security_service_policy	1	This policy verifies that WLS based Security has authenticated the user and has established an identity. This policy can be applied to any Http-based endpoint in disjunction with other authentication policies.
oracle/wsmtom_policy	1	This Message Transmission Optimization Mechanism (MTOM) policy rejects inbound messages that are not in MTOM format and verifies that outbound messages are in MTOM format. MTOM refers to specifications http://www.w3.org/TR/2005/REC-soap12-mtom-20050125/ and http://www.w3.org/Submission/2006/SUBM-soap11mtom10-20060405/ for SOAP 1.2 and SOAP 1.1 bindings, respectively.
oracle/soap_request_processing_service_policy	1	This policy facilitates enabling support for SOAP requests on the web service endpoint.
oracle/no_atomic_transaction_policy	1	This policy facilitates the disabling of atomic transaction support. It also disables globally attached policy of the same policy category/subcategory.
oracle/wss11_sts_issued_saml_hok_with_message_protection_client_policy	1	This policy inserts SAML HOK assertion issued by a trusted STS (Security Token Service). Messages are protected using proof key material provided by STS.
oracle/async_web_service_policy	1	This policy facilitates enabling and configuring JRF service-side async support.
oracle/no_messageprotection_client_policy	1	This policy facilitates the disabling of a globally attached message protection policy. This will include disabling that whole global policy containing any other assertions in addition to the messageprotection

Additionally, the installer can verify the following:

JMS Resources and Security Credentials

- Verify the creation of JMS resources Using admin console.
- Verify security credential mappings for resource adapter under obphost.
- OID Integration
 - Verify that the users and groups are created under Security -->Myrealms --> Users And Groups. This is one of the indicators of successful OID integration.
- SMS Policy Seeding
 - Verify from logs under \${HOST_FWM}/obpoidinstall/PolicyStoreSetup/logs to ensure policy seeding was complete.
 - EM and OWSM should also be verified in host as in UI.

11.3 SOA Domain Verification

To verify the SOA domain installation:

🕁 🚺 🔛

- 1. Start the SOA domain Admin and Managed servers (SOA and human task).
- 2. Navigate to the Summary of Deployments page.
- 3. Verify that the **Status** of the following Oracle Banking Platform libraries and human task files with .ear extension is *Active*.
 - Shared Libraries
 - ob.app.client.coll
 - ob.app.client.communications
 - ob.app.client.cz
 - ob.app.client.deposit
 - ob.app.client.fw
 - ob.app.client.lcm
 - ob.app.client.lending
 - ob.app.client.or
 - ob.app.client.party
 - ob.app.client.pm
 - ob.app.client.pricing
 - ob.app.client.sh
 - ob.ui.coll
 - ob.ui.communications
 - ob.ui.cz
 - ob.ui.deposit
 - ob.ui.fusion
 - ob.ui.lcm
 - ob.ui.lending
 - ob.ui.or
 - ob.ui.party
 - ob.ui.pm
 - ob.ui.pricing
 - ob.ui.sh
 - ob.ui.tp
 - ob.ui.tp.cz
 - Ears
 - com.ofss.fc.app.ui.connector
 - com.ofss.fc.ui.view.mds

- com.ofss.fc.workflow.ui.batchexceptionrecovery
- com.ofss.fc.workflow.ui.brop
- com.ofss.fc.workflow.ui.CapturePartyFinancialsHumanTask
- · com.ofss.fc.workflow.ui.common.approval
- com.ofss.fc.workflow.ui.FeeNegotiationApprovalTask
- com.ofss.fc.workflow.ui.hardshiprelief
- com.ofss.fc.workflow.ui.lcm.PerformManualAllocationUITask
- com.ofss.fc.workflow.ui.lcm.valuation
- com.ofss.fc.workflow.ui.dda
- com.ofss.fc.workflow.ui.PartyMerge
- 4. Also verify that the standard SOA application soa-infra is in Active state.

11.4 BPM Worklist Window Setting

For BPM Worklist window setting, the option **Display task details in external window** must be set to enable mode. This option is present in administration mode of BPM Worklist as shown in Figure 11–6.

Figure 11–6 BPM Worklist Window Settings

BPM Worklist ×	Single Sign On - Login × +				-	o x
€ € 10.180.5.14:8001/integration/wo	klistapp/faces/administration.jspx	マ C Q Search		☆自◀	· 🏦	⊜ ≡
🙆 Most Visited 🔒 Build Machines 🔒	est Environments 블 UX 📙 Grok 📙 OBP Tools 🦲 Oracle Tools 📑 ADF Related 📙 Primavera 🔚 Misc 📑 Personal 闄 Ut	IC				
ORACLE BPM Work	st			6 <u>0</u> o	fssuser	•
		Administration	Evidence Search	Approval Groups	Task (onfiguration
Application Preferences	Application Preferences				<u>S</u> ave	Revert v
Public Flex Fields	Worklist Action Menu	Show Hide				^
Protected Flex Fields	Map Task actions to an image	☑ → ▼				
		⊠ → *				
	10g Workspace Application URL					
	Flex Field INTEGER Display	V				
		Activity Guide				
	The interval to wait for Activity Guide for poll requests to access next task		300			
	Maximum number of times Activity Guide should poll to move to the next task		10			
		Task Forms (Requires Task Forms Servers Restart)				н
	File Types Allowed for Upload					
	Display task details in external window	💿 Enable 💮 Disable				ļ

252 | Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing US Localization Installation Guide - Silent Installation
12 Errors and Remedies

This chapter provides information on troubleshooting to help diagnose and remedy some of the problems encountered during installation of the Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing.

12.1 OBDLOCS Domain Installation

In general, any environmental condition such as a network error that may lead to a halt in the installation is evident to you on the console itself. You can additionally inspect WLST logs created in logs directory under middleware for any anomalies.

While creating OBDLOCS SOA domain, ignore the following error:

Error: No domain or domain template has been read.

Error: No domain or domain template has been read.

Figure 12–1 SOA Domain Error

```
Welcome to WebLogic Server Administration Scripting Shell
Type help() for help on available commands
Domain creation started...
Error: No domain or domain template has been read.
Error: No domain or domain template has been read.
Read domain /scratch/app/product/fmu/user_projects/domains/base_domain to applyIRF
Target JRF components to "obpsoa cluster!"
(opying JRF configuration files from /scratch/app/product/fmu/user_projects/domains/base_domain in offline mode
Target JRF components to "obpsoa"store to "obpsoa"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store"store
```

The domain is created successfully. Also note that for recreation of SOA, Host, and UI domain, a new set of RCUs is required, otherwise the pre-installation of respective component fails.

12.2 OBDLOCS Security Policy Seeding

For monitoring Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing application security policy seeding, you can check the logs generated in \$HOST_FMW/obpoidinstall/PolicyStoreSetup/logs.

12.3 OBDLOCS Domain Post Installation

This section lists various log files that assist in troubleshooting domain post installation as follows:

obp-* logs

During post installation in order to monitor errors, if any, you can check the obp-* logs created in the OBDLOCS WebLogic domain. These logs contain adequate tracing information required to understand the current execution point of the script. This facilitates to determine the various configurations that were executed and those that need due action.

WebLogic Admin Server Logs and stderr file

The script does domain level configurations that require several automated reboots of admin server, which can be monitored by checking the WebLogic admin server logs and stderr file created under obp-domaindir/servers/AdminServer/stderr.log. For instance, consider a scenario of OBDLOCS Host installation in which once the post install script for OBDLOCS host has secured itself against a LDAP (OID/OVD) it proceeds to restart the OBDLOCS Host domain admin server to produce these changes. During this if due to a momentary network failure the host machine is unable to make a connection to LDAP then the admin server would fail to start. This will result in the post install script to abruptly abort throwing a subsequent script error (again which might not conclusive enough to point out the root cause). The 'obp-*' logs created in the OBDLOCS Host domain would indicate an incomplete attempt by post install script to start the admin server.

You can check the admin server logs (to find why the admin server could not start) which will ultimately yield out the actual reasons (in this case the reason being host machine was unable to connect to LDAP).

stderr log, WebLogic Domain Managed Server logs, OFSS logs

Once the post install script is completed successfully, you can start the domain servers and enter a dummy transaction to check the system correctness. If you face an error you can inspect the stderr log, the WebLogic domain managed server logs as well as the ofss logs under domain directory.

When you start the managed servers post installation, there may occur a lot of error printing in startup logs that you can ignore. However, ensure that the status of the applications deployed on the components is active and the server is in running mode. Even if there are errors during startup of the managed server, you can login to the application successfully.

12.4 Error on First Log in

In the first log in after installation, the following page may appear or blank page may appear:

Figure 12–2 Error on First Log In



In this case, remove the part of the url after '/main.jspx', and then hit the rest of the url (Example: https://10.180.25.23:8001/com.ofss.fc.ui.view/faces/main.jspx) again.

12.5 Log in Issues

If there is a problem during logging in the main page, you can check whether the home branch and business unit of the user in OID are the same with the Host DB table. Use the following query to verify it in database:

```
select * from flx_cs_branches_b;
select * from flx_me_business_unit_b;
```

If there is mismatch between the database and OID, make change in OID to match with the database.

12.6 SOA Setup in Cluster

This section explains the error that can be encountered in SOA setup in Cluster, and its resolution.

12.6.1 "COMPONENTTYPE": invalid identifier error

Due to one of the one-off patches for SOA applied during the OBDLOCS installation, in SOA cluster environment, the following error might be seen in SOA server logs.

Internal Exception: java.sql.SQLSyntaxErrorException: ORA-00904:

"COMPONENTTYPE": invalid identifier

Though this is not a fatal kind of exception, it can be resolved by adding one more column **componenttype** of size **10** with **char** type in **soainfra** schema for table **cluster_master**.

For example on Oracle database user needs to run the following command on soainfra schema:

alter table cluster master add (componenttype varchar2(10));

12.7 BIP Report Data Model Linkage Problem after Host Post Installation Step

After editing a report, click the magnifying glass icon to select the data model associated with this report. (Here 0503.xdm in red indicates that the data model is not properly connected with the report or that the report is not able to find the model at the location that it is referring)

Figure 12–3 Selecting the Data model



Note

The above step is to be carried out in case the data model of a report has not correctly linked with a report, after reports are deployed in BIP server in Host Post Installation step.

12.8 BPM Worklist Task Issue

If the BPM Task (human task) is not working after installation and you get a backend error indicating access denied, then:

1. Add the following parameters in setStartupEnv.sh for obphumantask_server1.

Djavax.xml.parsers.DocumentBuilderFactory=com.sun.org.apache.xerces.internal.jaxp.DocumentB uilderFactoryImp

| -

Djavax.xml.transform.TransformerFactory=com.sun.org.apache.xalan.internal.xsltc.trax.Transformer FactoryImpl

-

Djavax.xml.parsers.SAXParserFactory=com.sun.org.apache.xerces.internal.jaxp.SAXParserFactory Impl

And jps-config.xml

<property name="trust.keystoreType" value="KSS"/>

<property name="trust.keyStoreName" value="kss://opss/trustservice_ks"/>

<property name="trust.trustStoreName" value="kss://opss/trustservice_ts"/>

2. Restart it.

Figure 12–4 BPM Worklist Task issue

C ces reacte . un ces x 1 T ces reacte x 1	🗅 8PM Workfat 🛛 🗙 😇 Diacle Banking Parloss: 🗙 🛄	-			X Die
← → C A Not secure Sec. //10.180.86.237.8002/integ	ration/worklistapp/faces/home.jsps				\$ 3
🖽 Apps 📋 OBP DexOps 📑 Log Monitoring 🚾 Primevera-Times	sheet 📋 Automation Reports 🔮 Jenkins				
ORACLE BPM Worklist				B testuse	e = 1
Actions + 0 0 APP301020100005544	• Me & My Group All • Assigned • 👌 🗽 •				
Status x Title		Number	Creator	Assigned	Priority
Verity Application APP301020150005544 and Submissio	en SUB301020165008445	200051	TestUser	Aul 29, 2017 12:53	3.
Biructure Solution of Credit Card Application APP301021	0160005544 and Submession SUB301020160008445	200050	Testiner	AE 29, 2017 12 53	3
10.5.1 500 Internal Server Error The server encountered an unexpected co	ndition which prevented it from fulfilling the request				

12.9 Artifacts Issue for SM500 page

If artifacts are not available for SM500, execute the load-artifacts.sh script present at the host installable path.

For example,

sh /scratch/install/ load-artifacts.sh



Instruction 0 OD S S NV 0 IN S NV	Wildel @ OBD Pocky: @ ODD SUNN @ BURDO @ TAT @ ODB BURDO @ TOD @ SALCAMONOSE @ TOT @ ODACCOMONOSE @ TOT @ ODACCOMONOSE @ TOT @ TODACCOMONOSE @ TOT @ TOTACCOMONOSE @ TOT @ TODACCOMONOSE @ TOT @ TOTACCOMONOSE @ TOT # TOTACCOMONOSE @ TOTACCOMONOSE	Water Visited OBP DevOpt: Image: Comparison of the comparis	jie 👻 2001 jie 🦲 suncorp24 🦲 T(FastPath	99 PM660 🖸 Primavera - Timeshee	ts)~ m	anjuna_us 1 Print	- Ext
ORACLE Postng Date 2.54-Ep. 2017 Control Date Control Date <thcontrol date<="" th=""> Control Date</thcontrol>	OWNERSING Approach Level 2017 Ownersing Level 2017 Ownersin Le	Posting Date 23-Feb-2017 SM500 × Intract Dependency Map Resource Search arch Text dPaymenParameters ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** **	FastPath	<u> </u>) ~ m	anjuna_us	× Eyt
SMAGO × Instance Instance	MADDIAN SMADDIAN SMADDIAN Resource Search Infortion of advantables to barresource (freeds, tables, usersource), tester search search test not containing the resource description, (Example : Mathod Lacober / Mathod StateRef / Columbia / Mathod StateRef / Math				ţ	Print	X E⊻t
If at c Dependency Map Image: Comparison of the second s	It dat Dependency Map Resource Search It fold Statut It of Statut <p< td=""><td>Ifact Dependency Map Resource Search Inch Text dPaymentParameters Inch Text dPaymentParameters Ince details found for details tearch, Ince details, I</td><td></td><td></td><td>6</td><td>Print</td><td>🗙 Eyit</td></p<>	Ifact Dependency Map Resource Search Inch Text dPaymentParameters Inch Text dPaymentParameters Ince details found for details tearch, Ince details, I			6	Print	🗙 Eyit
A Resource Search	Identified and ancel search Identified and ancel search <td>I Resource Search arch Text @PaymenParameters if Moresults found. for default search. if we search with warphine the resource description. (Example : deposit cash; sederes tashflow; OK). if we are the warphine the resource description. (Example : deposit cash; sederes tashflow; OK). if we are the warphine tash, plasse are the search search we can be an example are tashed to the search we can be an example are tashed to the search of the sea</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	I Resource Search arch Text @PaymenParameters if Moresults found. for default search. if we search with warphine the resource description. (Example : deposit cash; sederes tashflow; OK). if we are the warphine the resource description. (Example : deposit cash; sederes tashflow; OK). if we are the warphine tash, plasse are the search search we can be an example are tashed to the search we can be an example are tashed to the search of the sea					
Arch Text dPaymentParameters]	and Turk in graphener/Parameters ** •* ** * <td>Inch Text dPaymen/Parameters] F the search / No results found or advant search. and provided norphatics from support limit in the monormal search provided norphatics (Example : 'deposit eash', 'address tastiflow', 'DK). Meeting limits and provided in the search as a search as a search text containing the resource description. (Example : 'deposit eash', 'address tastiflow', 'DK). Meeting limits and provided in the search as a sear</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Inch Text dPaymen/Parameters] F the search / No results found or advant search. and provided norphatics from support limit in the monormal search provided norphatics (Example : 'deposit eash', 'address tastiflow', 'DK). Meeting limits and provided in the search as a search as a search text containing the resource description. (Example : 'deposit eash', 'address tastiflow', 'DK). Meeting limits and provided in the search as a sear					
	nneral Details Permissions Approval Checks Service Attributes Service Jaradoc	maximum of 35 values are displayed where search criteria found eligible values.					
	Jeneral Details Permissions Approval Checks Service Attributes Service Javadoc						E
	General Details Permissions Approval Checks Service Attributes Service Javadoc						
		Seneral Details Permissions Approval Checks Severity Service Attributes Service Javadoc					

12.10 ra/FCRJConnectorSOA connector issue

If below mentioned error is faced on Humantask server, configuration shown in the below figure has to be done to resolve issue.

Caused By: javax.resource.spi.ApplicationServerInternalException: Unable to get a connection for pool = "ra/FCRJConnectorSOA", weblogic.common.resourcepool.ResourceUnavailableException: No resources currently available in pool ra/FCRJConnectorSOA to allocate to applications. Either specify a time period to wait for resources to become available, or increase the size of the pool and retry.

at weblogic.connector.outbound.ConnectionManagerImpl.getConnectionInfo (ConnectionManagerImpl.java:458)

Set the Max Capacity size to 50 and Highest Num Waiters to 15 as shown in the below figure and redeploy the connector on Humantask server.

	dministration Console 12c		Ž
Change Center	A Home Log Out Preferences 🔤 Record Help		Welcome, weblogic Connected to: base_domain
View changes and restarts	Home >Summary of Deployments >com.ofss.fc.app.ui.connector >com.ofss.fc.connector.rar >Roles >com.	ofss.fc.connector.rar >Summary of Deployments >co	om.ofss.fc.connector.rar > Summary of Deployments > com.ofss.fc.app.ui.connector > com.ofss.fc.connector.rar
No pending changes exist. Click the Release Configuration button to allow others to edit the domain.	Settings for javax.resource.cci.ConnectionFactory General Properties Transaction Authentication Connection Pool Logging		
Lock & Edit Release Configuration	Save		
Domain Structure	This page allows you to view and modify the pool parameters of this outbound connection.		
base_domain @-Domain Partitions	Initial Capacity:	1	The initial number of connections in the pool. More Info
Deployments Services	łax Capacity:	50	The maximum number of connections in the pool. More Info
Security Reams G-Interoperability G-Diagnostics	Capacity Increment:	1	The number of connections created when new connections are added to the connection pool. More Info
	Shrinking Enabled:	true 💌	Should unused connections be removed from the pool? More Info
	Shrink Frequency Seconds:	900	The number of seconds to wait before shrinking a connection pool that has incrementally increased to meet demand. (You must also enable connection pool shrinking.) More Info
How do L	Highest Num Unavailable:	0	The Highest Num Unavailable of this outbound connection. More Info
properties	Highest Num Waiters:	15	The Highest Num Waiters of this outbound connection. More Info
System Status Health of Running Servers as of 3:50 PM	Connection Creation Retry Frequency Seconds:	0	The number of seconds between attempts to establish connections to the database. More Info
Failed (0) Critical (0)	Connection Reserve Timeout Seconds:	-1	The Connection Reserve Timeout Seconds of this outbound connection. More Info
Overloaded (0) Warning (0)	Test Frequency Seconds:	0	The frequency, in seconds, to test connections in this outbound connection pool. More Info
On (3)			

Figure 12–6 Settings for javax.resource.cci.ConnectionFactory page

12.11 Humantask Startup Issue

If Humantask server is not coming up in running mode after installation and if you face below mentioned error,

<Nov 21, 2017, 7:40:52,638 PM GMT+05:30> <Error> <Socket> <BEA-000403> <IOException occurred on socket: Socket[addr=/10.180.35.5,port=57761,localport=7001]

weblogic.socket.MaxMessageSizeExceededException: Incoming message of size: '10000080' bytes exceeds the configured maximum of: '10000000' bytes for protocol: 't3'.

weblogic.socket.MaxMessageSizeExceededException: Incoming message of size: '10000080' bytes exceeds the configured maximum of: '10000000' bytes for protocol: 't3'

at weblogic.socket.BaseAbstractMuxableSocket.incrementBufferOffset (BaseAbstractMuxableSocket.java:212)

at weblogic.socket.BaseAbstractMuxableSocket.incrementBufferOffset (BaseAbstractMuxableSocket.java:188)

at weblogic.rjvm.t3.MuxableSocketT3.incrementBufferOffset(MuxableSocketT3.java:675)

at weblogic.socket.SocketMuxer.readFromSocket(SocketMuxer.java:1004)

at weblogic.socket.NIOSocketMuxer.readFromSocket(NIOSocketMuxer.java:771)

Truncated. see log file for complete stacktrace

>

Update the setDomainEnv.sh configuration file by setting MaxMessageSize for server as,

EXTRA_JAVA_PROPERTIES="\${EXTRA_JAVA_PROPERTIES} - Dweblogic.MaxMessageSize=50000000"

```
export EXTRA_JAVA_PROPERTIES
```

12.12 Collection Mocking

By default collection is enabled in enterprise application. For mocking collection, perform the following steps:

1. Execute the following SQL queries in application database:

```
update flx_fw_config_all_b set prop_value='false' where prop_
id='collection.bootstrap' and category_id='root';
update flx_fw_config_all_b set prop_value='false' where prop_
id='collection.webservice.bootstrap' and category id='root';
```

2. Update the setDomainEnv.sh configuration file on HOST server with the following parameters:

EXTRA_JAVA_PROPERTIES="\${EXTRA_JAVA_PROPERTIES} -DAdapterFactories:INS_COLLECTION_ADAPTER_MOCKED=true -DAdapterFactories:PARTY_COLLECTION_ADAPTER_MOCKED=true -DAdapterFactories:LCM_COLLECTION_ADAPTER_MOCKED=true -DAdapterFactories:ACCOUNT_COLLECTION_ADAPTER_MOCKED=true -DAdapterFactories:DDA_COLLECTION_ADAPTER_MOCKED=true -DAdapterFactories:AC_COLLECTION_ADAPTER_MOCKED=true -DAdapterFactories:AC_COLLECTION_ADAPTER_MOCKED=true -DAdapterFactories:AC_COLLECTION_ADAPTER_MOCKED=true -DAdapterFactories:CS_COLLECTION_ADAPTER_MOCKED=true -DAdapterFactories:CS_COLLECTION_ADAPTER_MOCKED=true -

3. Restart the HOST managed server.

12.13 DDA, Party and LOAN Mocking for OBDLOCS installer

For DDA, Party and LOAN Mocking, perform the following steps:

- Update the setDomainEnv.sh configuration file on HOST server with the following parameters: EXTRA_JAVA_PROPERTIES="\${EXTRA_JAVA_PROPERTIES} -DAdapterFactories:ACCOUNT_DDA_MOCKED=true -DAdapterFactories:ACCOUNT_LOAN_MOCKED=true -DAdapterFactories:PARTY_ENTITLEMENT_ADPT_MOCKED=true " export EXTRA_JAVA_PROPERTIES
- 2. Restart the HOST managed server.

13 Uninstalling the Application

This chapter explains the process of uninstalling the Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing.

13.1 Manual Uninstall

Currently an installed OBDLOCS WebLogic domain can be uninstalled manually by removing following directories:

- Manually delete WebLogic domain (Middleware_Home/user_projects/domains) created from obpinstall template.
- Clean up middleware directory for any files or folders containing obp in their names (simply run rm –rf *obp* under middleware directory).
- For uninstalling any of the Oracle Banking Deposits and Lines of Credit Servicing related database schemas run the RCU utility and choose the **Drop** option.